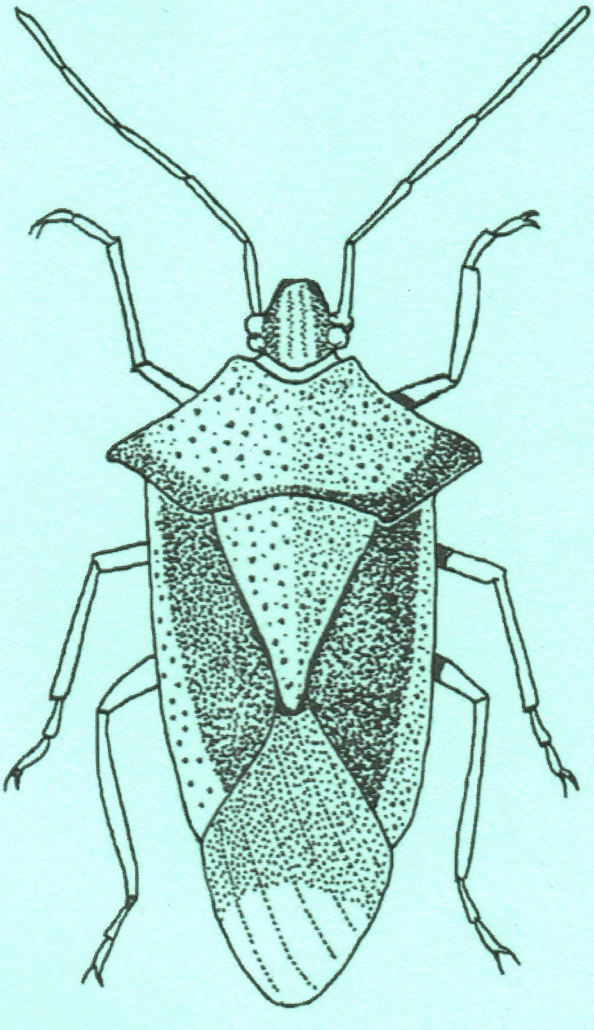
SECOND SUPPLEMENT TO A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF IRISH ENTOMOLOGY

compiled by

James P. O'Connor



The Irish Biogeographical Society

OTHER PUBLICATIONS AVAILABLE FROM THE IRISH BIOGEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY

OCCASIONAL PUBLICATIONS OF THE IRISH BIOGEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY (A5 FORMAT)

Number 1. ***Proceedings of The Postglacial Colonization Conference.*** D. P. Sleeman, R. J. Devoy and P. C. Woodman (editors). Published 1986. 88pp. Price €4 (Please add €4 for postage outside Ireland for each publication); **Number 2**. ***Biogeography of Ireland: past, present and future.*** M. J. Costello and K. S. Kelly (editors). Published 1993. 149pp. Price €15; **Number 3**. ***A checklist of Irish aquatic insects.*** P. Ashe, J. P. O'Connor and D. A. Murray. Published 1998. 80pp. Price €7; **Number 4**. ***A catalogue of the Irish Braconidae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonoidea).*** J. P. O'Connor, R. Nash and C. van Achterberg. Published 1999. 123pp. Price €6; **Number 5**. ***The distribution of the Ephemeroptera in Ireland.*** M. Kelly-Quinn and J. J. Bracken. Published 2000. 223pp. Price €12; **Number 6**. ***A catalogue of the Irish Chalcidoidea (Hymenoptera)***. J. P. O'Connor, R. Nash and Z. Bouček. Published 2000. 135pp. Price €10; **Number 7**. ***A catalogue of the Irish Platygastroidea and Proctotrupoidea (Hymenoptera).*** J. P. O'Connor, R. Nash, D. G. Notton and N. D. M. Fergusson. Published 2004. 110pp. Price €10; **Number 8**. ***A catalogue and index of the publications of the Irish Biogeographical Society*** **(1977-2004)**. J. P. O'Connor. Published 2005. 74pp. Price €10; **Number 9**. ***Fauna and flora of Atlantic islands. Proceedings of the 5th international symposium on the fauna and flora of the Atlantic islands, Dublin 24 -27 August 2004.*** Edited by T. J. Hayden, D. A. Murray and J. P. O'Connor. Published 2006. 213pp. Price €10; **Number 10.** ***A catalogue of the Irish Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonoidea).*** J. P. O'Connor, R. Nash and M. G. Fitton. Published 2007. 310pp. Price €10.

BULLETIN OF THE IRISH BIOGEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY (A5 FORMAT)

The Bulletin is sent free to all members. The annual membership fee is €15 or £10. To-date, 35 volumes have been published. Back issues may be purchased for €15 or £10. Discounts are given for large orders.

MACRO SERIES OF THE IRISH BIOGEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY (A4 FORMAT)

1. ***First Supplement to A Bibliography of Irish Entomology.*** James P. O'Connor, Patrick Ashe and John Walsh. Published in association with The National Museum of Ireland. 2005. 186pp. Price €30 or £25; **2.** ***An annotated checklist of the Irish butterflies and moths (Lepidoptera).*** K. G. M. Bond, R. Nash and J. P. O'Connor. Published in association with The National Museum of Ireland. 2006. 177pp. Price €25 or £25; **3.** ***An annotated checklist of the Irish two-winged flies (Diptera).*** Peter J. Chandler, James P. O'Connor and Robert Nash. Published in association with The National Museum of Ireland. 2008. 261pp. Price €20; **4.** ***An annotated checklist of the Irish Hymenoptera.*** James P. O'Connor, Robert Nash and Gavin Broad. Published in association with The National Museum of Ireland. 2009. 211pp. Price €20; **5.** ***A world catalogue of Chironomidae (Diptera). Part 1. Buchonomyiinae, Chilenomyiinae, Podonominae, Aphroteniinae, Tanypodinae, Usambaromyiinae, Diamesinae, Prodiamesinae and Telmatogetoninae.*** Patrick Ashe and James P. O'Connor. Published in association with The National Museum of Ireland. 2009. 445pp. Price €42 plus postage.

PAYMENT

Orders should be sent to The Irish Biogeographical Society c/o Dr J. P. O'Connor, National Museum of Ireland, Kildare Street, Dublin 2, Ireland. Cheques should be made payable to "The Irish Biogeographical Society". Sterling cheques are accepted.

Visit our website: www.irishbiogeographicalsociety.com

SECOND SUPPLEMENT

TO

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF IRISH ENTOMOLOGY

compiled by

James P. O'Connor MRIA

Emeritus Entomologist

National Museum of Ireland, Kildare Street, Dublin 2, Ireland.

Published in 2012
by
The Irish Biogeographical Society, Dublin, Ireland

Published in 2012
by
The Irish Biogeographical Society, Dublin, Ireland.

ISBN 978-0-9550806-6-1

© James P. O'Connor

Cover illustration: the Hawthorn Shield Bug (*Acanthosoma haemorrhoidale*)
after Sean Milne from *Irish Indoor Insects*
published by Town House
©J. P. O'Connor and P. Ashe

This book may be obtained from The Irish Biogeographical Society
c/o
Dr J. P. O'Connor, National Museum of Ireland, Kildare Street, Dublin 2,
Ireland

Price €20 including packing and postage

Preface

When *A Bibliography of Irish Entomology* was published in 1984, it was possible to cover almost 150 years of research on Irish insects in a volume of 361 pages. Over that period, both amateurs and professionals mainly published their Irish data in a small number of journals produced in Britain and Ireland. The *First Supplement* was published in 2005 and it dealt with twenty years (1980-2000). Some books were included along with additional journals but mainly due to the increase in research output, the supplement consisted of 186 pages. Since then, there has been greater governmental and international funding for *inter alia* environmental and conservation studies. In addition, Irish authors are now publishing in an ever increasing range of international journals. As a consequence, although the present volume only covers ten years (2001-2011), the bibliographic content is nearly the same as the *First Supplement*. In the present supplement, an author index is provided and it covers all three volumes. The index will be an aid for researchers in their studies. There is also a full list of publications by Alexander Henry Haliday. Coincidentally, the Second Supplement also contains 186 pages.

James P. O'Connor
Editor
The Irish Biogeographical Society
30 March 2012

THIS BOOK IS DEDICATED TO THE MEMORY
OF MY LATE PARENTS
PATRICK AND MARY O'CONNOR

Contents

Introduction	1
Acknowledgements	2
Sections	
1. General	3
2. Coleoptera	15
3. Collembola	41
4. Dermaptera	43
5. Dictyoptera	43
6. Diplura	43
7. Diptera	44
8. Ephemeroptera	68
9. Hemiptera	71
10. Hymenoptera	79
11. Lepidoptera	104
12. Mecoptera	124
13. Megaloptera	124
14. Neuroptera	125
15. Odonata	126
16. Orthoptera	131
17. Phthiraptera (Anoplura and Mallophaga)	132
18. Plecoptera	132
19. Protura	134
20. Psocoptera	134
21. Siphonaptera	135
22. Strepsiptera	136
23. Thysanoptera	136
24. Thysanura	137
25. Trichoptera	137
26. Pests	139
Appendix 1. Main journals abstracted in the Supplement	142
Appendix 2. Bibliography of works by Alexander Henry Haliday	144
Author Index to Bibliography and Supplements	152

Introduction

In 1984, *A Bibliography of Irish Entomology* was published by Flyleaf Press, Dublin. In 2005, this was followed by the *First Supplement* which covered the years 1981-2000 for journals already abstracted in the previous volume. However, the opportunity was taken to include some new journals, reprints sent by authors, corrections and omissions. In addition, a selection of books were added. The latter category was not comprehensive but was included to be of assistance to students and others commencing study of a particular group.

The *Second Supplement* follows the approach taken in the *First Supplement*. However, the titles of journals are given in full. Additional journals have also been included. It covers the period 2001-2011.

As in the previous volume, the author citations of articles reporting specimens shown at the Annual Exhibition of the British Entomological and Natural History Society posed a problem. They are given under the name of the person who compiled the report on the relevant section.

Similarly, works with two or more orders cited in the text are included in the General section and also under the relevant Orders if the contents are of significance. However, this has not been always possible as some cited articles were unavailable for abstraction. The *Second Supplement* was compiled by a page-by-page search of available volumes of the listed periodicals. Other journals were searched on-line.

Within each order, the items are listed under the author's name and under each author, they are listed in order of date of publication. Details of errors or omissions would be gratefully received by the compiler J. P. O'Connor so that they can be corrected at a latter date. They should be sent to him at the Natural History Division, National Museum of Ireland, Kildare Street, Dublin 2, Ireland.

Alexander Henry Haliday is undoubtedty one of Irish greatest scientists. Every year, thousands of scientific papers are publish throughout the world where his work is cited especially species described by him. Recently, Robert Nash and the author compiled a comprehensive bibliography of Haliday's publications. This is given as an appendix as some papers and reviews had been missed in the *Bibliography* and *First Supplement*. Since his works are easily accessible through the Biodiversity Heritage Library and Google Books websites, the provision of the bibliography should make his research relevant to more entomologists.

The present volume also contains an author index to all three volumes. This should be of assistance in tracing the research carried out by particular workers on the Irish insects.

Acknowledgements

The compiler wishes to thank the Committee of The Irish Biogeographical Society for funding the publication of the *Second Supplement*. I am also grateful to Dr Brian Nelson (National Parks and Wildlife Service, Dublin) who generously made available references which he had compiled and Dr Patrick Ashe who provided previously overlooked references. Mr Nigel Monaghan (Keeper, Natural History Division, National Museum of Ireland) kindly provided facilities in the Museum.

Section 1. General Papers

Note: it was not possible to check all papers on macroinvertebrates for the relevant orders. As a result, some of these papers are not repeated in the other sections.

Anon. (2007) Royal Irish Academy. Praeger Fund for Field Natural History. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28** (2006): 335 (Coleoptera, Diptera, Lepidoptera, Trichoptera).

Anon. (2008) The Marsh Award for Insect Conservation. Dr Martin C. D. Speight. *Antenna* **32**: 126.

Anon. (2008) Celebrating Irish entomologists. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 2**: 13 (Ken Bond, Martin Speight).

Anon. (2011) Meeting reports. 'Invasive insects: implications for plant health, animal health, public health and the environment'. *Antenna* **35**: 192 (beetle invasions, bumblebees, harlequin ladybird, mosquitoes, western corn rootworm).

Alexander, K. N. A. (2002) The invertebrates of living and decaying timber in Britain and Ireland. A provisional annotated checklist. *English Nature Research Reports* **No. 467**. English Nature, Peterborough (Coleoptera, Diptera, Hemiptera, Hymenoptera, Lepidoptera).

Anderson, A., Helden, A. J., Purvis, G. and Kirwan, L. (2005). Assessing indicators of biodiversity in agricultural grasslands? Some preliminary results from monitoring grassland arthropods. *Tearmann: The Irish Journal of Agri-environmental Research* **4**: 51-65.

Anderson, R. (2007) Insect and invertebrate review 2005-2006. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28** (2006): 335-337 (Coleoptera, Diptera, Ephemeroptera, Hemiptera, Hymenoptera, Lepidoptera, Mecoptera, Odonata, Plecoptera, Strepsiptera).

Anderson, R. (2008) Insect and invertebrate review 2006-2007. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **29**: 66-69 (Coleoptera, Diptera, Hemiptera, Hymenoptera, Strepsiptera).

Anderson, R. (2008) Terrestrial invertebrates. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 1**: 9-11 (Coleoptera, Diptera, Hemiptera, Hymenoptera, Strepsiptera).

Ashe, P., O'Connor, J. P. and Murray, D. A. (2005) A checklist of Irish aquatic insects. InvertebrateIreland Online, Ulster Museum, Belfast and National Museum of Ireland, Dublin.

Austin, A. (2002) The Dublin Naturalists Field Club Report for 1999. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **26** (2001): 432-433 (butterfly recording).

Baars, J.-R. (2011) Classical biological control for the management of alien invasive species in Ireland. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **111B**: 1-10 (Coleoptera, Collembola, Diptera, Hemiptera, Hymenoptera, Lepidoptera).

Baars, J.-R., and Kelly-Quinn, M. (2005) Monitoring freshwater diversity in streams draining catchments under intensive agricultural activities in Ireland. *Tearmann* **4**: 91-102.

Baker, R. A. and Bayliss, R. A. (2003) A comment on the life and work of Professor Gregg Wilson (1865-1951) of Queen's College and University, Belfast and the links between professional and amateur naturalists in Ireland in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 174-183 (insect lectures, mosquitoes).

Baker, R. A. and Bayliss, R. A. (2005) James Nathaniel Halbert (1872-1948): Irish acarologist, entomologist and museum naturalist – with special reference to acarology. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 107-115.

Becerra Jurado, G., Callanan, M., Gioria, M., Baars J.-R., Harrington, R. and Kelly-Quinn, M. (2009) Comparison of macroinvertebrate community structure and driving environmental factors in natural and wastewater treatment ponds. *Hydrobiologia* **634**: 153-165.

Becerra-Jurado, G., Harrington, R. and Kelly-Quinn, M. (2011) A review of the potential of surface flow constructed wetlands to enhance macroinvertebrate diversity in agricultural landscapes with particular reference to Integrated Constructed Wetlands (ICWs). *Hydrobiologia* Online First™, 6 October 2011.

Becerra Jurado, G., Johnson, J., Feeley, H., Harrington, R. and Kelly-Quinn, M. (2010) The potential of Integrated Constructed Wetlands (ICWs) to enhance macroinvertebrate diversity in agricultural landscapes. *Wetlands* **30**: 393-404.

Becerra Jurado, G., Masterson, M., Harrington, R., Baars, J.-R. and Kelly-Quinn, M. (2008) Macroinvertebrate diversity in constructed ponds: community structure and driving environmental factors. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* **30**: 489-492.

Becerra-Jurado, G., Masterson, M., Harrington, R. and Kelly-Quinn, M. (2008) Evaluation of sampling methods for biodiversity estimation in heavily vegetated ponds. *Hydrobiologia* **597**: 97-107 (includes Coleoptera, Diptera, Hemiptera).

Bolger, T. (1997) George Herbert Carpenter. Pp 1-3. *In* Bolger, T. (ed.) *Proceedings of IX International Colloquium on Apterygota, Dublin 1996. Pedobiologia* **41**: 1-224 (Collembola, Diptera, Orthoptera,Thysanura).

Bradley, C. M., Kelly-Quinn, M., Tierney, D., Murray, D. A. and Ashe, P. J. (2003) Preliminary analysis of the longitudinal patterns occurring in macroinvertebrate assemblages in river catchments in Ireland. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* **28**: 1576-1580

Bradley, C. M., McGuinness, C., Baars, J.-R., Tierney, D., Trodd, W. and Kelly-Quinn, M. (2005) Species-level indicators of reference conditions in Irish rivers. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* **29**: 453-456.

Burton, J. F. (2011) Entomologists I have know. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **123**: 170-181 (Cynthia Longfield, Captain R. A. (Rex) Jackson).

Callanan, M., Baars, J.-R. and Kelly-Quinn, M. (2009) Comparison of the macroinvertebrate communities of seepage and lake-fed headwater streams. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* **30**: 685-689.

Carroll, E., Sparks, T., Donnelly, A. and Cooney, T. (2009) Irish phenological observations from the early 20th century reveal a strong response to temperature. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **109B**: 115-126 (Hymenoptera, Lepidoptera).

Chandler, P. (2009) Obituary. William James Parker 1920-2009. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **22**: 115-116 (visited Ireland).

Chinery, M. (2005) *Complete British insects*. HarperCollins, London (Coleoptera, Dermaptera, Dictyoptera, Diptera, Ephemeroptera, Hemiptera, Hymenoptera, Lepidoptera, Mecoptera, Megaloptera, Neuroptera, Odonata, Orthoptera, Plecoptera, Trichoptera).

Courtney, R., O'Neill, N., Harrington, T. and Breen, J. (2010) Macro-arthropod succession in grassland growing on bauxite residue. *Ecological Engineering* **36**: 1666-1671.

Cruikshanks, R., Tierney, D., McGuinness, C. and Kelly-Quinn, M. (2005) Observations of recovery of the benthic macroinvertebrate community in an acid-impacted upland stream in Ireland. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* **29**: 1529-1534.

Cummins, S. and O'Halloran, J. (2002) An assessment of the diet of nestling stonechats *Saxicola torquata* using compositional analysis. *Bird Study* **49**: 139-145 (Coleoptera, Hymenoptera, Lepidoptera).

Curtis, T., Downes, S. and Ní Chathin, B. (2009) The ecological requirements of water-dependent habitats and species designated under the habitats directive. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish*

Academy **109B**: 261-319 (Coleoptera, Diptera, Hemiptera).

Cuthbertson, A. G. S. and Murchie, A. K. (2005) Techniques for environmental monitoring of predatory fauna on branches of Bramley apple trees in Northern Ireland. *International Journal of Environmental Science and Technology* **2**: 1-6 (Coleoptera, Dermaptera, Hemiptera).

Davies, J. (2009) Who was…? Honorific names: some more mini-biographies. *British Simuliid Group Bulletin* **32**: 11-13 (*Simulium buckleyi* De Meillon named (implicit) for John Joseph Cronin Buckley (1904-1972)).

Davies, J. (2010) Who was…? Honorific names: some more mini-biographies. *British Simuliid Group Bulletin* **33**: 14-20 (James Patrick McMahon (1904-1983) of Irish descent).

Dineen, G., Harrison, S. S. C. and Giller, P. S. (2007) Seasonal analysis of aquatic and terrestrial invertebrate supply to streams with grassland and deciduous riparian vegetation. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **107B**: 167-182 (Coleoptera, Collembola, Diptera, Ephemeroptera, Hemiptera, Hymenoptera, Lepidoptera, Plecoptera, Trichoptera. No species mentioned)

Faulkner, J. (2007) County Armagh Wildlife Society – Hon. Secretary's report to members for 2006. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 430-431 (Hymenoptera and Lepidoptera mentioned but no species given).

Feeley, H. B., Woods, M., Baars, J.-R. and Kelly-Quinn, M. (2011) Refining a kick sampling strategy for the bioassessment of benthic macroinvertebrates in headwater streams. *Hydrobiologia*, Online First™, 2 November 2011.

Fenwick, S. (ed.) *Archives of the Royal Entomological Society*. Ashgate Publishing, London. 198pp (A. H. Haliday).

Ferriss, S. E., Smith K. G. and Inskipp, T. P. (eds) (2009) Irish biodiversity: a taxonomic inventory of fauna. *Irish Wildlife Manuals* **No. 38**: 1-179. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin.

Fitzpatrick, Ú., Regan, E. and Lysaght, L. (2011) Ireland's biodiversity in 2010. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 7**: 4-5 (Coleoptera, Hymenoptera, Lepidoptera, Odonata).

Flavin, D. A., Biggane, S. S., Shiel, C. B., Smiddy, P. and Fairley, J. S. (2001) Analysis of the diet of Daubenton's bat *Myotis daubentonii* in Ireland. *Acta Theriologica* **46**: 43-52 (Diptera, Trichoptera).

Foster, G. (2002) Obituary. John William Alexander Francis Balfour-Browne 1907-2001. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **138**: 165-170 (Born in Larne).

Foster, G. N. (2007) Browsing section –Alexander Henry Haliday – *if we do not*

try to do more than we do we shall do less than we do. *Latissimus* **22**: 27.

Foster, W. (2006) Stamps of approval. *Antenna* **30**: 120-121 (illustrations of Irish stamps depicting Lepidoptera).

Gilbert, P. (2007) *A source book for biographical literature on entomologists.* Backhuys Publishers, Leiden.

Good, J. A. (1998) The potential role of ecological corridors for habitat conservation in Ireland: a review. *Irish Wildlife Manuals*. **No. 2**. 72pp (Coleoptera, Diptera, Lepidoptera).

Good, J. A. (2001) Farms as biogeographical units: 1. Habitats and faunal changes as influenced by farmer decision-making on a mixed farm in south Cork, Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **25**: 220-247 (Lepidoptera, Odonata).

Good, J. A. (2009) Local and regional studies of Cryptobiota: esoteric stamp-collecting or essential ecology? *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **33**: 115-169 (Coleoptera, Diptera, Hymenoptera, Lepidoptera, Odonata).

Gray, N. F. and Delaney, E. (2010) Measuring community response of bentic macroinvertebrates in an erosional river impacted by acid mine drainage by use of a simple model. *Ecological Indicators* **10**: 668-675 (Coleoptera, Diptera, Ephemeroptera, Lepidoptera, Trichoptera).

Haggett, G. (2009) Eric Classey. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **121**: 34-36 (Irish collecting).

Hancock, G. (2008) People and historical notes. James Joseph Francis Xavier King (1855-1933). *Cranefly Newsletter* **No. 17**: 6-7. *In Bulletin of the Dipterists Forum* **No. 66** (Ireland mentioned).

Hannigan, E., Mangan, R. and Kelly-Quinn, M. (2011) Evaluation of the success of mountain blanket bog pool restoration in terms of aquatic macroinvertebrates. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **111B**: 95-105 (Coleoptera, Diptera, Ephemeroptera, Hemiptera, Trichoptera).

Harrington, R., Carroll, P., Carty, A. H., Keohane, J. and Ryder, C. (2007) Integrated Constructed Wetlands: concept, design, site evaluation and performance. *International Journal of Water* **3**: 243-256. (Coleoptera, Diptera, Ephemeroptera, Hemiptera, Odonata).

Helden, A. J., Anderson, A., Sheridan, H. and Purvis, G. (2010) The role of grassland sward islets in the distribution of arthropods in cattle pastures. *Insect Conservation and Diversity* **3**: 291-301.

Hladyz, S., Tiegs, S. D., Gessner, M. O., Giller, P. S., Rîşnoveanu, G., Preda, E., Nistorescu, M., Schindler, M. and Woodward, G. (2010) Leaf-litter breakdown in pasture and deciduous woodland streams: a comparison

among three European regions. *Freshwater Biology* **55**: 1916-1929 (macroinvertebrates).

Irvine, K., Free, G., de Eyto, E., White, J., Allott, N. and Mills, P. (2001) The EC water framework directive and monitoring lakes in the Republic of Ireland. *Freshwater Forum* **16**: 48-64 (Ephemeroptera, Hemiptera, Plecoptera).

Jess, S., Kearns, C. and Matthews, D. I. (2007) A survey of annual pesticide usage during the control of sheep ectoparasites in Northern Ireland, 2005. *Journal of Agricultural Science* **145**: 517-528.

Johnson, M., O'Gorman, K., Gallagher, M., Clenaghan, C., Giller, P. S. and O'Halloran, J. (2001) The identification and amelioration of the impacts of clearfelling operations on lotic macroinvertebrates and salmonids in Ireland. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* **27** (2000): 1565-1570 (Diptera, Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera).

Johnson, M. J., Giller, P. S., O'Halloran, J., O'Gorman, K. and Gallagher, M. B. (2005) A novel approach to assess the impact of landuse activity on chemical and biological parameters in river catchments. *Freshwater Biology* **50**: 1273-1289 (Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, Trichoptera).

Johnston, P. and Reilly, E. (2007) Plant and insect remains. Pp 55-62 (with Appendix, 90-92). *In* O'Sullivan, A., Sands, R. and Kelly, E. P. (eds) *Coolure Demesne crannog: an introduction to its archaeology and landscapes*. Wordwell Ltd., Bray.

Kelly, D. W., Dick, J. T. A., Montgomery, W. I. and Macneil, C. (2003) Differences in composition of macroinvertebrate communities with invasive and native *Gammarus* spp. (Crustacea: Amphipoda). *Freshwater Biology* **48**: 306-315.

Kelly-Quinn, M., Bradley, C., Murray, D., Tierney, D., Ashe, P., Bracken, J. and McGarrigle, M. (2003) Physico-chemical characteristics and macroinvertebrate communities of the Caher River. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **103B**: 187-196 (Coleoptera, Diptera, Ephemeroptera, Hemiptera, Lepidoptera, Plecoptera, Trichoptera).

Kelly-Quinn, M., Murray, D., Bradley, C. and Tierney, D. (2002) The biological integrity of aquatic systems a perspective on invertebrates. *In* Convery, F. and Feehan, J. (eds) *Achievement and Challenge Rio +10 and Ireland.* The Environmental Institute, Dublin.

Kibichii, S., Baars, J.-R. and Kelly-Quinn, M. (2009) Optimising sample volume and replicates using the Bou-Rouch method for the rapid assessment of hyporheic fauna. *Marine and Freshwater Research* **60**: 83-96.

Knight, L. R. F. D. and Penk, M. R. (2010) Groundwater Crustacea of Ireland: a survey of the stygobitic Malacostraca in caves and springs. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **110B**: 211-235 (Coleoptera, Collembola, Diptera, Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, Trichoptera).

Little, R., Bowman, J. J., McGarrigle, M. L., Free, G., Donnelly, K., Tierney, D., Caroni, R. and Irvine, K. (2007) Implementation of the Water Framework Directive: investigations for establishing a lake typology using littoral macroinvertebrates in the Republic of Ireland. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* **29**: 2192-2196.

Long, M. (2004) Report of Galway Naturalists' Field Club (Club Nádúraithe na Gaillimhe) 2002-2003. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 366-368 (Coleoptera, Lepidoptera).

Lynch, Á. B. and McCann, Y. (2007) The diet of the pine marten (*Martes martes*) in Killarney National Park. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **107B**: 67-76 (Coleoptera, Hymenoptera, Lepidoptera. None identified to species).

Maki, A. M. (2010) Aquatic macroinvertebrate biodiversity of an Irish constructed wetland system, two years after construction. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **34**: 128-138 (Coleoptera, Diptera, Hemiptera, Lepidoptera).

Martin, R., Oxbrough, A., Gittings, T., Kelly, T. C. and O'Halloran, J. (2010) New records and rare invertebrate specimens recorded during a decade of forest biodiversity research in Ireland. *Antenna* **34**: 11-118 (Coleoptera, Diptera).

Mayhew, P. (2011) Meeting reports. Insect Parasitoid Special Interest Group. *Antenna* **35**: 44-45 (Annette Anderson: agricultural grassland arthropod diversity).

McCormack, S., Nolan, M. and Regan, E. (2006) Coleoptera, Araneae, and aquatic Hemiptera recorded from three mountain areas in northwestern Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **30**: 302-333.

McGoff, E. and Irvine, K. (2009) A test of the association between Lake Habitat Quality Assessment and macroinvertebrate community structure. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine & Freshwater Ecosystems* 19: 520-533.

McGuinness, C. A., Bradley, C. and Kelly-Quinn, M. (2006) Composition of ephemeropteran communities along a pollution gradient in Irish rivers. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* **29**: 1095-1098.

McLean, I. (2008) Notable recent records. *Sciomyzidae Recording Scheme*

Newsletter **4**: 1-2. *In Bulletin of the Dipterists Forum* **No. 66** (new *Pherbellia*).

McMahon, B. J., Helden, A., Anderson, A., Sheridan, H., Kinsella, A. and Purvis, G. (2010) Interactions between livestock systems and biodiversity in south-east Ireland. *Agriculture Ecosystems & Environment* **139**: 232-238.

Michiels, S. and Spies, M. (2002) Description of *Conchapelopia hittmairorum* spec. nov. and redefinition of similar western Palaearctic species (Insecta, Diptera, Chironomidae, Tanypodinae). *Spixiana* **25**: 251-272 (*C. viator*).

Murchie, A. K. (2004) Meeting Reports. Irish Regional Meeting. Biodiversity and management of insects in agricultural and natural Irish landscapes. *Antenna* **28**: 250-252.

Murchie, A. K. (2009) Meeting report. The 2008 Northern Irish Regional. *Antenna* **33**: 96-97 (Diptera: bluetongue virus).

Murchie, A. (2010) Insect displays. *The Bulletin of the Amateur Entomologist's Society* **69**: 57-61.

Nash, R. and O'Connor, J. P. (2011) Notes on the Irish entomologist Alexander Henry Haliday (1806-1870). *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **35**: 64-112 (Many orders but especially Coleoptera, Diptera, Hemiptera, Hymenoptera, Thysanoptera).

Neale, M., Nelson, B. and Rippey, B. (2003) Notable records of aquatic insects (Plecoptera, Hemiptera and Coleoptera) from Northern Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 295-300.

Nelson, B. (2001) Aquatic insect communities of Northern Irish freshwaters. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* **27**: 891-894 (Coleoptera, Hemiptera, Odonata).

Nelson, B. (2005) Surveys of the insects, spiders and other invertebrates of fens in Counties Armagh, Down and Tyrone, Northern Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **29**: 3-85 (Coleoptera, Dermaptera, Diptera, Hemiptera, Hymenoptera, Lepidoptera, Megaloptera, Odonata, Orthoptera).

O'Brien, M., Spillane, C., Meade, C. and Mullins, E. (2008) An insight into the impact of arable farming on Irish biodiversity: a scarcity of studies hinders a rigorous assessment. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **108B**: 97-108 (Coleoptera, Collembola, Hymenoptera, Lepidoptera).

O'Connor, Á., Bradish, S., Reed, T., Moran, J., Regan, E., Visser, M., Gormally, M. and Sheehy Skeffington, M. (2004) A comparison of the efficacy of pond-net and box sampling methods in turloughs – Irish ephemeral aquatic systems. *Hydrobiologia* **524**: 133-144.

O'Connor, J. P. (2005) A catalogue and index of the publications of the *Irish Biogeographical Society* (1977-2004). *Occasional Publication of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **No. 8**: 1-74 (Coleoptera, Collembola, Diptera, Ephemeroptera, Hemiptera, Hymenoptera, Lepidoptera, Megaloptera, Neuroptera, Odonata, Orthoptera, Phthiraptera, Plecoptera, Protura, Trichoptera).

O'Connor, J. P. (2009) Natural history collections. Pp 105-117. *In* Cunningham, B., Fitzpatrick, S. and Schnabel, P. (eds) *Treasures of the Royal Irish Academy Library.* Royal Irish Academy, Dublin. xi, 302pp.

O'Connor, J. P. and Ashe, P. (2007) Contributions towards a checklist of insects feeding on Irish trees. Part 1: Hymenoptera, Lepidoptera and Orthoptera. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **31**: 197-267.

O'Connor, J. P., Ashe, P. and Walsh, J. (2005) *First supplement to A Bibliography of Irish entomology.* The Irish Biogeographical Society in association with The National Museum of Ireland, Dublin. 186pp.

O'Connor, J. P., Bowdrey, J. P., Redfern, M. and Higginbottom, T. (2008) Records of Irish galls (Fungi; Insecta: Coleoptera, Diptera, Hemiptera, Hymenoptera, Lepidoptera; Acarina: Eriophyidae) including eight species new to Ireland and one deletion from the Irish list. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **32**: 40-61.

O'Halloran, J., Irwin, S., Kelly, D. L., Kelly, T. C., Mitchell, F. J. G., Coote, L., Oxbrough, A., Wilson, M. W., Martin, R. D., Moore, K., Sweeney, O., Dietzsch, A. C., Walsh, A., Keady, S., French, V., Fox, H., Kopke, K., Butler, F. and Neville, P. (2011) *Management of biodiversity in a range of Irish forest types.* Report prepared for the Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food, Dublin. 391pp. (Coleoptera, Diptera, Lepidoptera)

O'Sullivan, M. and Lavery, J. W. (2008) Eight days in the Burren (2007). *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **120**: 107-117 (Coleoptera, Lepidoptera, Odonata).

Ottino, P. and Giller, P. (2004) Distribution, density, diet and habitat use of the otter in relation to land use in the Araglin valley, southern Ireland. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **104B**: 1-17 (unnamed insect remains).

Pentecost, A. (2009) The marl lakes of the British Isles. *Freshwater Reviews* **2**: 167-197.

Porst, G. and Irvine, K. (2009) Implications of the spatial variability of macroinvertebrate communities for monitoring of ephemeral lakes. An example from turloughs. *Hydrobiologia* **636**: 421-438.

Porst, G. and Irvine, K. (2009) Distinctiveness of macroinvertebrate communities in turloughs (temporary ponds) and their response to

environment variables. *Aquatic Conservation: marine and freshwater ecosystem* **19**: 456-465.

Power, E. F. and Stout, J. C. (2011) Organic dairy farming: impacts on insect-flower interaction networks and pollination. *Journal of Applied Ecology* **48**: 561-569 (Diptera, Hymenoptera).

Purvis, G., Bolger, T., Breen, J., Connolly, J., Curry, J., Finn, J., Kelly-Quinn, M., Kennedy, T., Schmidt, O., Schulte, R. and Whelan, J. (2005) The significance of biodiversity in agriculture: relevance, aims and progress of the Ag-Biota Project. *Tearmann* **4**: 29-50.

Redfern, M., Shirley, P. and Bloxham, M. (2011) *British plant galls.* Second edition. FSC. Occasional Publication **125**. iv, 432pp (Coleoptera, Hemiptera, Hymenoptera).

Regan, E. (2001) Research reports. Monitoring biodiversity in turloughs: selection of appropriate bioindicators for an ecotonal habitat. *Antenna* **25**: 274-275.

Regan, E. (2009) *Irish butterflies and insects*. Appletree Press, Belfast. (Coleoptera, Hymenoptera, Lepidoptera, Odonata, Orthoptera, Siphonaptera).

Regan, E., Nelson, B., McCormack, S., Nash, R. and O'Connor, J. P. (2010) Countdown to 2010: can we assess Ireland's insect species diversity and loss? *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **110B**: 109-117 (all orders).

Reilly, E. (2003) The contribution of insect remains to an understanding of the environment of Viking-age and medieval Dublin. Pp 40-63. *In* Duffy, S. (ed.) *Medieval Dublin IV*. Four Courts Press, Dublin.

Reilly, E. (2004) Insect remains. Pp 67-80. *In* O'Donovan, E. *et al.* (eds) Excavations at Friar Street Cashel: a story of urban settlement AD 1200-1800. *Tipperary Historical Journal* **2004**. Tipperary Historical Society, Thurles.

Reilly, E. (2006) The insects, the body and the bog. Pp 155-171. *In* Bermingham, N. and Delaney, M. (eds) *The Tumbeagh Bog Body*. Wordwell Ltd, Bray.

Reilly, E. (2008) An ever-closing gap? Modern ecological and palaeoecological contributions towards understanding the Irish post-glacial insect fauna. Pp 63-71. *In* Davenport, J. L., Sleeman, D. P. and Woodman, P. C. (eds) *Postglacial colonization conference: mind the gap. Irish Naturalists' Journal Special Supplement* (Coleoptera, Diptera, Hymenoptera, Odonata, Orthoptera).

Reilly, E. (2008) A study of a Bronze Age insect fauna. Pp 443-456. *In* Doody, M. (ed.) The Ballyhoura Hills Project. *Discovery Programme Monograph*

7. Wordwell Ltd, Bray.

Reilly, E. (2009) Insect remains from Lemanaghan, 1996-2001. Pp 131-149. *In* O'Carroll, E. and Whittaker, J. (eds) *Peatland Excavations 1999-2000: Lemanaghan Excavations.* Wordwell Ltd, Bray.

Reynolds, J. D. (2001) Invertebrate communities of turloughs (temporary lakes) in south-east Galway, Ireland. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* **27** (2000): 1679-1684 (Coleoptera, Ephemeroptera, Hemiptera, Odonata, Plecoptera, Trichoptera).

Reynolds, J. D. (2001) Robert Edmund Blackith (1923-2000). *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **25**: 301-306.

Reynolds, J. D. (2008) Man-handled? How and when did freshwater invertebrates cross the sea to Ireland? A review with particular reference to crustaceans. Pp 83-95. *In* Davenport, J. L., Sleeman, D. P. and Woodman, P. C. (eds) *Postglacial colonization conference: mind the gap. Irish Naturalists' Journal Special Supplement* (Coleoptera, Diptera, Ephemeroptera, Hemiptera, Plecoptera).

Reynolds, J. D. and O'Keeffe, C. (2005) Dietary patterns in stream- and lake-dwelling populations of *Austropotamobius pallipes*. *Bulletin Français de la Pêche et de la Pisciculture* **376-377**: 715-730 (Coleoptera, Diptera, Ephemeroptera, Hemiptera, Plecoptera, Trichoptera).

Rippey, I. (2011) Obituary Trevor Dempster Boyd, M.B.E., F.R. Met. S. 12th November 1931-23rd December 2010. *Butterfly Conservation Northern Ireland Newsletter* **Spring 2011**. 2pp.

Ryder, L., de Eyto, E., Gormally, M., Sheehy Skeffington, M., Dillane, M. and Poole, R. (2011) Riparian zone creation in established coniferous forests in Irish upland peat catchments: physical, chemical and biological implications. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **111B**: 41-60 (Coleoptera, Collembola, Diptera, Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, Trichoptera).

Scott, D. A. (2003) Reports from coastal stations – 2002. Dursey Island, Co. Cork. *Atropos* **18**: 66-69 (Lepidoptera, Odonata).

Scott, D. A. (2005) Reports from coastal stations – 2004. Dursey Island, Co. Cork. *Atropos* **24**: 75-76 (Lepidoptera, Odonata).

Scott, D. A. (2006) Report from coastal stations – 2005. Dursey Island, Co. Cork. *Atropos* **27**: 75 (Lepidoptera, Odonata).

Scott, D. A. (2007) Reports from coastal stations – 2006. Dursey Island, Co. Cork. *Atropos* **30**: 85-86 (Lepidoptera, Odonata).

Sellick, J. (2006) Alexander Henry Haliday Correspondence (1830-1870). *Antenna* **30**: 102.

Sellick, J. (2006) Library news. The correspondence of Alexander Henry Haliday. *Antenna* **30**: 189.

Sheehy Skeffington, M., Moran, J., O'Connor, Á., Regan, E., Coxon, C. E., Scott, N. E. and Gormally, M. (2006) Turloughs – Ireland's unique wetland. *Biological Conservation* **133**: 265-290 (The invertebrates include Coleoptera, Diptera, Lepidoptera, Odonata).

Sheridan, H., Finn, J. A. and O'Donovan, G. (2009) Botanical rejuvenation of field margins and benefits for invertebrate fauna on a drystock farm in County Longford. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **109B**: 95-106 (Coleoptera, Collembola, Dermaptera, Diptera, Hemiptera, Hymenoptera, Neuroptera).

Sleeman, D. P. (2002) Insects and other invertebrates found in the guts of sea trout (*Salmo trutta* L.). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **26** (2001): 381-382 (Diptera, Ephemeroptera, Hymenoptera, Trichoptera).

Smiddy, P. and Sleeman, P. (2011) *Irish wild mammals: a guide to the literature. Third edition.* Privately published, Cork.

Sokoloff, P. (2001) Yet another "Lady" entomologist from the past. *The Bulletin of the Amateur Entomologists' Society* **70**: 195-199 (Jane King (later Lady Mahon) and Mary King (later Mary Ward)).

Speight, M. C. D. (2004) Insect records from the Connemara (Co. Galway) and Mayo (Co. Mayo) National Parks, western Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **28**: 31-60 (Coleoptera, Dermaptera, Diptera, Hemiptera, Hymenoptera, Megaloptera, Neuroptera, Odonata, Orthoptera).

Speight, M. C. D. and Castella, E. (2001) An approach to interpretation of lists of insects using digitised biological information about the species. *Journal of Insect Conservation* **5**: 131-139 (Diptera).

Stokes, K., O'Neill, K. and McDonald, R. A. (2004) *Invasive species in Ireland.* Unpublished report to Environment and Heritage Services and National Parks and Wildlife Service. Quercus, Queen's University Belfast, Belfast (Coleoptera, Diptera, Hemiptera, Hymenoptera, Lepidoptera, Thysanoptera).

Stout, J. C. (2007) Pollination of invasive *Rhododendron ponticum* in Ireland. *Apidologie* **38**: 198-206 (Coleoptera, Diptera, Hymenoptera, Lepidoptera).

Thompson, E., Cotton, D. C. F. and Ryan, S. (2002) Lough Gill Environmental Management Project. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* **27** (2001): 3650-3653 (Hemiptera, Trichoptera).

Tierney, D., Bowman, J., Caroni, R., Donnelly, K., Free, G., Little, R.,

McGarrigle, M., Kennedy, N., Kelly-Quinn, M. and Irvine, K. (2005) The profundal communities of candidate reference lakes in Ireland. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* **29**: 461-464.

Weatherup, D. R. M. (2003) Fifty years on – Armagh Field Naturalists' Society. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 281-287 (Lepidoptera).

Wynne, C. A. and. Linnane, S. M. (2009) An investigation of macrophyte and macroinvertebrate communities in lowland sites on the rivers of Milltown (Muckno Mill) lake catchment, Co. Monaghan, Ireland. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* **30**: 1133-1136.

Wyse Jackson, P. N. (2009) Robert Ball (1802-1857): naturalist. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **30**: 15-18.

Section 2. Coleoptera

Anon. (2007) Royal Irish Academy. Praeger Fund for Field Natural History. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28** (2006): 335.

Anon. (2009) National Invasive Species Database. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 4**: 21-22 (Harlequin ladybird).

Anon. (2011) Alien update. World's most invasive ladybird found in Ireland. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 7**: 21 (Harlequin ladybird).

Anon. (2011) Meeting reports. 'Invasive insects: implications for plant health, animal health, public health and the environment'. *Antenna* **35**: 192 (beetle invasions, harlequin ladybird, western corn rootworm).

Alexander, K. N. A. (2002) The invertebrates of living and decaying timber in Britain and Ireland. A provisional annotated checklist. *English Nature Research Reports* **No. 467**. English Nature, Peterborough.

Alexander, K. N. A. (2003) *Provisional atlas of the Cantharoidea and Buprestoidea (Coleoptera) of Britain and Ireland.* Biological Records Centre, Huntingdon.

Alexander, K. N. A. (2003) The third Irish locality for *Lebia cruxminor* (L.) (Coleoptera: Carabidae) and its association with old fen meadow habitat. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 306-308.

Alexander, K. [N. A.] (2008) *Agathidium confusum* Brisout (Coleoptera: Leiodidae) a fungus beetle new to the Irish list. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **29**: 45-46.

Alexander, K. N. A. (2008) A second Irish locality for *Epuraea distincta*

(Grimmer) (Nitidulidae) and comments on the mobility of other recently discovered species. *The Coleopterist* **17**: 140.

Alexander, K. N. A. (2009) Records for some Irish pollen beetles of the genus *Meligethes* Stephens (Coleoptera: Nitidulidae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **30**: 62-63.

Alexander, K. N. A. (2009) *Dorcatoma dresdensis* Herbst (Coleoptera: Anobiidae): a beetle new to the Irish list. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **30**: 66.

Alexander, K. N. A. (2010) The rediscovery of some of Ireland's rarest wood-decay beetles (Coleoptera: Lymexylidae, Phloiophilidae, Ciidae, Tetratomidae, Melandryidae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **30** (2009): 130-133.

Alexander, K. N. A. (2010) Ant beetle (*Thanasimus formicarius* (L.)) (Coleoptera: Cleridae), new to Co. Donegal. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **30** (2009): 144.

Alexander, K. N. A. (2011) The European Red List of Saproxylic Beetles – the status of species occurring in Britain and Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **20**: 55-61.

Alexander, K. [N. A.] (2011) *Quedius lyszkowskii* Lott (Staphylinidae) in County Tyrone, Northern Ireland, and some comments on its conservation status. *The Coleopterist* **20**: 85-86.

Alexander, K. N. A. and Morris, M. G. (2011) *Acalyptus carpini* (Fabricius), a weevil new to Ireland (Curculionidae, Curculioninae). *The Coleopterist* **20**: 17-19.

Allen, A. A. (2002) *Dascillus cervinus* (L.) (Col.: Dascillidae) in the Isle of Man and the Burren, Co. Clare. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **114**: 22.

Allen, D. and Mellon, C. (2010) A new Irish site for *Lebia cruxminor* (Linnaeus) (Carabidae). *The Coleopterist* **19**: 31-32.

Anderson, R. (2001) A recent Irish record of *Siagonium quadricorne* Kirby (Staphylinidae). *The Coleopterist* **10**: 59.

Anderson, R. (2002) The *rufifemoratus* trait found in Irish *Pterostichus rhaeticus* Heer. *The Coleopterist* **11**: 73-74.

Anderson, R. (2002) *Bembidion andreae* (Fab.) (Coleoptera: Carabidae) recorded from Co Londonderry. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 122.

Anderson, R. (2003) A recent record of *Calathus erratus* (Sahlberg) (Coleoptera: Carabidae) from Co Dublin. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 278.

Anderson, R. (2004) *Micrambe bimaculata* (Panzer) (Cryptophagidae) on Lough Neagh, an ecological puzzle. *The Coleopterist* **13**: 135-136.

Anderson, R. (2004) A recent Irish record of *Oxypoda tirolensis* Gredler (Staphylinidae). *The Coleopterist* **13**: 166-167.

Anderson, R. (2005) Insects on oak in Northern Ireland: *Andricus quercusramuli* (L.) (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae) and *Scymnus auritus* Thunberg (Coleoptera: Coccinellidae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 133-134.

Anderson, R. (2006) New sites for *Cryptocephalus pusillus* Fabricius (Chrysomelidae) in Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **15**: 19.

Anderson, R. (2006) Additional Irish sites for *Tetratoma fungorum* Fabricius (Coleoptera: Tetratomidae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 302.

Anderson, R. (2007) Insect and invertebrate review 2005-2006. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28** (2006): 335-337.

Anderson, R. (2007) *Mycetophagus multipunctatus* Fabricius (Mycetophagidae) new to Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **16**: 100.

Anderson, R. (2007) *Platystethus cornutus* (Gravenhorst) (Staphylinidae) confirmed as Irish with two recent finds. *The Coleopterist* **16**: 129.

Anderson, R. (2007) *Epuraea distincta* (Grimmer) (Nitidulidae) new to Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **16**: 130.

Anderson, R. (2007) *Malvapion malvae* (Fabricius) (Apionidae) new to Ireland, in Co. Dublin. *The Coleopterist* **16**: 146.

Anderson, R. (2008) Insect and invertebrate review 2006-2007. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **29**: 66-69.

Anderson, R. (2008) *Byrrhus arietinus* Steffahny new to Ireland with a note on the differentiation of females of *B. arietinus* and *B. fasciatus* (Forster) (Byrrhidae). *The Coleopterist* **17**: 5-8.

Anderson, R. (2008) *Prionocyphon serricornis* (Müller) (Scirtidae) in Northern Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **17**: 121-123.

Anderson, R. (2008) Terrestrial invertebrates. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 1**: 9-11.

Anderson, R. (2009) A recent Irish record of *Helophorus nubilus* Fabricius (Coleoptera: Helophoridae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **30**: 67-68.

Anderson, R. (2009) A second Irish site for *Leistus rufomarginatus* (Duftschmid) (Coleoptera: Carabidae), at Binevenagh, Co. Londonderry. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **30**: 68.

Anderson, R. (2009) *Sphaeriestes reyi* (Abeille) and *Sphaeriestes ater* (Paykull) (Salpingidae) confirmed as Irish. *The Coleopterist* **18**: 80.

Anderson, R. (2009) *Margarinotus merdarius* (Hoffmann) (Histeridae) found in Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **18**: 66.

Anderson, R. (2009) *Autalia longicornis* Scheerpeltz (Staphylinidae) new to Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **18**: 165.

Anderson, R. (2009) Ireland's invertebrates – new finds in 2008. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 3**: 9-10.

Anderson, R. (2009) *Polydrusus pulchellus* Stephens (Coleoptera: Curculionidae) in Carlingford Lough, Co. Down. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **29** (2008): 132.

Anderson, R. (2009) The minotaur beetle (*Typhaeus typhoeus* L.) (Coleoptera: Geotrupidae) in the eastern Mournes, Co. Down. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **29** (2008): 132-133.

Anderson, R. (2009) New records for *Siagonium quadricorne* Kirby and *Atheta fungicola* (Thomson) and *Atheta crassicornis* (Fab.) (Coleoptera: Staphylinidae) added to the Irish list. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **29** (2008): 133.

Anderson, R. (2010) *Leptusa ruficollis* (Erichson) (Staphylinidae) new to Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **19**: 114.

Anderson, R. (2010) *Autalia puncticollis* Sharp and *Oxypoda nigricornis* Motschulsky (Staphylinidae) new to Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **19**: 83.

Anderson, R. (2010) A note on the spread of *Stenus palustris* Erichson (Staphylinidae) in Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **19**: 30.

Anderson, R. (2010) Land and freshwater invertebrates. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 5**: 11-12 (*Ochthebius nilssoni*).

Anderson, R. (2011) The status of *Bessobia fungivora* (Thomson) (Staphylinidae: Aleocharinae) in Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **20**: 44.

Anderson, R. (2011) *Metoecus paradoxus* (L.) (Coleoptera: Rhipiphoridae) in a Belfast park. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **31** (2010): 137-138.

Anderson, R. (2011) *Eutheia scydmaenoides* Stephens (Scydmaenidae) new to Ireland and *Carpelimus bilineatus* Stephens (Staphylinidae) confirmed as an Irish species. *The Coleopterist* **20**: 109.

Anderson, R. and Bell, A. C. (2002) A first record of the lily beetle *Lilioceris lilii* (Scopoli) in Ireland (Chrysomelidae: Criocerinae). *The Coleopterist* **11**: 90.

Anderson, R. and Bryan, M. (2009) *Batenus livens* (Gyllenhal) (Carabidae) found in north-east Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **18**: 164-165.

Anderson, R. and Bryan, M. (2011) *Adota maritima* (Mannerheim) (Staphylinidae) new to Ireland from Counties Down and Antrim. *The Coleopterist* **20**: 98.

Anderson, R. and Clawson, S. (2004) *Leptusa norvegica* Strand (Staphylinidae)

in Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **13**: 161.

Anderson, R. and Clawson, S. (2004) *Anthrenus sarnicus* Mroczkowski (Dermestidae) new to Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **15**: 122.

Anderson, R. and Clawson, S. (2006) *Atomaria pulchra* Erichson (Cryptophagidae) new to Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **15**: 100-101.

Anderson, R. and Foster, A. P. (2011) *Atheta paracrassicornis* Brundin new to Ireland (Staphylinidae: Aleocharinae). *The Coleopterist* **20**: 75-76.

Anderson, R., Hodge, P. and Bryan, M. (2010) *Paraphotistus nigricornis* (Panzer) (Elateridae) new to Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **19**: 64.

Anderson, R. and Humphreys, I. (2006) *Leistus rufomarginatus* (Duftschmid) (Carabidae) new to Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **15**: 133.

Anderson, R. and McCormack, S. (2009) An unusual abundance of *Badister* subg. *Baudia* Ragusa (Carabidae) in Co. Waterford, Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **18**: 163.

Anderson, R. and Murray, T. (2011) *Calathus ambiguus* (Paykull) (Coleoptera: Carabidae) new to Ireland, from Co. Wexford. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **31** (2010): 57-58.

Anderson, R., Nash, R. and O'Connor, J. P. (2005) Checklist of Irish Coleoptera. InvertebrateIreland Online, Ulster Museum, Belfast and National Museum of Ireland, Dublin.

Angus, R. B. (2008) Further karyosystematic investigation of the *Stictotarsus griseostriatus* (De Geer) group of sibling species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Comparative Cytogenetics* **2**: 151-156.

Anlaş, S. and Çevik, I. E. (2008) Faunistic studies on Paederinae (Coleoptera: Staphylinidae) in Manisa province, Turkey. *Munis Entomology & Zoology* **3**: 665-674.

Ashe, P., Cahalane, G. and O'Connor, J. P. (2002) Chinese beetles (Coleoptera) imported into Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 140-142.

Assing, V. (2001) A revision of *Callicerus* Gravenhorst, 1802, *Pseudosemiris* Machulka, 1935, and *Saphocallus* Sharp, 1888. *Beiträge zur Entomologie* **51**: 247-334.

Baars, J.-R. (2011) Classical biological control for the management of alien invasive species in Ireland. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **111B**: 1-10.

Baars, J.-R. and Caffrey, J. M. (2010) The frond-feeding weevil (*Stenopelmus rufinasus* Gyllenhal) (Coleoptera: Erirhinidae) a natural enemy of *Azolla filiculoides* Lam. in Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **30** (2009): 142-143.

Bergsten, J. and Miller, K. B. (2006) Taxonomic revision of the Holarctic diving beetle genus *Acilius* Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Systematic*

Entomology **31**: 145-197.

Bilton, D. T., Bratton, J. H., McCormack, S. and Foster, G. N. (2009) *Ochthebius poweri* Rye (Hydraenidae) in Britain and Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **18**: 91-110.

Bolger, T. (2002) Examining the effects of land-use, particularly afforestation, on biodiversity. Pp 23-28. *In* MacLennan, L. (ed.) *Opportunities for biodiversity enhancement in plantation forests*. Proceedings of the COFORD seminar, 24 October 2002, Cork.

Booth, R. (2001) Coleoptera. 2000 Annual Exhibition. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **14**: 160-168 (R. G. Booth: *Monotoma quadricollis*).

Booth, R. G. (2004) 2003 Annual Exhibition. Coleoptera. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **17**: 173-180 (M. G. Telfer: rare or notable British and Irish Coleoptera recorded during 2003 – species from The Irish Coleopterists Meeting, Portumna, 24-27 May 2003).

Booth, R. G. (2006) 2005 Annual Exhibition. Coleoptera. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **19**: 185-189 (B. Nelson: new - *Stenopelmus rufinasus*, *Bagous lutosus*).

Booth, R. G. (2008) 2007 Annual Exhibition. Coleoptera. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **21**: 176-184 (K. N. A. Alexander: rare Irish beetles; J. P. Bowdrey: *Ischnopterapion loti*, *Mecinus collaris*; M. G. Telfer: *Pterostichus aterrimus*, *Bledius erraticus*, *B. subniger*, *Polydrusus pulchellus*).

Booth, R. G. (2009) 2008 Annual Exhibition. Coleoptera. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **22**: 178-184 (M. G. Telfer: notable species including additions to Irish lists: *Bledius spectabilis*, *Schistoglossa curtipennis* or *S. bergvalli*, *Halobrecta algophila*, *Pelenomus zumpti*).

Boumans, L. (2005) *Zabrachia minutissima* alsnog in Nederland gevonden (Diptera: Stratiomyidae). *Entomologische Berichten* **65**: 132-134.

Bradish, S., O'Connor, A. and Reed, T. (2002) New records of the water beetles *Berosus signaticollis* (Charpentier) and *Graptodytes bilineatus* (Sturm) in turloughs. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 83-84.

Bryan, M. and Anderson, R. (2011) *Litargus balteatus* Le Conte (Mycetophagidae) new to Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **20**: 72.

Bryan, M. and Anderson, R. (2011) *Phymatodes testaceus* (Linnaeus) new to Ireland, and *Leiopus nebulosus* (Linnaeus) (Cerambycidae) found at Tynan, Co. Armagh. *The Coleopterist* **20**: 97.

Cawley, M. (2005) A 1992 record for *Pyropterus nigroruber* (Degeer) (Coleoptera: Lycidae) from Co Sligo. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 131-

132.

Cawley, M. (2007) *Lebia crux-minor* L. (Coleoptera: Carabidae) in Co Sligo. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 466-467.

Cawley, M. (2009) Some records for uncommon weevils (Coleoptera: Curculionidae), including *Squamapion atomarium* (Kirby) new to Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **33**: 170-173.

Cawley, M. (2009) *Alosterna tabacicolor* (De Geer) (Cerambycidae) in Co. Sligo. *The Coleopterist* **18**: 188.

Cawley, M. (2009) *Pyrochroa serraticornis* (Scopoli) (Pyrochroidae) and *Phaleria cadaverina* (Fabricius) (Tenebrionidae) in Co. Wexford. *The Coleopterist* **18**: 202.

Cawley, M. (2009) *Lebia cruxminor* (Linnaeus) (Carabidae) in Co. Roscommon. *The Coleopterist* **18**: 204.

Cawley, M. (2010) A second Irish record for *Caenopsis fissirostris* (Walton) (Curculionidae). *The Coleopterist* **19**: 73.

Cawley, M. (2011) *Anthrenus verbasci* (Linnaeus) (Dermestidae) in Co. Cork. *The Coleopterist* **20**: 61.

Cawley, M. (2011) Irish records for *Glischrochilus hortensis* (Fourcroy) (Nitidulidae). *The Coleopterist* **20**: 134.

Cawley, M. (2011) *Pseudophloephagus aeneopiceus* (Boheman) (Curculionidae) in Co. Kerry. *The Coleopterist* **20**: 143.

Chinery, M. (2005) *Complete British insects*. HarperCollins, London.

Clawson, S. and Anderson, R. (2006) The banded pine weevils *Pissodes pini* (Linnaeus, 1758) and *P. castaneus* (DeGeer, 1775) (Coleoptera: Curculionidae) established in Ireland. *Entomologist's Gazette* **57**: 269-270.

Clawson, S. and Anderson, R. (2011) *Lithostygnus serripennis* Broun (Latridiidae) found in Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **20**: 146.

Coll, M. T. and Bolger, T. (2007) Biodiversity and species composition of Carabidae in Irish coniferous forests: additional insight from the use of paired sites in comparisons with the fauna of open habitats. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **107B**: 1-11.

Coşkuncu, K. S. and Gencer, N. S. (2010) Determination of the species of Curculionoidea Superfamily on alfalfa fields (*Medicago sativa* L.) and their distribution in Bursa Province of Turkey. *Journal of Biological & Environmental Sciences* **4**: 123-131 (*Ceutorhynchus pallidactylus*).

Cotton, D. C. F. (2006) Some ladybird (Coleoptera: Coccinellidae) records from Cos Sligo and Leitrim. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 253-255.

Cox, M. L. (2007) *Atlas of the seed and leaf beetles of Britain and Ireland.* Pisces Publications, Newbury.

Coxon, P. (2008) Landscapes and environments of the last glacial-interglacial transition: a time of amazingly rapid change in Ireland. Pp 45-61. *In* Davenport, J. L., Sleeman, D. P. and Woodman, P. C. (eds) *Postglacial colonization conference: mind the gap. Irish Naturalists' Journal Special Supplement.*

Cummins, S. and O'Halloran, J. (2002) An assessment of the diet of nestling stonechats *Saxicola torquata* using compositional analysis. *Bird Study* **49**: 139-145.

Curtis, T., Downes, S. and Ní Chathin, B. (2009) The ecological requirements of water-dependent habitats and species designated under the habitats directive. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **109B**: 261-319.

Cuthbertson, A. G. S. and Murchie, A. K. (2005) Techniques for environmental monitoring of predatory fauna on branches of Bramley apple trees in Northern Ireland. *International Journal of Environmental Science and Technology* **2**: 1-6.

Daguerre, T. R. (2011) The beetles of Sherkin Island and Roaringwater Bay. *Sherkin Comment* **No. 52**: 5.

Darılmaz, M. and Kıyak, S. (2006) A contribution to the knowledge of the Turkish water beetles fauna (Coleoptera). *Munis Entomology & Zoology* **1**: 129-144.

de Oude, J. E. (2004) Het voorkomen van *Amphotis marginata* (Coleoptera: Nitidulidae). *Entomologische Berichten* **64**: 59-61.

Denton, J. (2004) Progress report on the Steninae Recording Scheme. *The Coleopterist* **13**: 143-145.

Denton, J. and Foster, G. (2011) *Stenus glabellus* Thomson, C. G. (Staphylinidae) in County Cavan. *The Coleopterist* **20**: 140.

Dineen, G., Harrison, S. S. C. and Giller, P. S. (2007) Seasonal analysis of aquatic and terrestrial invertebrate supply to streams with grassland and deciduous riparian vegetation. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **107B**: 167-182 (No species mentioned)

Drost, B. (2009) Notities over de Nederlandse status en de Europese verspreiding van *Gyrinus natator*, *G. colymbus* en *G. urinator* (Coleoptera: Gyrinidae). *Entomologische Berichten* **69:** 136-141.

Duff, A. G. (ed.) *2008 Checklist of beetles of the British Isles*. 2008 edition. Wells, Somerset.

Dunleavy, J. (2011) The ant beetle (*Thanasimus formicarius*) (L.) (Coleoptera: Cleridae) in Co. Sligo. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **31**: 140.

Elliott, J. M. (2008) The ecology of riffle beetles (Coleoptera: Elmidae). *Freshwater Reviews* **1**: 189-203 (Ireland mentioned).

Everard, A., Griffin, C. T. and Dillon, A. B. (2009) Competition and intraguild predation between the braconid parasitoid *Bracon hylobii* and the entomopathogenic nematode *Heterorhabditis downesi*, natural enemies of the large pine weevil, *Hylobius abietis*. *Bulletin of Entomological Research* **99**: 151-161.

Eyre, M. D., Lott, D. A. and Garside, A. (1996) Assessing the potential for environmental monitoring using ground beetles (Coleoptera: Carabidae) with riverside and Scottish data. *Annales Zoologici Fennici* **33**: 157-163.

Ferrer, J. and Whitehead, P. F. (2002) The genus *Xanthomus* Mulsant, 1854 (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae), its evolutionary history and conservation significance. *Annales Zoologici* **52**: 383-401.

Finn, J. A. and Giller, P. S. (2002) Experimental investigations of colonisation by north temperate dung beetles of different types of domestic herbivore dung. *Applied Soil Ecology* **20**: 1-13.

Finn, J. A. and Gittings, T. (2003) A review of competition in north temperate dung beetle communities. *Ecological Entomology* **28**: 1-13.

Fitzpatrick, Ú., Regan, E. and Lysaght, L. (2011) Ireland's biodiversity in 2010. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 7**: 4-5.

Foster, A. P. (2011) *Scolytus rugulosus* (Müller) (Scolytidae) new to Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **20**: 99.

Foster, G. N. (2001) [Meeting of the Insect Conservation Specialist Interest Group]. *Latissimus* **13**: 34-35 (*Gyrinus*).

Foster, G. N. (2002) Update on the UK biodiversity action plan. *Latissimus* **15**: 20-22 (B. Nelson: *Donacia aquatica*).

Foster, G. N. (2003) Irish meeting May 2003. *Latissimus* **17**: 10-11.

Foster, G. N. (2003) Progress on the British and Irish recording scheme. *Latissimus* **17**: 33 (water beetles).

Foster, G. N. (2004) An annotated checklist of British and Irish water beetles, and associated taxa: Myxophaga and Adephaga – Hydradephaga. *The Coleopterist* **13**: 149-160.

Foster, G. N. (2004) Progress on the British & Irish atlas – the distribution of *Dytiscus* and a request for more records. *Latissimus* **18**: 8-9.

Foster, G. N. (2004) Extra terrestrials – British *Emplerus*. *Latissimus* **18**: 18-19.

Foster, G. N. (2005) An annotated checklist of British and Irish water beetles, and associated taxa: Polyphaga, with an update to Adephaga. *The Coleopterist* **14**: 7-19.

Foster, G. N. (2007) Notes on the status of Irish Hydrochidae (Coleoptera). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28** (2006): 309-312.

Foster, G. N. (2007) Browsing section –Alexander Henry Haliday – *if we do not*

try to do more than we do we shall do less than we do. *Latissimus* **22**: 27.
Foster, G. N. (2007) Turloughs – horse and boat races on the same ground. *Latissimus* **22**: 28.
Foster, G. N. (2008) *Cyphon kongsbergensis* Munster in north-west Ireland (Coleoptera, Scirtidae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **29**: 48.
Foster, G. N. (2008) Whirligigs in Brtain and Ireland. *British Wildlife* **October 2008**: 28-35.
Foster, G. (2008) The new Irish water beetle. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 1**: 4-5 (*Ochthebius*).
Foster, G. (2008) Red lists for Europe. *Latissimus* **24**: 14-19.
Foster, G. N. (2008) Jewels among the reeds. *Latissimus* **24**: 26.
Foster, G. N. (2009) *Chaetarhria* in Britain and Ireland. *Latissimus* **25**: 14.
Foster, G. N. (2009) Scirtidae in Ireland. *Latissimus* **25**: 17.
Foster, G. N. (2009) More on *Stictotarsus griseostriatus* chromosomes. *Latissimus* **25**: 23.
Foster, G. N. (2009) Ecology of riffle beetles – a review. *Latissimus* **25**: 27.
Foster, G. N. (2009) Waterford inventory. *Latissimus* **25**: 28.
Foster, G. N. (2009) Whirligigs in Britain & Ireland. *Latissimus* **25**: 29.
Foster, G. N. (2009) *Ochthebius poweri* in Ireland. *Latissimus* **25**: 29.
Foster, G. N. (2009) Irish Red List. *Latissimus* **25**: 32.
Foster, G. N. (2009) *Agabus melanarius* in Ireland and Cumberland. *Latissimus* **26**: 31.
Foster, G. N. (2009) Irish turloughs. *Latissimus* **26**: 35.
Foster, G. N. (2009) The *Ochthebius viridis* complex in Britain and Ireland (Hydraenidae). *The Coleopterist* **18**: 85-90.
Foster, G. N. (2010) *Ochthebius nilssoni* in Ireland. *Latissimus* **27**: 28.
Foster, G. N. (2010) Irish reed beetles – a rediscovery and a mystery. *Latissimus* **27**: 29.
Foster, G. N. (2010) *Ochthebius poweri* in Britain and Ireland. *Latissimus* **27**: 32.
Foster, G. N. (2010) *Stenopelmus* in Ireland. *Latissimus* **28**: 12.
Foster, G. N. (2010) Kilfenora 2010. *Latissimus* **28**: 14-16 (Balfour-Browne Club meeting in the Burren: aquatic beetles).
Foster, G. N. (2010) Plants predict beetles? *Latissimus* **28**: 20 (mistakes in names of water beetles in Gioia *et al.* (2010) *Biological Conservation* **143**: 1125-1133).
Foster, G. N. (2010) reed beetle records. *Latissimus* **28**: 26.
Foster, G. N. (2010) *Platambus maculatus* in the Urrin. *Latissimus* **28**: 32.
Foster, G. N. (2010) Heteroceridae (Coleoptera) in Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish*

Biogeographical Society **34**: 108-127.

Foster, G. N. (2011) Water beetles of Ireland. National Biodiversity Data Centre, Waterford. <http://waterbeetlesofireland.biodiversityireland.ie/>.

Foster, G. N. (2011) Old records of *Hydraena pygmaea* in Ireland. *Latissimus* **29**: 18.

Foster, G. N. (2011) Diversity & loss in Ireland. *Latissimus* **29**: 19.

Foster, G. N. (2011) New record card for Britain & Ireland. *Latissimus* **29**: 35.

Foster, G. and Bellstedt, R. (2005) *Dytiscus circumflexus* (Fabricius) (Dytiscidae) in Scotland and the Isle of Man. *The Coleopterist* **14**: 129-131 (Two records).

Foster, G. N., Bilton, D. T., Routledge, S. and Eyre, M. D. (2008) The past and present statuses of *Hydroporus rufifrons* (Müller) (Dytiscidae) in Great Britain. *The Coleopterist* **17**: 51-63 (deletion of Irish records).

Foster, G. N., Bratton, J. H., Ewing, A. W., Hodge, P. J. and Nobes, G. (2007) Current status of *Donacia aquatica* Linnaeus (Chrysomelidae) in Britain and Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **16**: 25-34.

Foster, G. N. and Friday, L. E. (2011) Keys to adults of the water beetles of Britain and Ireland. Part 1 (Coleoptera: Hydradephaga, Gyrinidae, Haliplidae, Paelobiidae, Noteridae and Dytiscidae). *Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects* **4**(5): i-iv, 1-143.

Foster, G. and Nelson, B. (2010) Some recent records of Donaciinae in Britain and Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **19**: 15-19.

Foster, G. N., Nelson, B. H. and O'Connor, Á. (2009) *Ireland Red List No. 1: Water beetles*. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin.

Foster, G. N. and Reynolds, J. D. (2008) Rediscovery of *Prionocyphon serricornis* (Müller) (Coleoptera: Scirtidae) in Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **29**: 49.

Frank, J. H. and Ahn, K.-J. (2011) Coastal Staphylinidae (Coleoptera): a worldwide checklist, biogeography and natural history. *Zookeys* **107**: 1-98.

Gioria, M. and Feehan, J. (2009) Aquatic Coleoptera assemblages in the Irish agricultural landscape. *19th Irish Environmental Researchers Colloquium*. Waterford Institute of Technology, Waterford.

Gioria, M. and Feehan, J. (2009) The significance of ponds in maintaining biodiversity in an intensively farmed landscape. Available from Nature Precedings <http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/npre.2009.3596.1>

Gioria, M., Schaffers, A., Bacaro, G., and Feehan, J. (2010) The conservation value of farmland ponds: predicting water beetle assemblages using vascular plants as a surrogate group. *Biological Conservation* **143**: 1125-

1133.

Good, J. A. (1998) The potential role of ecological corridors for habitat conservation in Ireland: a review. *Irish Wildlife Manuals*. **No. 2**. 72pp.

Good, J. A. (2002) Size, isolation and ancient status in woodland: Staphylinidae, Carabidae and Lucanidae (Coleoptera) at Rindoon Wood, Co. Roscommon, Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **26**: 182-195.

Good, J. A. (2004) Calcareous grassland as a habitat for Staphylinidae (Coleoptera) in the Burren National Park, Co. Clare, Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **28**: 147-162.

Good, J. A. (2004) Lake-shore fens and reedbeds as a habitat for Staphylinidae and Carabidae (Coleoptera) in the east Burren area of Co. Clare, Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **26**: 163-188.

Good, J. A. (2004) *Cypha tarsalis* (Luze) (Staphylinidae) new to Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **13**: 138.

Good, J. A. (2005) Spring-fed fen as a habitat for Staphylinidae (Coleoptera) at Pollardstown Fen, Co. Kildare, Ireland, with an assessment of staphylinid sampling by Malaise traps. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **29**: 213-241.

Good, J. A. (2006) Estuarine riparian wetlands as a habitat for Staphylinidae and Carabidae (Coleoptera) on the Black Water Tributary of the River Suir, Co. Kilkenny, Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **30**: 92-113.

Good, J. A. (2007) Old non-native broadleaf trees as a potential biodiversity resource in Irish woodlands: Staphylinidae (Coleoptera) from Ballyseedy Wood, Co. Kerry. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **31**: 3-19.

Good, J. A. (2009) Local and regional studies of Cryptobiota: esoteric stamp-collecting or essential ecology? *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **33**: 115-169.

Good, J. A. (2011) Dispersal and colonisation by rove-beetles (Coleoptera: Staphylinidae) at a mine tailings grassland near Navan, Co. Meath, Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **35**: 113-129.

Good, J. A. and Butler, F. T. (2001) Turlough pastures as a habitat for Staphylinidae and Carabidae (Coleoptera) in south-east Galway and north Clare, Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **25**: 74-94.

Good, J. A. and Dorman, J. A. (2010) Rove-beetles (Coleoptera: Staphylinidae) from north-west Galicia compared with the Irish fauna: Lusitanian glacial refuge hypothesis not supported. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **34**: 65-84.

Good, J. A. and Jagers op Akkerhuis, G. J. A. M. (2005) Interpreting breeding

habitat from the presence of adults when Staphylinidae (Coleoptera) are used in biodiversity assessments. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **29**: 194-212.

Good, J. A. and O'Connor, J. P. (2004) *Cypha hanseni* Palm (Staphylinidae) new to Ireland from the E. F. Bullock Collection. *The Coleopterist* **13**: 139.

Good, J. A. and O'Connor, J. P. (2009) *Paederus littoralis* Gravenhorst, *Quedius longicornis* Kraatz (Staphylinidae) and *Lytta vesicatoria* (Linnaeus) (Meloidae) to be deleted from the Irish list, and the validity of R. E. Dillon Coleoptera records. *The Coleopterist* **18**: 209-211.

Good, J. A. and O'Connor, J. P. (2010) *Amarochara umbrosa* (Erichson) (Staphylinidae) from Killarney, not previously recorded from Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **19**: 23.

Good, J. A. and Smiddy, P. (2007) *Carpelimus halophilus* (Kiesenwetter) (Coleoptera: Staphylinidae), a salt marsh beetle new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28** (2006): 342-343.

Green, J. M., Batley, J., Peacock, L., Carter, P., Glen, D. M. and Karp, A. (2001) The molecular ecology of willow beetles (*Phyllodecta* spp.). *Antenna* **25**: 254-257.

Halmschlager, E., Ladner, C., Zabransky, P. and Schopf, A. (2007) First record of the wood boring weevil, *Pentarthrum huttoni*, in Austria (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). *Journal of Pest Science* **80**: 59-61.

Hannigan, E., Mangan, R. and Kelly-Quinn, M. (2011) Evaluation of the success of mountain blanket bog pool restoration in terms of aquatic macroinvertebrates. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **111B**: 95-105.

Harrington, R., Carroll, P., Carty, A. H., Keohane, J. and Ryder, C. (2007) Integrated Constructed Wetlands: concept, design, site evaluation and performance. *International Journal of Water* **3**: 243-256.

Haukeland, S. and Lola-Luz, T. (2010) Efficacy of the entomopathogenic nematodes *Steinernema kraussei* and *Heterorhabditis megidis* against the black vine weevil *Otiorhynchus sulcatus* in open field-grown strawberry plants. *Agricultural and Forest Entomology* **12**: 363-369.

Heijerman, T. and Hodge, P. J. (2005) Bisexual populations of *Otiorhynchus rugifrons* (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). *Entomologische Berichten* **65**: 66-69.

Heijerman, T. and Alders, K. (2001) *Cionus nigritarsis*, a weevil new to The Netherlands, with notes on the occurrence and distribution of *C. thapsus* and *C. hortulanus* (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). *Entomologische Berichten* **61**: 69-74.

Helden, A. (2005) *Polydrusus* (*Chrysophis*) *formosus* (Mayer, 1779) (Coleoptera: Curculionidae): a weevil new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 173-174.

Helden, A. (2010) Unusual Irish field record of the stored product pest, *Ahasverus advena* (Waltz) (Coleoptera: Silvanidae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **30** (2009): 140-141.

Heyworth, M. F. (2004) Supplementing the distribution map: records from a collection of British Coleoptera. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **140**: 233-242 (*Aegialia arenaria* (Fabr.)).

Hodge, P. J. (2007) 2006 Annual Exhibition. Coleoptera. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **20**: 174-179 (K. N. A. Alexander: *Ampedus pomorum*, *Malthodes guttifer*, *Phloiophilus edwardsi*, *Orchesia micans*, *O. minor*, *Inonotus radiatus*, *Abdera flexuosa*; M. G. Telfer: *Macrorhyncolus littoralis* – new to Ireland).

Horgan, F. G. and Berrow, S. D. (2004) Hooded crow foraging from dung pats: implications for the structure of dung beetle assemblages. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **104B**: 119-124.

Hutchins, D. and Hancock, E. G. (2005) Some early records of *Pelophila borealis* Paykull (Col.: Carabidae) on the Scottish mainland. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **117**: 49-50.

Hutton, S. A. and Giller, P. S. (2003) The effects of intensification of agriculture on northern temperate dung beetle communities. *Journal of Applied Ecology* **40**: 994-1007.

Hutton, S. A. and Giller, P. S. (2004) Intra- and interspecific aggregation of north temperate dung beetles on standardised and natural dung pads: the influence of spatial scale. *Ecological Entomology* **29**: 594-605.

Incekara, U., Mart, A. and Erman, O. (2005) Some notes on two newly recorded aquatic Coleoptera (Hydrophilidae, Helophoridae) species from Turkey. *F. Ü. Fen ve Mühendislik Bilimleri Dergisi* **17**: 449-454 (*Hydrobius fuscipes*).

Jaskuła, R. and Soszyńska-Maj, A. (2011) What do we know about winter active ground beetles (Coleoptera, Carabidae) in Central and Northern Europe? *Zookeys* **100**: 517-532.

Johnson, C. (2002) Provisional atlas of the Cryptophagidae: Atomariinae (Coleoptera) of Britain and Ireland: supplement to the 1993 atlas and *Atomaria turgida* Erichson newly recorded for the fauna. *Entomologist's Gazette* **53**: 183-189.

Johnson, C. (2003) Further notes on Palaearctic and other Ptiliidae (Coleoptera). *Entomologist's Gazette* **54**: 55-70 (*Acrotrichis parva*).

Johnson, C. (2004) British Coleoptera collections in the Manchester Museum.

The Coleopterist **13**: 5-21.

Jurado, G. B., Johnson, J. and Kelly-Quinn, M. (2007) A new record of *Dytiscus circumflexus* Fabricius 1801, from Co. Waterford, Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **31**: 194-196.

Kelly-Quinn, M., Bradley, C., Murray, D., Tierney, D., Ashe, P., Bracken, J. and McGarrigle, M. (2003) Physico-chemical characteristics and macroinvertebrate communities of the Caher River. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **103B**: 187-196.

Kiyak, S., Canbulat, S., Salur, A. and Darilmaz, M. (2006) Additional notes on aquatic Coleoptera fauna of Turkey with a new record (Helophoridae, Hydrophilidae). *Munis Entomology & Zoology* **1**: 273-278 (*Helophorus grandis*).

Knight, L. R. F. D. and Penk, M. R. (2010) Groundwater Crustacea of Ireland: a survey of the stygobitic Malacostraca in caves and springs. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **110B**: 211-235.

Koryszko, J. (2004) A further note and records of the continued spread of the lily beetle in Britain. *The Bulletin of the Amateur Entomologists' Society* **63**: 111-112.

Kotze, J., Brandmayr, P., Casale, A., Dauffy-Richard, E., Dekoninck, W., Koivula, M., Lovei, G., Mossakowski, D., Noordijk, J., Paarmann, W., Pizzoloto, R., Saska, P., Schwerk, A., Serrano, J., Szyszko, J., Palomares, A., Turin, H., Venn, S., Vermeulen, R. and Brandmayr, T. Z. (2011) Forty years of carabid beetle research in Europe – from taxonomy, biology, ecology and population studies to bioindication, habitat assessment and conservation. Pp 55-148. *In carabid beetles as bioindicators: biogeographical, ecological and environmental studies. Proceedings of the XIV European Carabidologists Meeting, Westerbork, 14-18 September, 2009. ZooKeys* **100**: Special issue.

Levey, B. (2005) Some British records of *Chaetarthria simillima* Vorst & Cuppen, 2003 and *C. seminulum* (Herbst) (Hydrophilidae), with notes on their differentiation. *The Coleopterist* **14**: 97-99.

Levey, B. (2009) British Scraptiidae. *Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects* **5**(18). 32pp.

Lola-Luz, T., Downes, M. and Dunne, R. (2005) Control of black vine weevil larvae *Otiorhynchus sulcatus* (Fabricius) (Coleoptera: Curculionidae) in grow bags outdoors with nematodes. *Agricultural and Forest Entomology* **7**: 121-126.

Long, M. (2004) Report of Galway Naturalists' Field Club (Club Nádúraithe na Gaillimhe) 2002-2003. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 366-368.

Lott, D. A. (2001) A statistical summary of the new checklist of Staphylinidae

of the British Isles. *The Coleopterist* **10**: 67-73.

Lott, D. A. (2003) An annotated list of wetland ground beetles (Carabidae) and rove beetles (Staphylinidae) found in the British Isles including a literature review of their ecology. *English Nature Research Reports* **488**.

Lott, D. A. (2003) Recent records of *Lathrobium rufipenne* Gyllenhal (Staphylinidae) in Britain and Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **12**: 101-103.

Lott, D. A. (2008) The aedeagi of the British and Irish species of *Bledius* Leach (Staphylinidae) occurring on riverbanks. *The Coleopterist* **17**: 161-189 (*B. pallipes*, (the presence of *B. annae* on the Irish list is probably based on records of *B. pallipes*), *B. fuscipes*, *B. longulus*, *B. gallicus*, *B. subterraneus*. The following are mentioned as Irish: *B. occidentalis*, *B. praetermissus*, *B. opacus*).

Lott, D. A. (2008) The British species of *Ochthephilus* Mulsant & Rey (Staphylinidae). *The Coleopterist* **17**: 17-22 (*O. aureus*, *O. omalinus*).

Lott, D. A. (2009) *Acrotona convergens* Strand (Staphylinidae) new to Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **18**: 131-138.

Lott, D. A. (2009) The Staphylinidae (rove beetles) of Britain and Ireland. Part 5: Scaphidiinae, Piestinae, Oxytelinae. *Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects* **12**(5): 1-100.

Lott, D. A. (2009) Irish water beetles see red. Review: Foster, G. N., Nelson, B. H. and O'Connor, Á. (2009) *Irish Red List No 1: water beetles*. *Latissimus* **26**: 24-25.

Lott, D. A. (2010) A new species of *Quedius* Stephens subgenus *Microsaurus* Dejean (Coleoptera: Staphylinidae) from Scotland and Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **19**: 135-141.

Lott, D. A. (2011) Some recent developments affecting the British list of Oxytelinae (Staphylinidae). *The Coleopterist* **20**: 23-30 (*Carpelimus rivularis*, *C. similis*).

Lott, D. A. and Anderson, R. (2011) The Staphylinidae (rove beetles) of Britain and Ireland. Parts 7 and 8: Oxyporinae, Steninae, Euaesthetinae, Pseudopsinae, Staphylininae. *Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects* **12**(7-8): 1-340.

Lott, D. A., Hammond, P. M. and Webb, J. R. (2007) The British species of *Ochthephilum* Stephens (Staphylinidae). *The Coleopterist* **16**: 81-87 (*O. fracticorne*).

Luff, M. L. (2007) The Carabidae (ground beetles) of Britain and Ireland. *Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects* **4**(2) (Second edition). The Field Studies Council for the Royal Entomological Society.

Madden, D., McCormack, S. and Ó hUallacháin, D. (2010) Ground beetle (Carabidae) records from watercourse margins in southeast Ireland. *The*

Coleopterist **19**: 100.

Maican, S. and Serafim, R. (2001) Chrysomelidae (Coleoptera) from Maramures (Romania). *Travaux du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle <<Grigore Antipa>>* **43**: 199-233 (*Chrysomela populi*).

Majka, C. G. and Klimaszewski, J. (2008) Introduced Staphylinidae (Coleoptera) in the Maritime Provinces of Canada. *Canadian Entomologist* **140**: 48-72 (*Tachyporus dispar*).

Majka, C. G. and Lesage, L. (2008) Introduced leaf beetles of the Maritime Provinces, 4: *Chrysolina staphylaea* (Linnaeus) (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* **110**: 79-86.

Majka, C. G. and MacIvor, J. C. (2009) *Otiorhynchus porcatus* (Coleoptera: Curculionidae): a European root weevil newly discovered in the Canadian Maritime Provinces. *Journal of the Acadian Entomological Society* **5**: 27-31.

Majka, C. G. and Smetana, A. (2007) New records of introduced species of *Quedius* Stephens, 1829 (Coleoptera: Staphylinidae) from the Maritime Provinces of Canada. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* **109**: 427-434 (*Q. fuliginosus*).

Maki, A. M. (2010) Aquatic macroinvertebrate biodiversity of an Irish constructed wetland system, two years after construction. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **34**: 128-138.

Marnell, F. and O'Connor, Á. (2005) *Hygrotus decoratus* (Gyllenhal) (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), a water beetle new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 126-127.

Mart, A., İncekara, Ü. and Karaca, H. (2010) Faunistic study of the aquatic beetles (Coleoptera: Helophoridae) in the Bayburt, Giresun, Gümüşhane, Ordu, and Trabzon provinces of Turkey. *Turkish Journalof Zoology* **34**: 509-521.

Martin, R., Oxbrough, A., Gittings, T., Kelly, T. C. and O'Halloran, J. (2010) New records and rare invertebrate specimens recorded during a decade of forest biodiversity research in Ireland. *Antenna* **34**: 11-118.

McClenaghan, I. (2008) *Aepus marinus* (Ström) (Carabidae) in north west Ireland, a new Donegal species. *The Coleopterist* **17**: 4.

McCormack, S. (2004) Recent records of two uncommon ground beetles (Coleoptera: Carabidae) from West Galway (H16): *Leistus montanus* Stephens and *Chlaenius vestitus*. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 356.

McCormack, S. (2004) *Cyphon pubescens* (Fabricius) (Coleoptera: Scirtidae), an addition to the Irish list of aquatic beetles. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 435-436.

McCormack, S. (2005) Aquatic beetles in Connemara National Park, Co Galway. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 69-72.

McCormack, S. (2007) *Trachyphloeus aristatus* (Gyllenhal) (Curculionidae) new to Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **16**: 80.

McCormack, S. (2006) A recent Irish record of *Cyphon punctipennis* Sharp (Scirtidae) from Scragh Bog, Co. Westmeath. *The Coleopterist* **15**: 25.

McCormack, S. (2008) Beetles. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 2**: 10-11 (*Ochthebius poweri*).

McCormack, S. (2009) *Trichophya pilicornis* (Gyllenhal) (Staphylinidae) new to Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **18**: 158.

McCormack, S. (2010) *Platambus maculatus* (L.) (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) new to Ireland from Co. Wexford (H12). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **30** (2009): 140.

McCormack, S. (2010) *Medon apicalis* (Kraatz) (Staphylinidae) new to Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **19**: 102.

McCormack, S. (2010) Beetles. The second beetle meeting. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 6**: 14-15 (includes *Ochthebius nilssoni*) .

McCormack, S. (2011) *Bembidion iricolor* Bedel (Carabidae) new to Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **20**: 115.

McCormack, S., Fritch, R., Madden, D., Leyvastre, A. and Ó hUallacháin, D. (2009) *Bembidion quadrimaculatum* (Linnaeus) (Carabidae) new to Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **18**: 201.

McCormack, S. and Guinan, M. (2010) *Oedemera nobilis* (Scopoli) (Oedemeridae) in Co. Waterford. *The Coleopterist* **19**: 103.

McCormack, S., Nolan, M. and Regan, E. (2006) Coleoptera, Araneae, and aquatic Hemiptera recorded from three mountain areas in northwestern Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **30**: 302-333.

McCormack, S., Nowak, D. and McCarthy, T. K. (2007) The aquatic Coleoptera of Inishbofin, Co Galway. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28** (2006): 315-320.

McCormack, S. and Regan, E. (2005) A second Irish record of *Adistemia watsoni* (Wollaston) (Coleoptera, Latridiidae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 47.

McCormack, S., Regan, E., Nolan, M. and Anderson, R. (2009) Coleoptera from montane blanket bog in the Wicklow Mountains, Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **33**: 81-98.

McDonnell, R. J., Fahy, O. L. and Gormally, M. J. (2002) Ground beetle (Coleoptera: Carabidae) and plant communities of Atlantic blanket bog in Connemara, Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **26**: 83-105.

Mendel, H. (2004) *Melanotus villosus* (Geoffroy in Fourcroy, 1785) and *Melanotus castanipes* (Paykull, 1800) (Elateridae) in Britain. *The Coleopterist* **13**: 121-124.

Mertlik, J. and Platia, G. (2008) Catalogue of the family Cebrionidae, Elateridae, Lissomidae, Melasidae and Throscidae (Coleoptera) from Turkey. *Elateridarium* **2**: 1-40 (*Zorochros dermestoides*).

Moore, P. and Anderson, R. (2006) *Carpophilus marginellus* Motschulsky (Nitidulidae) new to Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **15**: 98.

Moran, J., Gormally, M. J. and Sheehy Skeffington, M. (2003) Records of *Panagaeus crux-major* (L.) and *Pterostichus aterrimus* (Herbst) recorded on turloughs, in Cos Clare and Mayo. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 309-311.

Morris, M. G. (2002) True weevils (part 1). Coleoptera: Curculionidae (Subfamilies Raymondionyminae to Smicronychinae). *Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects* **5**(17b): 1-149.

Morris, M. G. (2003) An annotated check list of British Curculionoidea (Col.). *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **139**: 193-225.

Morris, M. G. (2007) A note on the alleged occurrence of *Ellescus scanicus* (Paykull) (Curculionidae) in the British Isles. *The Coleopterist* **16**: 23-24.

Morris, M. G. (2008) Some corrections to Colonnelli's World Catalogue of Ceutorhynchinae (Curculionidae) regarding the fauna of the British Isles. *The Coleopterist* **17**: 9-12.

Morris, M. G. (2009) The British species of *Limnobaris* (Curculionidae). *The Coleopterist* **18**: 35-47.

Morris, M. G. (2011) Taxonomic and nomenclatural changes in the British Trachyphloeini (Curculionidae, Entiminae). *The Coleopterist* **20**: 77-81.

Morris, M. G. and Owen, J. A. (2003) *Ceutorhynchus cakilis* (Hansen) in the British Isles (Curculionidae). *The Coleopterist* **12**: 7-13.

Mullen, K., Fahy, O. and Gormally, M. (2003) Ground flora and associated arthropod communities of forest road edges in Connemara, Ireland. *Biodiversity & Conservation* **12**: 87-101.

Mullen, K., O'Halloran, J., Breen, J., Giller, P., Pithon, J. and Kelly, T. (2008) Distribution and composition of carabid beetle (Coleoptera, Carabidae) communities across the plantation forest cycle-implications for management. *Forest Ecology and Management* **256**: 624-632.

Murchie, A. K., Moore, J. P., Moore, G. A. and Roy, H. E. (2008) The harlequin ladybird (*Harmonia axyridis* (Pallas)) (Coleoptera: Coccinellidae), found in Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **29**: 25-26.

Nash, R. and Anderson, R. (2007) *Korynetes caeruleus* (Degeer) (Coleoptera: Cleridae) and *Gibbium psylloides* (Czempinski) (Coleoptera: Ptinidae),

beetles new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 418-419.

Nash, R. and O'Connor, J. P. (2011) Notes on the Irish entomologist Alexander Henry Haliday (1806-1870). *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **35**: 64-112.

Neale, M., Nelson, B. and Rippey, B. (2003) Notable records of aquatic insects (Plecoptera, Hemiptera and Coleoptera) from Northern Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 295-300.

Nelson, B. (2001) Aquatic insect communities of Northern Irish freshwaters *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* **27**: 891-894 (Coleoptera, Hemiptera, Odonata).

Nelson, B. (2002) Records of two uncommon ground beetles (Coleoptera: Carabidae) at Portmore Lough, Co Antrim. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **26** (2001): 430-431.

Nelson, B. (2005) Surveys of the insects, spiders and other invertebrates of fens in Counties Armagh, Down and Tyrone, Northern Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **29**: 3-85.

Nelson, B. (2007) *Bagous lutosus* and *Stenopelmus rufinasus* new to Ireland and recent records of two other rare Irish weevils (Curculionidae and Erirhinidae). *The Coleopterist* **16**: 141-145.

Nelson, B. and Foster, G. (2005) *Hydrovatus clypealis* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) new to Ireland and corrections to the Irish Coleoptera list. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 35-36.

Nelson, B., Walsh, J. and Foster, G. (2007) Finding jewels amongst the reeds: a review of the Irish donaciine beetles (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae). *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **31**: 117-193.

Ní Bhriain, B., Sheehy Skeffington, M. and Gormally, M. (2002) Conservation implications of land use practices on the plant and carabid beetle communities of two turloughs in Co. Galway, Ireland. *Biological Conservation* **105**: 81-92.

Nolan, M. (2005) A new county record of *Lebia cruxminor* (Linnaeus) (Carabidae) from Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **14**: 82-83.

Nowak, D. and McCarthy, T. K. (2011) Records of imported longhorn beetles *Ergates faber* (L., 1767) and *Saperda scalaris* (L., 1758) (Coleoptera: Cerambycidae) in Co. Galway. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **31** (2010): 139-140.

O'Brien, C., Selby, K., Ruiz, Z., Brown, A., Dinnin, M., Caseldine, C., Langdon, P. and Stuijts, I. (2005) A sediment-based multiproxy palaeoecological approach to the environmental archaeology of lake dwellings (crannogs), central Ireland. *The Holocene* **15**: 707-719.

O'Brien, M., Spillane, C., Meade, C. and Mullins, E. (2008) An insight into the

impact of arable farming on Irish biodiversity: a scarcity of studies hinders a rigorous assessment. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **108B**: 97-108.

O'Callaghan, E., Foster, G. N., Bilton, D. T. and Reynolds, J. D. (2009) *Ochthebius nilssoni* Hebauer new for Ireland (Coleoptera: Hydraenidae), including a key to Irish *Ochthebius* and *Enicocerus*. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **30**: 19-23.

O'Connell, P., Cogan, R. and Dunne, J. (2006) The diet of the barn owl *Tyto alba* at two sites in County Galway. *Irish Birds* **8**: 91-96 (Carabidae and *Geotrupes*).

O'Connor, J. P. (2003) *Reesa vespulae* (Milliron) (Col., Dermestidae) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **139**: 12.

O'Connor, J. P. (2005) *Glischrochilus hortensis* (Geoffroy) (Nitidulidae) attacking raspberries and tomatoes in Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **14**: 6.

O'Connor, J. P., Bowdrey, J. P., Redfern, M. and Higginbottom, T. (2008) Records of Irish galls (Fungi; Insecta: Coleoptera, Diptera, Hemiptera, Hymenoptera, Lepidoptera; Acarina: Eriophyidae) including eight species new to Ireland and one deletion from the Irish list. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **32**: 40-61.

O'Connor, J. P. and Walsh, J. (2002) Notes on *Oulema melanopus* (Linnaeus) (Chrysomelidae) in Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **11**: 18-19.

O'Halloran, J., Irwin, S., Kelly, D. L., Kelly, T. C., Mitchell, F. J. G., Coote, L., Oxbrough, A., Wilson, M. W., Martin, R. D., Moore, K., Sweeney, O., Dietzsch, A. C., Walsh, A., Keady, S., French, V., Fox, H., Kopke, K., Butler, F. and Neville, P. (2011) *Management of biodiversity in a range of Irish forest types.* Report prepared for the Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food, Dublin. 391pp.

O'Hea, N. M., Giller, P. S. and Finn, J. A. (2008) The role of dung beetles in grazed landscapes. *TResearch* **3**: 40-41.

O'Hea, N. M., Kirwan, L., Giller, P. S. and Finn, J. A. (2010) Lethal and sub-lethal effects of ivermectin on north temperate dung beetles, *Aphodius ater* and *Aphodius rufipes* (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae). *Insect Conservation and Diversity* **3**: 24-33.

Olberg, S. (2008) *Acupalpus dubius* Schilsky, 1888 (Carabidae, Coleoptera) in Norway. *Norwegian Journal of Entomology* **55**: 86.

O'Meara, M. (2008) *The beetles of Waterford City and County*. Waterford Wildlife, Waterford.

O'Meara, M. (2009) The beetles of Waterford City and County. *Fauna of Waterford Series* **No. 9**. Waterford Wildlife, Waterford. <http://www.waterfordwildlife. com/>

Orledge, G. M. and Booth, R. G. (2006) An annotated checklist of British and Irish Ciidae with revisionary notes. *The Coleopterist* **15**: 1-16.

Orledge, G. M., Smith, P. A. and Reynolds, S. E. (2010) The non-pest Australasian fungivore *Cis bilamellatus* Wood (Coleoptera: Ciidae) in northern Europe: spread dynamics, invasion success and ecological impact. *Biological Invasions* **12**: 515-530.

Ostojá-Starzewski, J. C. (2002) *Orthochaetes insignis* (Aubé) (Curculionidae: Erirhininae) mining the leaves of cultivated Cyclamen spp. in the Isles. *The Coleopterist* **11**: 83-88.

O'Sullivan, C. M. and Gormally, M. J. (2002) A comparison of ground beetle (Carabidae: Coleoptera) communities in an organic and conventional potato crop. *Biological Agriculture and Horticulture* **20**: 99-110.

O'Sullivan, M. (2003) A record of *Strangalia aurelenta* Fabricius (Col.: Cerambycidae) from Co. Kerry. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **115**: 194-195.

O'Sullivan, M. and Lavery, J. W. (2008) Eight days in the Burren (2007). *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **120**: 107-117.

Owen, J. A. (2002) *Bledius femoralis* (Gyllenhal) (Coleoptera) new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **26** (2001): 429-430.

Özdikmen, H. (2007) The longicorn beetles of Turkey (Coleoptera: Cerambycidae) Part I – Black Sea Region. *Munis Entomology & Zoology* **2**: 179-422.

Özdikmen, H. (2008) The longicorn beetles of Turkey (Coleoptera: Cerambycidae) Part II – Marmara Region. *Munis Entomology & Zoology* **3**: 7-152 (*Gracilia minuta*, *Nathrius brevipennis*).

Parker, W. E. and Howard, J. J. (2001) The biology and management of wireworms (*Agriotes* spp.) on potato with particular reference to the U.K. *Agricultural and Forest Entomology* **3**: 85-98.

Pasnik, G. (2006) A revision of the world species of the genus *Tachyusa* Erichson, 1837 (Coleoptera, Staphylinidae: Aleocharinae). *Zootaxa* **1146**: 1-152 [not accessed].

Pavićević, A. and Pešić, V. (2010) First record of *Hydrochus ignicollis* (Coleoptera, Hydrochidae) from Serbia and Montenegro. *Natura Montengrina, Podgorica* **9**: 369-371.

Phillips, C. B., Iline, I. I., Vink, C. J., Winder, L. M. and McNeill, M. R. (2006) Methods to distinguish between the *Microctonus aethiopoides* strains that parasitise *Sitona lepidus* and *Sitona discoideus*. *New Zealand Plant Protection* **59**: 297-303.

Poole, A., Gormally, M. and Sheehy Skeffington, M. (2003) The flora and carabid beetle fauna of a mature and regenerating semi-natural oak

woodland in south-east Ireland. *Forest Ecology and Management* **177**: 207-220.

Purvis, G. and Fadl, A. (2002) The influence of cropping rotations and soil cultivation practice on the population ecology of carabids (Coleoptera: Carabidae) in arable land. *Pedobiologia* **46**: 452-474.

Purvis, G., Fadl, A. and Bolger, T. (2001) A multivariate analysis of cropping effects on Irish ground beetle assemblages (Coleoptera: Carabidae) in mixed arable and grass farmland. *Annals of Applied Biology* **139**: 351-360.

Ramsay, A. J. (2010) A second Irish record of *Hypera suspiciosa* (Herbst) (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **30** (2009): 145.

Redfern, M, Shirley, P. and Bloxham, M. (2011) *British plant galls.* Second edition. FSC. Occasional Publication **125**. iv, 432pp. (*Ischnopterapion modestum*, *Mecinus collaris*).

Regan, E. C. (2005) Further records of carabid beetles from turloughs. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 59-61.

Regan, E. (2009) A modern Irish record for *Ophonus puncticeps* (Stephens) (Carabidae). *The Coleopterist* **18**: 144.

Regan, E. (2009) *Irish butterflies and insects*. Appletree Press, Belfast.

Regan, E. C. and Anderson, R. (2004) Terrestrial Coleoptera recorded in Ireland, May 2003. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **28**: 85-132.

Regan, E. and Foster, G. (2009) Water beetles of Ireland website. *The Coleopterist* **18**: 152.

Regan, E. and McCormack, S. (2008) *Ochthbius poweri* Rye (Hydraenidae), new to Ireland from Co. Waterford. *The Coleopterist* **17**: 124.

Regan, E. and McCormack, S. (2009) Class Insecta. Pp 97-111. *In* Ferriss, S. E., Smith K. G. and Inskipp, T. P. (eds) Irish biodiversity: a taxonomic inventory of fauna. *Irish Wildlife Manuals* **No. 38**: 1-179. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin.

Regan, E. C. and Moran, J. (2005) *Thanatophilus dispar* (Herbst) (Silphidae) in turloughs in the west of Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **14**: 89-91.

Reilly, E. (1996) The insect fauna (Coleoptera) from the Neolithic trackways Corlea 9 and 10: the environmental implications. Pp 403-411. *In* Raftery, B. (ed.) *Trackway excavations in the Mountdillon Bogs, Co. Longford, 1985-1991.* Irish Archaeological Wetland Unit Transactions **3**. UCD Publication, Dublin.

Reilly, E. (2005) Coleoptera. Pp 187-209. *In* Gowen, M., O'Neill, J. and Phillips, M. (eds) *The Lisheen Mine Archaeological Project 1996-8*. Wordwell Press, Dublin.

Reilly, E. (2008) An ever-closing gap? Modern ecological and palaeoecological contributions towards understanding the Irish post-glacial insect fauna. Pp 63-71. *In* Davenport, J. L., Sleeman, D. P. and Woodman, P. C. (eds) *Postglacial colonization conference: mind the gap. Irish Naturalists' Journal Special Supplement.*

Rejzek, M. (2004) Check-list of Cerambycidae (Col.) of the British Isles. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **140**: 51-57.

Reynolds, J. D. (2001) Invertebrate communities of turloughs (temporary lakes) in south-east Galway, Ireland. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte* **27** (2000): 1679-1684.

Reynolds, J. D. (2008) Man-handled? How and when did freshwater invertebrates cross the sea to Ireland? A review with particular reference to crustaceans. Pp 83-95. *In* Davenport, J. L., Sleeman, D. P. and Woodman, P. C. (eds) *Postglacial colonization conference: mind the gap. Irish Naturalists' Journal Special Supplement.*

Reynolds, J. D. and Foster, G. N. (2009) Rediscovery of the chrysomelid beetle *Plateumaris bracata* (Scopoli) (Coleotera: Chrysomelidae) in Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **30**: 67.

Reynolds, J. D. and O'Keeffe, C. (2005) Dietary patterns in stream- and lake-dwelling populations of *Austropotamobius pallipes*. *Bulletin Français de la Pêche et de la Pisciculture* **376-377**: 715-730.

Ribbands, B., Brown, P. M. J., Roy, H. E. and Majerus, M. E. N. (2009) The most northerly record of the harlequin ladybird (Col., Coccinellidae) in the British Isles. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **145**: 43-44 (mention of Irish record).

Ribera, I., Castro, A., Díaz, J. A., Garrido, J., Izquierdo, A., Jäch, M. A. and Valladares, L. F. (2011) The geography of speciation in narrow range endemics of the '*Haenydra*' lineage (Coleoptera, Hydraenidae, *Hydraena*). *Journal of Biogeography* **38**: 502-516 (*H. gracilis*).

Ribera, I., Castro, A. and Hernando, C. (2010) *Ochthebius* (*Enicocerus*) *aguilerai* sp.n. from central Spain, with a molecular phylogeny of the Western Palaearctic species of *Enicocerus* (Coleoptera, Hydraenidae). *Zootaxa* **2351**: 1-13.

Roy, H. E., Brown, P. M. J., Frost, R. and Poland, R. L. (2011) *Ladybirds (Coccinellidae) of Britain and Ireland.* Field Studies Council, Shrewsbury. 198pp.

Ryder, L., de Eyto, E., Gormally, M., Sheehy Skeffington, M., Dillane, M. and Poole, R. (2011) Riparian zone creation in established coniferous forests in Irish upland peat catchments: physical, chemical and biological implications. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish*

Academy **111B**: 41-60.

Salisbury, A. (2003) A further note on the continued spread in Britain of the lily beetle *Lilioceris lilii* (Scopoli) (Chrysomelidae), with notes on its host plant range. *The Coleopterist* **12**: 67-75.

Schilthuizen, M. (2010) *Catops borealis* Krogerus, 1931, new to the British fauna, and some notes on other British Cholevinae (Leiodidae). *The Coleopterist* **19**: 1-9.

Scott, D. (2005) The diet of hen harriers *Circus cyaneus* in Northern Ireland 1991-2005. *Irish Birds* **7**: 597-599.

Sheehy Skeffington, M., Moran, J., O'Connor, Á., Regan, E., Coxon, C. E., Scott, N. E. and Gormally, M. (2006) Turloughs – Ireland's unique wetland. *Biological Conservation* **133**: 265-290.

Sheridan, H., Finn, J. A. and O'Donovan, G. (2009) Botanical rejuvenation of field margins and benefits for invertebrate fauna on a drystock farm in County Longford. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **109B**: 95-106.

Sleeman, D. P. and Hutton, S. A. (2005) Dung-beetles *Geotrupes stercorarius* (L.) (Coleoptera: Geotrupidae) detected in diet of mink on Gola Island, Co Donegal. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 136.

Smiddy, P. and Cullen, C. (2005) Late winter diet of short-eared owls *Asio flammeus* in East Cork. *Irish Birds* **7**: 517-522.

Smith, M. N. (2004) *Hydroporus neglectus* Schaum, 1845 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 401-402.

Speight, M. C. D. (2004) Insect records from the Connemara (Co. Galway) and Mayo (Co. Mayo) National Parks, western Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **28**: 31-60.

Stokes, K., O'Neill, K. and McDonald, R. A. (2004) *Invasive species in Ireland.* Unpublished report to Environment and Heritage Services and National Parks and Wildlife Service. Quercus, Queen's University Belfast, Belfast.

Stout, J. C. (2007) Pollination of invasive *Rhododendron ponticum* in Ireland. *Apidologie* **38**: 198-206.

Sutton, P. (2002) Insects of conservation importance on RSPB reserves. *The Bulletin of the Amateur Entomologists' Society* **61**: 11-21 (*Dyschirius obscurus*).

Sutton, P. G. (2003) The British stag beetle family (Coleoptera: Lucanidae). *The Bulletin of the Amateur Entomologists' Society* **62**: 248-261 (*Dorcus parallelipipidus*, *Sinodendron cylindricum*).

Sutton, P. (2008) *The larger water beetles of the British Isles*. Amateur Entomologists' Society, Orpington.

Sutton, P. G. and Browne, D. E. (2001) British tiger beetles. *The Bulletin of the*

Amateur Entomologists' Society **60**: 21-35, plates 01h-01k (mention of *Cicindela campestris*).

Sutton, P. G. and Wilkins, P. (2004) The larger water beetles of the British Isles. *The Bulletin of the Amateur Entomologists' Society* **63**: 168-215.

Telfer, M. G. (2007) *Macrorhyncolus littoralis* (Broun) (Curculionidae) new to Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **16**: 118.

Telfer, M. G. (2009) Seven beetles new to Ireland, seven new to Northern Ireland and other noteworthy discoveries. *The Coleopterist* **18**: 121-129.

Telnov, D. (2010) Ant-like flower beetles (Coleoptera: Anthicidae) of the UK, Ireland and Channel Isles. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **23**: 99-117.

Tierney, D., Bradley, C., Kelly-Quinn, M. and Murray, D. (2002) Modern records of *Hydraena minutissima* Stephens, 1829 and of *Agabus biguttatus* Olivier, 1795 (Coleoptera) from Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **26**: 220-223.

Turgut, S., Ozdikmen, H. and Cebeci, H. (2010) *Oxymirus cursor* and *Leptura aurulenta* (Coleoptera: Cerambycidae): first records for Turkey. *Florida Entomologist* **93**: 516-518.

Urban, J. (2007) Occurrence, biology and harmfulness of *Galerucella lineola* (F.) (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae) – Part 1. Last year's (parent) beetles. *Journal of Forest Science* **53**: 364-380.

Vafaei, R., Darilmaz, M. C., Nazari, E., Incekara, U. and Piazak, N. (2009) Contributions to the knowledge of Iranian aquatic Coleoptera fauna (Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Helophoridae and Hydrophilidae) with new records and notes on the rare species *Coleostoma transcaspicum* Reitter, 1906. *Acta Entomologica Serbica* **14**: 101-107.

Vanbergen, A. J., Woodcock, B. A., Koivula, M., Niemelä, J., Kotze, D. J., Bolger, T., Golden, V., Dubs, F., Boulanger, G., Serrano, J., Lencina, J. L., Serrano, A., Aguiar, C., Grandchamp, A.-C., Stofer, S., Szél, G., Ivits, E., Adler, P., Markus, J. and Watt, A. D. (2010) Trophic level modulates carabid beetle responses to habitat and landscape structure: a pan-European study. *Ecological Entomology* **35**: 226-235.

Vorst, O. (2009) *Cercyon castaneipennis* sp. n., an overlooked species from Europe (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Zootaxa* **2054**: 59-68.

Walsh, J. (2002) *Pyrochroa serraticornis* (Scopoli) (Coleoptera) rediscovered in Limerick. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **26** (2001): 382

Welch, R. C. (1986) *Coleoptera from Northern Ireland recorded during the Forest Entomology Group Meeting, 30 June-4 July 1986.* Institute of Terrestrial Ecology, Monk's Wood.

Whitehead, P. F. (2001) Hypotheses for the distribution and ecology of *Quedius*

schatmayri Gridelli, 1922, and *Quedius semiaeneus* (Stephens, 1833) (Coleoptera: Staphylinidae). *Entomologist's Gazette* **52**: 277-289.

Whitehouse, N. J. (2006) The Holocene British and Irish ancient forest fossil beetle fauna: implications for forest history, biodiversity and faunal colonization. *Quaternary Science Reviews* **25**: 1755-1789.

Whitehouse, N. J. (2007) Fossil insect remains in environmental investigations. Pp 136-163. *In* Murphy, E. and Whitehouse, N. J. (eds) *Environmental Archaeology in Ireland*. Oxbow Books, Oxford.

Williams, C. D. and Gormally, M. J. (2010) The effects of blanket bog management on ground beetles (Carabidae) with particular reference to the threatened *Carabus clatratus* L. *Irish Wildlife Manuals* **No. 47**. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of the Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin.

Williams, L., Moore, C., Hackett, M., Regan, E. and Nelson, B. (2009) In search of three Irish donaciine beetles: *Donacia dentata* Hoppe, *Donacia semicuprea* Panzer and *Plateumaris bracata* Scopoli (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae) at Lough Crincaum, Cromaglan Mountain, Co. Kerry. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **30**: 10-14.

Woodcock, B. A., McCausland, K. A., Mann, D. J. and McGavin, G. C. (2004) Management of Irish oceanic blanket bog and its effect on ground beetles: implications for the conservation of the threatened *Carabus clathratus* L. (Coleoptera: Carabidae). *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **28**: 63-84.

Section 3. Collembola

Artuso, N., Kennedy, T. F., Connery, J., Grant, J. and Schmidt, O. (2011) Effects of biosolids at varying rates on earthworms (*Eisenia fetida*) and springtails (*Folsomia candida*). *Applied and Environmental Soil Science* **2011**. 10pp.

Baars, J.-R. (2011) Classical biological control for the management of alien invasive species in Ireland. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **111B**: 1-10.

Bolger, T. (1997) George Herbert Carpenter. Pp 1-3. *In* Bolger, T. (ed.) *Proceedings of IX International Colloquium on Apterygota, Dublin 1996. Pedobiologia* **41**: 1-224.

Brennan, A., Fortune, T. and Bolger, T. (2006) Collembola abundances and assemblage structures in conventionally tilled and conservation tillage arable systems. *Proceedings of the XIth International Colloquium on Apterygota, Rouen, France, 2004. Pedobiologia* **50**: 135-145.

Fernandes, L. H., Nessimian, J. L. and de Mendonça, M. C. (2009) Collembola Poduromorpha as bioindicator of anthropogenic impact on "Restinga" areas in the State of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. *Arquivos do Museu Nacional, Rio de Janeiro* **67**: 41-59 (*Friesea claviseta*).

Fjellberg, A. (2007) The Collembola of Fennoscandia and Denmark. Part II: Entomobryomorpha and Symphypleona. *Fauna Entomologica Scandinavica* **42**.

Hopkin, S. P. (2007) *A key to the Collembola (springtails) of Britain and Ireland.* Field Studies Council, AIDGAP Series. **No. 111**: i-vi, 1-245.

Jordana, R. and Baquero, E. (2005) A proposal of characters for taxonomic identification of *Entomobrya* species (Collembola, Entomobryomorpha), with description of a new species. *Abhandlungen und Berichte des Naturkundemuseum S Gorlitz* **76**: 117-134 (*E. nivalis*).

Knight, L. R. F. D. and Penk, M. R. (2010) Groundwater Crustacea of Ireland: a survey of the stygobitic Malacostraca in caves and springs. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **110B**: 211-235.

McCormack, S. (2009) Subphylum Hexapoda Class Entognatha. p. 96. *In* Ferriss, S. E., Smith K. G. and Inskipp, T. P. (eds) Irish biodiversity: a taxonomic inventory of fauna. *Irish Wildlife Manuals* **No. 38**: 1-179. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin.

O'Brien, M., Spillane, C., Meade, C. and Mullins, E. (2008) An insight into the impact of arable farming on Irish biodiversity: a scarcity of studies hinders a rigorous assessment. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **108B**: 97-108.

Ryder, L., de Eyto, E., Gormally, M., Sheehy Skeffington, M., Dillane, M. and Poole, R. (2011) Riparian zone creation in established coniferous forests in Irish upland peat catchments: physical, chemical and biological implications. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **111B**: 41-60.

Sheridan, H., Finn, J. A. and O'Donovan, G. (2009) Botanical rejuvenation of field margins and benefits for invertebrate fauna on a drystock farm in County Longford. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **109B**: 95-106.

Sousa, J. P., Bolger, T., da Gama, M. M., Lukkari, T., Ponge, J.-F., Simón, C., Traser, G., Vanbergen, A. J., Brennan, A., Dubs, F., Ivitis, E., Keating, A., Stofer, S. and Watt, A. D. (2006) Changes in Collembola richness and diversity along a gradient of land-use intensity: A pan European study. *Proceedings of the XIth International Colloquium on Apterygota, Rouen, France, 2004. Pedobiologia* **50**: 147-156.

Sterzyńska, M. and Bolger, T. (2004) Collembola of North Bull Island-new records for the Irish coast. *Fragmenta Faunistica* **47**: 47-50.

Section 4. Dermaptera

Anderson, R. (2011) A second Irish record of the ring-legged earwig (*Euborellia annulipes* (Lucas)) (Dermaptera: Carcinophoridae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **31** (2010): 57.

Cawley, M. (2005) Notes and records on some Irish Orthoptera and Dermaptera. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **29**: 300-307.

Chinery, M. (2005) *Complete British insects*. HarperCollins, London.

Cuthbertson, A. G. S. and Murchie, A. K. (2005) Techniques for environmental monitoring of predatory fauna on branches of Bramley apple trees in Northern Ireland. *International Journal of Environmental Science and Technology* **2**: 1-6.

Dineen, G., Harrison, S. S. C. and Giller, P. S. (2007) Seasonal analysis of aquatic and terrestrial invertebrate supply to streams with grassland and deciduous riparian vegetation. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **107B**: 167-182 (No species mentioned).

Nelson, B. (2005) Surveys of the insects, spiders and other invertebrates of fens in Counties Armagh, Down and Tyrone, Northern Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **29**: 3-85.

Regan, E. and McCormack, S. (2009) Class Insecta. Pp 97-111. *In* Ferriss, S. E., Smith K. G. and Inskipp, T. P. (eds) Irish biodiversity: a taxonomic inventory of fauna. *Irish Wildlife Manuals* **No. 38**: 1-179. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin.

Sheridan, H., Finn, J. A. and O'Donovan, G. (2009) Botanical rejuvenation of field margins and benefits for invertebrate fauna on a drystock farm in County Longford. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **109B**: 95-106.

Speight, M. C. D. (2004) Insect records from the Connemara (Co. Galway) and Mayo (Co. Mayo) National Parks, western Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **28**: 31-60.

Section 5. Dictyoptera

Chinery, M. (2005) *Complete British insects*. HarperCollins, London.

Section 6. Diplura

McCormack, S. (2009) Subphylum Hexapoda Class Entognatha. p. 96. *In*

Ferriss, S. E., Smith K. G. and Inskipp, T. P. (eds) Irish biodiversity: a taxonomic inventory of fauna. *Irish Wildlife Manuals* **No. 38**: 1-179. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin.

Section 7. Diptera

Anon. (2007) Royal Irish Academy. Praeger Fund for Field Natural History. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28** (2006): 335.

Anon. (2009) Publication of a checklist of Irish Diptera. *Bulletin of the Dipterists Forum* **No. 67** (Spring 2009): 12.

Anon. (2011) BAP & Conservation UK BAP update. *Bulletin of the Dipterists Forum* **No. 70** (Autumn 2010): 5-6 (*Cheilosia ahenea*).

Anon. (2011) Meeting reports. 'Invasive insects: implications for plant health, animal health, public health and the environment'. *Antenna* **35**: 192 (mosquitoes).

Ackland, D. M. (2002) Test keys to British Eudorylii. *Bulletin of the Dipterists Forum* **No. 53** (Spring 2002): 2-8 + 25 figures (Pipunculidae: *Eudorylas fascipes* (figure 13), *E. zonatus* (figure 20)).

Alexander, K. N. A. (2002) The invertebrates of living and decaying timber in Britain and Ireland. A provisional annotated checklist. *English Nature Research Reports* **No. 467**. English Nature, Peterborough.

Alexander, K. N. A. (2002) *Rhagoletis alternata* (Fallén) (Diptera: Tephritidae): the rose-hip fly, new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 76.

Alexander, K. (2008) *Dictenidia bimaculata* (L.) in Northern Ireland. *Cranefly Recording Scheme Newsletter* **16**: 7-8. *Bulletin of the Dipterists Forum* **No. 65** (Spring).

Alexander, K. (2009) *Terellia tussilaginis* (Fabricius, 1775) (Diptera: Tephritidae), a fruit fly new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **30**: 65.

Alexander, K. N. A. (2011) *Dictenidia bimaculata* (L.) in Northern Ireland. Cranefly News – No. 21 Spring 2011. p. 4. *In Bulletin of the Dipterists Forum* **No. 71** (Spring 2011).

Alexander, K. N. A. (2011) Sun, sea and special insects – hard-rock coasts and their invertebrates. *Antenna* **35**: 21-27 (*Dicranomyia goritiensis*).

Alexander, K. N. A. and Chandler, P. J. (2009) *Euthyneura myrtilli* Macquart, 1836 (Diptera: Hybotidae), a dance fly new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **30**: 55-56.

Alexander, K. N. A. and Chandler, P. J. (2010) Twelve flies new to Ireland and one further species confirmed as Irish from six historic desmesnes (Diptera: Mycetophilidae, Sciaridae, Psychodidae, Scatopsidae,

Ceratopogonidae, Dolichopodidae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **30** (2009): 112-114.

Alexander, K. N. A. and Chandler, P. J. (2011) A notable assemblage of fungus gnats (Diptera, Sciaroidea) from St John's Wood, County Roscommon, Ireland. *Dipterists Digest* **18**: 27-42.

Alexander, K. N. A. and Gibbs, D. J. (2004) Records of Irish big-headed flies (Diptera: Pipunculidae), including a second Irish record for *Jassidophaga setosa* (Verrall). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 402-403.

Alexander, K. N. A., Gibbs, D. J. and Speight, M. C. D. (2009) The Irish *Systenus mallochi* Vaillant reassessed as *Systenus mallochi* MacGowan (Diptera, Dolichopodidae). *Irish Naturalists' Jornal* **29** (2008): 95-96.

Anderson, R. (2007) Insect and invertebrate review 2005-2006. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28** (2006): 335-337.

Anderson, R. (2008) Insect and invertebrate review 2006-2007. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **29**: 66-69.

Anderson, R. (2008) Terrestrial invertebrates. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 1**: 9-11.

Anderson, R. (2011) *Plea minutissima* Leach (Hemiptera: Pleidae) and *Helophilus trivittatus* (Fab.) (Diptera: Syrphidae) in Co. Down. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **31** (2010): 57.

Ashe, P. and O'Connor, J. P. (2001) A first record for Ireland of the vulnerable Red Data Book cranefly *Erioptera* (*Erioptera*) *meijerei* Edwards (Diptera, Limoniidae). *Dipterists Digest* **8**: 19-20.

Ashe, P. and O'Connor, J. P. (2001) A first Irish record of the phantom midge *Chaoborus* (*Peusomyia*) *pallidus* (Diptera: Chaoboridae). *Entomologist's Gazette* **52**: 199.

Ashe, P. and O'Connor, J. P. (2002) First records of *Clinohelea unimaculata* (Macquart) and *Forcipomyia* (*Panhelea*) *brevicubitus* Goetghebuer (Dipt., Ceratopogonidae) from Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **138**: 133-134.

Ashe, P. and O'Connor, J. P. (2005) Re-discovery and the first Irish record of *Arthrocnodax fraxinella* (Meade) (Diptera: Cecidomyiidae) reared from the cauliflower ash gall. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **141**: 139-142.

Ashe, P. and O'Connor, J. P. (2005b) *Erioptera* (*Erioptera*) *griseipennis* Meigen and *Hoplolabis* (*Parilisia*) *vicina* (Tonnoir) (Diptera: Limoniidae), two craneflies new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Gazette* **56**: 271-272.

Ashe, P. and O'Connor, J. P. (2009) *A world catalogue of Chironomidae (Diptera). Part 1. Buchonomyiinae, Chilenomyiinae, Podonominae, Aphroteniinae, Tanypodinae, Usambaromyiinae, Diamesinae, Prodiamesinae and Telmatogetoninae.* The Irish Biogeographical Society

in association with The National Museum of Ireland, Dublin. 445pp.

Ashe, P., O'Connor, J. P., Alexander, K. N. A., Chandler, P. J. and Oosterbroek, P. (2008) Additions, with some corrections to the records of the craneflies of Ireland (Diptera: Cylindrotomidae, Limoniidae, Pediciidae and Tipulidae). *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **32**: 6-20.

Ashe, P., O'Connor, J. P. and Chandler, P. J. (2002) New generic, subgeneric and species records of Ceratopogonidae (Diptera) from Ireland. *Dipterists Digest* **9**: 73-74.

Ashe, P., O'Connor, J. P. and Chandler, P. J. (2007) *Dasyhelea* (*Dasyhelea*) *saxicola* (Edwards) (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) new to Ireland and Wales from limestone rockpools with a review of its ecology and distribution. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **143**: 113-126.

Ashe, P., O'Connor, J. P., Chandler, P. J., Stubbs, A. E. and Vane-Wright, R. I. (2005) The craneflies (Diptera) of Ireland. Part 3. Limoniidae: Dactylolabinae and Limnophilinae. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **29**: 312-344.

Ashe, P., O'Connor, J. P., Chandler, P. J., Stubbs, A. E. and Vane-Wright, R. I. (2005) The craneflies (Diptera) of Ireland. Part 4. Cylindrotomidae. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **29**: 345-350.

Ashe, P., O'Connor, J. P., Chandler, P. J., Stubbs, A. E., Vane-Wright, R. I. and Alexander, K. N. A. (2007) The craneflies (Diptera) of Ireland. Part 5. Tipulidae: *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **31**: 296-357.

Ashe, P., O'Connor, J. P., Chandler, P. J., Stubbs, A. E., Vane-Wright, R. I. and Alexander, K. N. A. (2007) The craneflies (Diptera) of Ireland. Part 6. Limoniidae: Chioneinae. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **31**: 358-408.

Baars, J.-R. (2011) Classical biological control for the management of alien invasive species in Ireland. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **111B**: 1-10.

Baechli, G., Vilela, C. R., Escher, S. A. and Saura, A. (2004) The Drosophilidae (Diptera) of Fennoscandia and Denmark. *Fauna Entomologica Scandinavica* **39**.

Baker, R. A. (2011) Parasites of damselflies and dragonflies: a review of recent work. *Journal of the British Dragonfly Society* **25**: 27-40 (*Forcipomyia paludis*).

Baker, R. A. and Bayliss, R. A. (2003) A comment on the life and work of Professor Gregg Wilson (1865-1951) of Queen's College and University, Belfast and the links between professional and amateur naturalists in Ireland in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 174-183 (Insect lectures, mosquitoes).

Bland, K. P. (2011) Two new species of Agromyzidae (Diptera) mining the leaves of *Antennaria dioica* in the Scottish Highlands and Northern Ireland. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **24**: 121-126.

Bolger, T. (1997) George Herbert Carpenter. Pp 1-3. *In* Bolger, T. (ed.) *Proceedings of IX International Colloquium on Apterygota, Dublin 1996. Pedobiologia* **41**: 1-224.

Bond, K. G. M., Barnes, D. K. A. and Sleeman, D. P. (2003) *Scatopse lapponica* Duda (Diptera: Scatopsidae) new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 210.

Bonelli, S., Witek, M., Canterino, S., Sielezniew, M., Stankiewicz-Fiedurek, A., Tartally, A., Balletto, E. and Schőnrogge, K. (2011) Distribution, host specificity, and the potential for cryptic speciation in hoverfly *Microdon myrmicae* (Diptera: Syrphidae), a social parasite of *Myrmica* ants. *Ecological Entomology* **36**: 135-143.

Brodin, Y. and Andersson, M. H. (2009) The marine splash midge *Telmatogon japonicus* (Diptera; Chironomidae) – extreme and alien? *Biological Invasions* **11**: 1311-1317.

Brown, N. E. and Garbary, D. J. (2010) *Halocladius variabilis* (Diptera: Chironomidae) in Scotland. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **23**: 229-234.

Buck, M. and Disney, R. H. (2001) Revision of the *Megaselia giraudii* and *M. densior* species complexes of Europe, including ecological notes. *Beiträge zur Entomologie* **51**: 73-154.

Callanan, M., Baars, J.-R. and Kelly-Quinn, M. (2008) A new record of the blackfly *Prosimulium latimucro* Enderlein (Diptera: Simuliidae) in an upland lake outlet stream in Co. Leitrim, Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **32**: 3-5.

Car, M. and Lechthaler, W. (2005) Initial practical experience with the digital key to the larvae and pupae of Simuliidae from central and western Europe. *British Simuliid Group Bulletin* **23**: 43.

Černý, M. (2005) Additional notes on the fauna of Agromyzidae (Diptera) in Switzerland. *Revue suisse de Zoologie* **112**: 771-805.

Chandler, P. J. (2001) The flat-footed flies (Diptera: Opetiidae and Platypezidae) of Europe. *Fauna Entomologica Scandinavica* **36**.

Chandler, P. J. (2001) Fungus gnats (Diptera: Sciaroidea) new to Britain. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **13**: 215-243 (*Mycetophila stricklandi* (Laffoon)).

Chandler, P. J. (2002) Corrections and changes to the Diptera Checklist (8) – Editor. *Dipterists Digest* **9**: 150-152.

Chandler, P. J. (ed.) (2003) 2002 Annual Exhibition. Diptera. *British Journal of*

Entomology and Natural History **16**: 177-181 (M. Parker: *Microdon mutabilis*, *Paragus constrictus*).

Chandler, P. J. (2004) An update of the Irish Diptera List – Editor. *Dipterists Digest* **10**: 135-146.

Chandler, P. J. (2004) Changes to the Irish Diptera List (2) – Editor. *Dipterists Digest* **11**: 122.

Chandler, P. J. (2005) Changes to the Irish Diptera List (3) – Editor. *Dipterists Digest* **12**: 77-78.

Chandler, P. J. (2006) Changes to the Irish Diptera list (4) – Editor. *Dipterists Digest* **12** (2005): 132-133.

Chandler, P. J. (2006) Changes to the Irish Diptera list (5) – Editor. *Dipterists Digest* **13**: 18-19.

Chandler, P. J. (2006) Changes to the Irish Diptera list (6) – Editor. *Dipterists Digest* **13**: 112.

Chandler, P. J. (2006) Additions and changes to the British fauna of fungus gnats (Diptera: Mycetophilidae). *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **19**: 77-89 (*Mycetophila subsigillata*).

Chandler, P. J. (2007) Changes to the Irish Diptera list (7) – Editor. *Dipterists Digest* **14**: 31.

Chandler, P. J. (2007) 2006 Annual Exhibition. Diptera. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **20**: 174-179 (K. N. A. Alexander: *Dictenidia bimaculata*, *Achalcus melanotrichus*, *Systenus mallochi*, *S. pallipes*, *Hirtodrosophila confusa*).

Chandler, P. J. (2008) Changes to the Irish Diptera list (8) – Editor. *Dipterists Digest* **14** (2007): 92-93.

Chandler, P. J. (2008) Changes to the Irish Diptera list (9) – Editor. *Dipterists Digest* **15**: 19.

Chandler, P. (2008) The British Isles Diptera List has reached 7000 – or has it? *Bulletin of the Dipterists Forum* **No. 66**: 6-7.

Chandler, P. (2009) Changes to the Irish Diptera List (10) – Editor. *Dipterists Digest* **15**(2008): inside back cover.

Chandler, P. (2009) Changes to the Irish Diptera List (11) – Editor. *Dipterists Digest* **16**: 81.

Chandler, P. (2009) Changes to the Irish Diptera List (12) – Editor. *Dipterists Digest* **16**: 102.

Chandler, P. (2009) The collection and diaries of Henry William Andrews. *Dipterists Digest* **16**: 151-182.

Chandler, P. (2010) Changes to the Irish Diptera List (12) (sic) – Editor. *Dipterists Digest* **17**: 59 (this should read 13).

Chandler, P. (2010) Progress on distribution maps of fungus gnats of the British

Isles. Fungus gnats recording scheme. Newsletter 4. Spring 2010. Pp 1-7. *In Bulletin of the Dipterists Forum* **No. 69** (Spring 2010).

Chandler, P. (2010) Changes to the Irish Diptera List (14) – Editor. *Dipterists Digest* **17**: 139.

Chandler, P. (2011) Diptera species recorded from Ireland but not from Britain – has the British list now reached 7000? *Bulletin of the Dipterists Forum* **No. 71** (Spring 2011): 10-11.

Chandler, P. (2011) Changes to the Irish Diptera List (15) – Editor. *Dipterists Digest* **18**: 94.

Chandler, P. (2011) Changes to the Irish Diptera List (16) – Editor. *Dipterists Digest* **18**: inside rear cover, no pagination given.

Chandler, P. J. and Alexander, K. N. A. (2008) *Sapromyza basalis* Zetterstedt, 1847 (Diptera, Lauxaniidae) new to Ireland. *Dipterists Digest* **14** (2007): 171-172.

Chandler, P. J., Ashe, P. and O'Connor, J. P. (2008) Notes on Ceratopogonidae (Diptera) including some new national records for Britain and Ireland. *Dipterists Digest* **15**: 73-94.

Chandler, P. J. and O'Connor, J. P. (2009) A second Irish record of *Phytomyza fallaciosa* Brischke (Diptera: Agromyzidae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **29** (2008): 135.

Chandler, P. J. and O'Connor, J. P. (2010) *Campiglossa producta* (Loew, 1844) (Diptera, Tephritidae) new to Ireland. *Dipterists Digest* **17**: 16.

Chandler, P. J. and O'Connor, J. P. (2010) Four species of Diptera (Ceratopogonidae, Ephydridae and Calliphoridae) new to Ireland. *Dipterists Digest* **17**: 17.

Chandler, P. J. and O'Connor, J. P. (2010) *Phytomyza soenderupi* Hering, 1941 (Diptera, Agromyzidae) new to the Irish list. *Dipterists Digest* **17**: 18.

Chandler, P. J., O'Connor, J. P. and Nash, R. (2008) *An annotated checklist of the Irish two-winged flies (Diptera).* The Irish Biogeographical Society in association with The National Museum of Ireland, Dublin.

Chandler, P., O'Connor, J. P., Nash, R. and Ackland, M. (2006) The Irish Anthomyiidae (Diptera). *Dipterists Digest* **12** (2005): 107-127.

Chandler, P. J., O'Connor, J. P., Nash, R. and Withers, P. (2002) Diptera new to Ireland in seventeen families. *Dipterists Digest* **9**: 121-136.

Chandler, P. J., O'Connor, J. P. and Ronayne, C. (2008) *Macronychia striginervis* (Zetterstedt, 1838) (Diptera, Sarcophagidae) new to Ireland. *Dipterists Digest* **14** (2007): 169-170.

Chandler, P. and Perry, I. (2010) More fungus gnats (Diptera, Mycetophilidae) new to Britain. *Dipterists Digest* **17**: 180-184.

Chvála, M. (2005) The Empidoidea (Diptera) of Fennoscandia and Denmark. IV

Genus Hilara. *Fauna Entomologica Scandinavica* **40**.
Chinery, M. (2005) *Complete British insects*. HarperCollins, London.
Clemons, L. (2002) Tephritid Flies Recording Scheme. *Bulletin of the Dipterists Forum* **No. 53** (Spring 2002): 9.
Clemons, L. (2003) Tephritid Flies Recording Scheme. *Bulletin of the Dipterists Forum* **No. 55** (Spring 2003): 9.
Clemons, L. (2004) A provisional atlas of the Tephritidae (Diptera) of Britain and Ireland. Version 2. British Tephritidae Newsletter No. 8. 25pp. *In Bulletin of the Dipterists Forum* **No. 57** (December 2003).
Cranston, P. S., Hardy, N. B., Morse, G. E. and McCluen, S. R. (2010) When molecules and morphology concur: the 'Gondwanan' midges (Diptera: Chironomidae). *Systematic Entomology* **35**: 636-648 (*Buchonmyia thienemanni* in online version).
Crellin, S. (2009) Sepsid Recording Scheme. *Bulletin of the Dipterists Forum* No. **67** (Spring 2009): 7.
Crosskey, R. W. (2004) A contribution to breeding site record data for blackflies (Diptera, Simuliidae) in Ireland. *Dipterists Digest* **10**: 95-105.
Crosskey, R. W., Bass, J. A. B. and Werner, D. (2007) On the geography of *Simulium posticatum* in Britain. *British Simuliid Group Bulletin* **27**: 5-14 (Ireland mentioned).
Crosskey, R. W. and Howard, T. M. (1997) *A new taxonomic and geographical inventory of world blackflies (Diptera: Simuliidae).* The Natural History Museum, London. 144pp.
Curran, F. C. T. (2002) Emergence of Chironomidae (Diptera: Insecta) at the Avoca River, Co. Wicklow, Ireland. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* **27** (2001): 3546-3549.
Curtis, T., Downes, S. and Ní Chathin, B. (2009) The ecological requirements of water-dependent habitats and species designated under the habitats directive. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **109B**: 261-319.
Davies, J. (2009) Who was…? Honorific names: some more mini-biographies. *British Simuliid Group Bulletin* **32**: 11-13 (*Simulium buckleyi* De Meillon named (implicit) for John Joseph Cronin Buckley (1904-1972)).
Davies, J. (2010) Who was…? Honorific names: some more mini-biographies. *British Simuliid Group Bulletin* **33**: 14-20 (James Patrick McMahon (1904-1983) of Irish descent).
Day, J. C. (2010) *Simulium angustipes* (Diptera: Simuliidae) found in the tidal region of a stream in Cornwall. *British Simuliid Group Bulletin* **33**: 8-10 (*Simulium aureum*).

Day, J. C., Mustapha, M. and Post, R. J. (2010) The subgenus *Eusimulium* (Diptera: Simuliidae: *Simulium*) in Britain. *Aquatic Insects* **32**: 281-292.

Dineen, G., Harrison, S. S. C. and Giller, P. S. (2007) Seasonal analysis of aquatic and terrestrial invertebrate supply to streams with grassland and deciduous riparian vegetation. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **107B**: 167-182 (No species mentioned).

Disney, R. H. L. (2003) Revisionary notes on European Phoridae (Diptera). *Bonner zoologische Beiträge* **50**: 293-304 (*Megaselia similifrons* Schmitz).

Disney, R. H. L. (2008) *Megaselia longistyla* Brenner, 2004 (Diptera: Phoridae) new to the British Isles. *Entomologist's Gazette* **59**: 129-130.

Dominiak, P. and Szadziewski, R. (2010) Distribution and new synonymy in European biting midges of the genus *Dasyhelea* Kieffer (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). *Zootaxa* **2437**: 1-37 (*Dasyhelea saxicola* = *D. bilineata*).

Donnithorne, N. (2010) Field word in Ireland. *Darter Magazine* **27**: 22 (*Forcipomyia paludis*)

Drake, C. M. (2001) The British species of *Notiphila* Fallén (Diptera, Ephydridae), with the description of a new species. *Dipterists Digest* **8**: 91-126 (*N. subnigra*).

Drake, C. M. and Chandler, P. J. (1997) Re-instatement of *Dolichocephala oblongoguttata* (Diptera, Empididae) as a valid species. *Dipterists Digest* **4**: 74-77.

Drake, M. (2002) *Hercostomus angustifrons*, *H. blankaartensis* and *Chersodromia cursitans* (Diptera), new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **26** (2001): 467-469.

Ekrem, T. (2007) A taxonomic revision of the genus *Stempellinella* (Diptera: Chironomidae). *Journal of Natural History* **41**: 1367-1465 (*S. flavidula*).

Evenhuis, N. L. (2007) On a little-known work by A.H. Haliday containing nomenclatural notes on Diptera genus-group names (Insecta: Brachycera). *Zootaxa* **1407**: 65-66.

Falk, S. J. (2005) The identification and status of *Dryomyza decrepita* Zetterstedt (Diptera, Dryomyzidae). *Dipterists Digest* **12**: 7-12.

Falk, S. J. and Crossley, R. (2005) *A review of the scarce and threatened flies of Great Britain. Part 3: Empidoidea. Species status 3.* Pp 1-134. Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough.

Flavin, D. A., Biggane, S. S., Shiel, C. B., Smiddy, P. and Fairley, J. S. (2001) Analysis of the diet of Daubenton's bat *Myotis daubentonii* in Ireland. *Acta Theriologica* **46**: 43-52.

Frankum, M. (2008) Report of the BPGS invertebrate group workshop, March

2nd 2008. *Cecidology* **23**: 46-50 (update on *Eupontania* galls, Burren mentioned).

Geraghty, F. and McCarthy, T. K. (2006) New records of blackflies (Diptera: Simuliidae) from Co Galway. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 204-207.

Ghahari, H., Hayat, R., Tabari, M. and Ostovan, H. (2008) Hover flies (Diptera: Syrphidae) from rice fields and around grasslands of Northern Iran. *Munis Entomology & Zoology* **3**: 275-284 (several Irish species).

Gibbs, D. (2004) *Gymnomus spectabilis* (Loew, 1862) (Diptera, Heleomyzidae) in Britain. *Dipterists Digest* **11**: 114-116 (*G. caesius*).

Gibbs, D. J. and Chandler, P. J. (2008) *Eudorylas longifrons* Coe, 1966 (Diptera, Pipunculidae) new to Ireland. *Dipterists Digest* **15**: 98.

Gittings, T. (2006) *Lapposyrphus lapponicus* (Zetterstedt, 1838) a hoverfly (Diptera, Syrphidae) new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 301.

Gittings, T. (2007) *Odontomyia angulata* (Panzer, 1798) a soldierfly (Diptera, Stratiomyidae) new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 419.

Gittings, T., Giller, P. and O'Halloran, J. (2005) Notable Irish hoverfly (Diptera: Syrphidae) records, 2001 and 2002. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 132-133.

Gittings, T., O'Halloran, J., Kelly, T. and Giller, P. S. (2006) The contribution of open spaces to the maintenance of hoverfly (Diptera, Syrphidae) biodiversity in Irish plantation forests. *Forest Ecology and Management* **237**: 290-300.

Gittings, T. and Speight, M. C. D. (2009) *Colobaea pectoralis* (Zetterstedt, 1847) and *Pherbellia dorsata* (Zetterstedt, 1846) snail-killing flies (Diptera, Sciomyzidae) new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **29** (2008): 116-118.

Gittings, T. and Speight, M. C. D. (2011) *Sciomyza simplex* Fallén, 1820 and *Sciomyza testacea* Macquart, 1835, snail-killing flies (Diptera, Sciomyzidae) new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **31** (2010): 91-93.

Godfray, H. C. J. (2010) Four species of *Phytomyza* Fallén (Diptera, Agromyzidae) new to the Irish list. *Dipterists Digest* **17**: 17-18.

Goffe, E. R. (1930) British Tabanidae (Diptera) with an account of the principal variation. With descriptions of a number of new forms, and of some additions to the British list. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of the South of England* **6**: 43-114, plates I-II.

Good, J. A. (1998) The potential role of ecological corridors for habitat conservation in Ireland: a review. *Irish Wildlife Manuals* **No. 2**. 72pp.

Good, J. A. (2009) Local and regional studies of Cryptobiota: esoteric stamp-collecting or essential ecology? *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **33**: 115-169.

Grayson, A. (2002) Confirmation that *Hybomitra muehlfeldi* (Brauer) (Diptera: Tabanidae) is an Irish species. Larger Brachycera Recording Scheme Newsletter 21. Pp 2-3 (unnumbered). *In Bulletin of the Dipterists Forum* **No. 54**.

Grichanov, I. Y. (2007) A checklist and keys to Dolichopodidae (Diptera) of the Caucasus and East Mediterranean. *Plant Protection News, Supplement.* All-Russian Institute of Plant Protection RAAS, St Petersburg. 160pp.

Hamerlík, L. (2006) Faunistic records of Chironomidae (Diptera) from the Morava River, new for Czech Republic. *Lauterbornia* **58**: 79-81 (*Kiefferulus tendipediformis*, *Saetheria reissi*).

Hancock, E. G. (2011) Additional records of *Actenoptera hilarella* (Zetterstedt) (Diptera, Piophilidae, Neottiophilinae) from Scotland, and notes on the J. J. F. X. King Collection. *Dipterists Digest* **18**: 1-3 (mention of King's visits).

Hannigan, E., Mangan, R. and Kelly-Quinn, M. (2011) Evaluation of the success of mountain blanket bog pool restoration in terms of aquatic macroinvertebrates. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **111B**: 95-105.

Harrington, R., Carroll, P., Carty, A. H., Keohane, J. and Ryder, C. (2007) Integrated Constructed Wetlands: concept, design, site evaluation and performance. *International Journal of Water* **3**: 243-256.

Hayat, R., Ghahari, H., Lavigne, R. and Ostovan, H. (2008) Iranian Asilidae (Insecta: Diptera). *Turkish Journal of Zoology* **32**: 175-195 (*Neotamus cyanurus* (Loew), *Philonicus albiceps* (Meigen)).

Helden, A., Anderson, A. and Purvis, G. (2008) Arthropod biodiversity of agricultural grassland in south and east Ireland: Coleoptera. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **32**: 172-200.

Hippa, H., Vilkamaa, P. and Heller, K. (2010) Review of the Holarctic *Corynoptera* Winnertz, 1867, *s. str.* (Diptera, Sciaridae). *Zootaxa* **2695**: 1–197 (*C. perpusilla*, *C. subtilis*, *C. irmgardis*, *C. saetistyla*, *C. flavicauda*, *C. membranigera*, *C. subfurcifera*, *C. curvispinosa*, *C. minima*).

Hobby, B. M. (1930) The British species of Asilidae (Diptera) and their prey. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of the South of England* **6**: 1-42.

Howe, M. A. and Howe, E. A. (2006) The current status and distribution of *Acrometopia wahlbergi* (Zetterstedt, 1846) (Diptera, Chamaemyiidae) in Britain. *Dipterists Digest* **13**: 169-172.

Huo, S. and Yang, D. (2011) Notes on *Chalarus* from China (Diptera, Pipunculidae). *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* **137**:

191-194.

Ilmonen, J., Adler, P. H., Malmqvist, B. and Cywinska, A. (2009), The *Simulium vernum* group (Diptera: Simuliidae) in Europe: multiple character sets for assessing species status. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* **156**: 847-863.

Ismay, J. W. (2001) A new species of *Lasiosina* Becker (Diptera, Chloropidae) from Ireland. *Dipterists Digest* **8**: 49-52.

Ismay, J. W., Chandler, P. J., O'Connor, J. P. and Nash, R. (2001) Additions to the Irish list of Chloropidae (Diptera), with notes on the A. H. Haliday collection. *Dipterists Digest* **8**: 53-64.

Jezek, J. and Yağci, Ş. (2005) Common non-biting moth flies (Insecta, Diptera, Psychodidae) new to the fauna of Turkey. *Türkiye Parazitoloji Dergisi* **29**: 188-192.

Johnson, M., O'Gorman, K., Gallagher, M., Clenaghan, C., Giller, P. S. and O'Halloran, J. (2001) The identification and amelioration of the impacts of clearfelling operations on lotic macroinvertebrates and salmonids in Ireland. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* **27** (2000): 1565-1570.

Kazanci, N. and Ertunç, Ö. (2008) On the Simuliidae (Insecta, Diptera) fauna of Turkey. *Review of Hydrobiology* **1**: 27-36.

Kazanci, N. and Ertunç, Ö. (2008) Checklist of the Simuliidae (Insecta, Diptera) of Turkey. *Review of Hydrobiology* **2**:129-144.

Kehlmaier, C. and Assmann, T. (2010) Molecular analysis meets morphology-based systematics – a synthetic approach for Chalarinae (Insecta: Diptera: Pipunculidae). *Systematic Entomology* **35**: 181-195 (*Chalarus exiguus*).

Keil, P., Dziock, F. and Storch, D. (2008) Geographical patterns of hoverfly (Diptera, Syrphidae) functional groups in Europe: inconsistency in environmental correlates and latitudinal trends. *Ecological Entomology* **33**: 748-757.

Kelly-Quinn, M., Bradley, C., Murray, D., Tierney, D., Ashe, P., Bracken, J. and McGarrigle, M. (2002) Physico-chemical characteristics and macroinvertebrate communities of the Caher River. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **103B**: 119-124.

Khalaim, A. I. (2004) A review of the Palaearctic species of the genera *Barycnemis* Först., *Epistathmus* Först. and *Spinolochus* Horstm. (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae, Tersilochinae). *Proceedings of the Russian Entomological Society, St. Petersburg* **75**: 46-63.

Kjærandsen, J., Hedmark, K., Kurina, O., Polevoi, A., Økland, B. and Götmark, F. (2007) Annotated checklist of fungus gnats from Sweden (Diptera: Bolitophilidae, Diadocidiidae, Ditomyiidae, Keroplatidae and

Mycetophilidae). *Insect Systematics & Evolution*. Supplement **No. 65.**

Knight, L. R. F. D. and Penk, M. R. (2010) Groundwater Crustacea of Ireland: a survey of the stygobitic Malacostraca in caves and springs. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **110B**: 211-235.

Komzáková1, O. and Barták, M. (2009) The family Anthomyiidae (Diptera) of the Bohemian Forest. *Silva Gabreta* **15**: 205-210 (*Chirosia betuleti*).

Kutuk, M. (2008) The fruit fly (Diptera: Tephritidae) fauna of Kayseri and Sivas Provinces with a new record for Turkey. *Turkish Journal of Zoology* **32**: 271-285 (*Urophora jaceana*).

Langton, P. H. (2002) A preliminary survey of the non-biting midges (Diptera: Chironomidae) of Northern Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **26**: 14-28.

Langton, P. H. (2004) Additions to the Irish list of Chironomidae (Diptera), including the first species of the millennium new to the British Isles. *Dipterists Digest* **10**: 131-134.

Langton, P. H. (2004) Pink *Chironomus* exuviae! *Chironomus. Newsletter on Chironomidae Research* **No. 17**: 8.

Langton, P. H. (2005) Six species of Diptera new to Ireland. *Dipterists Digest* **12**: 6 (Cecidomyiidae, Chironomidae, Sphaeroceridae, Tipulidae).

Langton. P. H. and Pinder, L. C. V. (2007) Keys to the adult male Chironomidae of Britain and Ireland. *Freshwater Biological Association Scientific Publication* **No. 64** (Volumes 1 and 2).

Langton, P. H. and Ruse, L. P. (2006) Further species of Chironomidae (Diptera) new to the British Isles and data for species newly recorded in the 1998 checklist. *Dipterists Digest* **12** (2005): 135-140 (*Limnophyes spinigus*).

Lett, [H. W.] (1881) Swarms of flies (?) at Lurgan in April 1881. *Science Gossip* **17**: 262.

Lindsay, W., McDonnell, R. J., Williams, C. D., Knutson, L. and Gormally, M. J. (2010) Biology of the snail-killing fly *Ilione albiseta* (Scopoli, 1763) (Diptera: Sciomyzidae). *Studia dipterologia* **16**: 245-307.

Linton, Y.-M., Smith, L., Koliopoulos, G., Samanidou-Voyadjoglou, A., Zounos, A. K. and Harbach, R. E. (2003) Morphological and molecular characterization of *Anopheles* (*Anopheles*) *maculipennis* Meigen, type species of the genus and nominotypical member of the maculipennis complex. *Systematic Entomology* **28**: 39-55 (absence noted).

MacGowan, I. and Freidberg, A. (2008) The Lonchaeidae (Diptera) of Israel, with descriptions of three new species. *Israel Journal of Entomology* **38**: 61-92 (*Dasiops mucronatus*, *Lonchaea tarsata*).

MacGowan, I. and Rotheray, G. (2008) British Lonchaeidae. Diptera

Cyclorrhapha, Acalyptratae. *Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects* **10**(15).

Maki, A. M. (2010) Aquatic macroinvertebrate biodiversity of an Irish constructed wetland system, two years after construction. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **34**: 128-138.

Marcos-García, M. A., Vujić, A. and Mengual, X. (2007) Revision of Iberian species of the genus *Merodon* (Diptera: Syrphidae). *European Journal of Entomology* **104**: 531-572 (*Merodon equestris*).

Martin, R., Oxbrough, A., Gittings, T., Kelly, T. C. and O'Halloran, J. (2010) New records and rare invertebrate specimens recorded during a decade of forest biodiversity research in Ireland. *Antenna* **34**: 11-118.

Marziali, L., Casalegno, C. and Rossaro, B. (2004) The first record of the subfamily Buchonomyiinae (Diptera, Chironomidae) from Italy. *Italian Journal of Zoology* **71**: 341-345.

Mathis, W. N., Zatwarnicki, T. and Kubátová-Hiršová, H. (2009) A revision of the shore-fly genus *Philotelma* Becker (Diptera: Ephydridae). *Insect Systematics & Evolution* **40**: 121-158.

Mc Donnell, R. J. and Gormally, M. J. (2007) Thermal effects on the egg stage of four sciomyzids with reference to phenology and biocontrol potential. *Journal of Applied Entomology* **131**: 65-70.

Mc Donnell, R. J., Gormally, M. J. and Knutson, L. (2003) A second record of *Renocera stroblii* Hendel (Diptera: Sciomyzidae) in Ireland with a key to the Irish species of the genus. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 232-233.

Mc Donnell, R. J., Gormally, M. J. and Knutson, L. V. (2004) *Galba truncatula* (Müller), the liver fluke snail: confirmed as alternate host of *Pherbellia schoenherri schoenherri* (Fallén) (Diptera, Sciomyzidae) in the wild. *Dipterists Digest* **10**: 69-71.

Mc Donnell, R. J., Knutson, L., Vala, J.-C., Abercrombie, J., Henry, P.-Y. and Gormally, M. J. (2005) Direct evidence of predation by aquatic, predatory Sciomyzidae (Diptera, Acalyptrata) on freshwater snails from natural populations. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **141**: 49-56.

Mc Donnell, R. J., Mulkeen, C. J. and Gormally, M. J. (2005) Sexual dimorphism and the impact of temperature on the pupal and adult stages of *Sepedon spinipes spinipes* (Scopoli) (Diptera: Sciomyzidae), a potential biological control agent of liver fluke disease. *Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata* **115**: 291-301.

Mc Donnell, R. J., Williams, C. D., Shine, O., Knutson, L. and Gormally, M. J. (2010) Faunistics data for Sciomyzidae (Diptera) in the west of Ireland with distribution maps, species accounts and comments on community structure. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **34**: 150-218.

McLarnon, L. A. and Carter, C. E. (2001) Chironomidae in Lough Neagh, Northern Ireland. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* **27**: 2383-2387.

McLean, I. (2010) Some recent publications on Sciomyzidae. Pp 1-2. *In Bulletin of the Dipterists Forum* **No. 69** (Spring 2010).

Medlock, J. M., Snow, K. R. and Leach, S. (2005) Potential transmission of West Nile virus in the British Isles: an ecological review of candidate mosquito bridge vectors. *Medical and Veterinary Entomology* **19**: 2-21.

Menzel, F., Smith, J. E. and Chandler, P. J. (2006) The sciarid fauna of the British Isles (Diptera: Sciaridae), including descriptions of six new species. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* **146**: 1-147.

Merne, O. J. (2004) Swallows *Hirundo rustica* feeding on dipteran flies on tree trunks on Lambay Island, County Dublin. *Irish Birds* **7**: 437-438.

Merz, B. (2001) Two new species of *Lauxania* Latreille s. str. (Diptera, Lauxaniidae) from Southern Europe. *Revue suisse de Zoologie* **108**: 441-453 (*L. cylindricornis*).

Merz, B. (2009) Two new species of the *Sapromyza obsoleta* Fallén species-group (Diptera, Lauxaniidae). *Revue suisse de Zoologie* **116**: 203-222.

Munari, L. and Mathis, W. N. (2010) World catalog of the Family Canacidae (including Tethinidae) (Diptera), with keys to the supraspecific taxa. *Zootaxa* **2471**: 1-84 (*Canace nasica*, *C. ranula*, *Pelomyiella cinerella*, *Tethina illota*).

Murchie, A. K. (2009) Meeting report. The 2008 Northern Irish Regional. *Antenna* **33**: 96-97 (Diptera: bluetongue virus).

Murchie, A. K. (2009) Entography. *Antenna* **34**: 48 (Chironomids swarming).

Murchie, A. K. and Hume, K. D. (2003) Evidence for monogeny in the brassica pod midge *Dasineura brassicae*. *Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata* **107**: 237-241.

Murray, D. A. (2010) Records of Chironomidae (Diptera) in Ireland – twenty additions and notes on four morphotypes. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **34**: 85-96.

Murray, D. A. and Baars, J.-R. (2006) *Parapsectra uliginosa* Reiss, 1969 (Diptera, Chironomidae) new to Ireland and association of exuviae of *Procladius* Pe1 (*sensu* Langton) with *P. simplicistilus* Freeman, 1948. *Dipterists Digest* **13**: 166-168.

Murray, D. A. and Baars, J. R. (2006) Four Chironomidae (Diptera, Insecta) new to Ireland from remote upland lakes. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **30**: 298-301.

Murray, D. A. and Murray, W. A. (2003) A reassessment of Chironomidae (Diptera) of Clare Island, Co. Mayo, with first records of *Acamptocladius*

reissi Cranston and Saether and *Limnophyes angelicae* Saether (Orthocladiinae) for the Irish faunal checklist. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **27**: 255-269.

Murray, D. A. and Murray, W. A. (2006) Notes on six Chironomidae (Diptera, Insecta) new to Ireland from Co. Mayo. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **30**: 293-297.

Murray, W. A. and Murray, D. A. (2003) First record of *Ophrydium versatile* (Müller), a colonial peritrich ciliate (Protista), from Clare Island, Co. Mayo, Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **27**: 183-186 (chironomids).

Nash, R. and O'Connor, J. P. (2011) Notes on the Irish entomologist Alexander Henry Haliday (1806-1870). *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **35**: 64-112.

Nash, R., O'Connor, J. P. and Chandler, P. J. (2001) The Irish species of lesser dung flies (Insecta: Diptera, Sphaeroceridae) including a list of type specimens described by Alexander Henry Haliday in Humboldt University Museum, La Specola and the National Museum of Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **25**: 180-210.

Nelson, B. (2005) Surveys of the insects, spiders and other invertebrates of fens in Counties Armagh, Down and Tyrone, Northern Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **29**: 3-85.

Nelson, B. (2008) *Agabus melanarius* Áube (Dytiscidae) a water beetle new to Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **17**: 151-153.

O'Brien, C., Selby, K., Ruiz, Z., Brown, A., Dinnin, M., Caseldine, C., Langdon, P. and Stuijts, I. (2005) A sediment-based multiproxy palaeoecological approach to the environmental archaeology of lake dwellings (crannogs), central Ireland. *The Holocene* **15**: 707-719 (Chironomidae).

O'Connor, J. P. (2001) *Agromyza anthracina* Meigen (Dipt., Agromyzidae), new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **137**: 154.

O'Connor, J. P. (2001) Records of Irish galls (Diptera and Eriophyoidea) in 2000 including *Dasineura thomasiana* (Kieffer) new to Ireland. *Cecidology* **16**: 69-73.

O'Connor, J. P. (2002) Four gall-causing species (Diptera and Eriophyoidea) new to Ireland, with other records from 2001. *Cecidology* **17**: 25-30.

O'Connor, J. P. (2002) *Xenodiplosis laeviusculi* (Rübsaamen) (Dipt.: Cecidomyiidae), a spangle gall inquiline new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **114**: 213-215.

O'Connor, J. P. (2003) A third Irish record of *Voria ruralis* (Fallén) (Insecta: Tachinidae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 210.

O'Connor, J. P. (2003) Four species (Diptera and Eriophyoidea) new to Ireland, with other gall records from 2002. *Cecidology* **18**: 17-22.

O'Connor, J. P. (2004) A record of *Trupanea stellata* (Fuessly) (Dipt., Tephritidae) from south-east Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **140**: 99.

O'Connor, J. P. (2004) A review of the Irish gall-wasps (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae) with notes on the gall-midges (Diptera: Cecidomyiidae) and gall-mites (Acarina: Eriophyoidea). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 335-343.

O'Connor, J. P. (2004) *Eriophyes padi* (Nalepa) (Eriophyoidea) new to Ireland with notes on other galls. *Cecidology* **19**: 3-5.

O'Connor, J. P. (2005) A second Irish record of *Fannia parva* (Stein) (Diptera: Fanniidae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 49.

O'Connor, J. P. (2005) *Aceria anceps* (Nalepa) and *Aculus magnirostris* (Nalepa) (Eriophyoidea) new to Ireland, with notes on other galls. *Cecidology* **20**: 2-3 (Cecidomyiidae).

O'Connor, J. P. (2005) A second Irish site for *Torymus varians* (Walker) (Hymenoptera: Torymidae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 172 (*Anomoia purmunda*).

O'Connor, J. P. (2005) *Dasineura aparines* (Kieffer) (Diptera: Cecidomyiidae) new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 172-173.

O'Connor, J. P. (2006) Records of Irish galls in 2005 including seven species new to Ireland. *Cecidology* **21**: 6-8.

O'Connor, J. P. (2007) Irish records of *Coboldia fuscipes* (Meigen) and *Efcookella albitarsis* (Zetterstedt) (Dipt., Scatopsidae) from Co. Wexford. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **143**: 58.

O'Connor, J. P. (2008) *Sphenella marginata* (Fallén) (Dipt., Tephritidae) discovered in southern Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **144**: 128.

O'Connor, J. P. (2010) *Placochela nigripes* (F. Löw) (Diptera: Cecidomyiidae) New to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **30** (2009): 143-144.

O'Connor, J. P. (2011) A second Irish record of *Taxomyia taxi* (Inchbald) (Dipt., Cecidomyiidae). *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **147**: 22.

O'Connor, J. P. and Ashe, P. (2003) *Agromyza pseudoreptans* Nowakowski (Diptera: Agromyzidae) discovered in a Co Dublin garden. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 211.

O'Connor, J. P. and Ashe, P. (2004) New records of Irish Culicidae and Dixidae (Diptera). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 355-356.

O'Connor, J. P. and Ashe, P. (2006) A second Irish record of *Metriocnemus cavicola* Kieffer (Diptera: Chironomidae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**:

300.

O'Connor, J. P., Bowdrey, J. P., Redfern, M. and Higginbottom, T. (2008) Records of Irish galls (Fungi; Insecta: Coleoptera, Diptera, Hemiptera, Hymenoptera, Lepidoptera; Acarina: Eriophyidae) including eight species new to Ireland and one deletion from the Irish list. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **32**: 40-61.

O'Connor, J. P. and Chandler, P. J. (2006) Records of Irish Agromyzidae (Diptera) including two species new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 280-283.

O'Connor, J. P. and Chandler, P. J. (2007) Some records of Irish Lonchaeidae (Diptera) with corrections to the Irish list of this family. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28** (2006): 313-314.

O'Connor, J. P., Chandler, P. J., Ashe, P., Speight, M. C. D and Nash, R. (2007) A review of the Irish lesser fruit-flies (Diptera; Drosophilidae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 506-516.

O'Connor, J. P. and Ismay, J. W. (2005) *Calamoncosis glyceriae* Nartshuk (Dipt., Chloropidae), new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **141**: 138.

O'Connor, J. P. and Ronayne, C. (2003) *Oebalia minuta* (Diptera) new to Ireland and second Irish records of *Pteromalus apum* and *Torymus armatus* (Hymenoptera). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 229-231.

O'Connor, J. P. and Speight, M. C. D. (2001) A third Irish record of *Stegana coleoptrata* (Scopoli) (Dipt., Drosophilidae). *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **137**: 26.

O'Connor, J. P. and Speight, M. C. D. (2002) *Neoleria maritima* (Villeneuve) (Dipt., Heleomyzidae) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **138**: 32.

O'Halloran, J., Irwin, S., Kelly, D. L., Kelly, T. C., Mitchell, F. J. G., Coote, L., Oxbrough, A., Wilson, M. W., Martin, R. D., Moore, K., Sweeney, O., Dietzsch, A. C., Walsh, A., Keady, S., French, V., Fox, H., Kopke, K., Butler, F. and Neville, P. (2011) *Management of biodiversity in a range of Irish forest types.* Report prepared for the Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food, Dublin. 391pp.

Oosterbroek, P. (2001) On the presence of *Tipula* (*Platytipula*) *luteipennis* Meigen (Diptera: Tipulidae) in Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **25**: 218-219.

Oosterbroek, P., Bygebjerg, R. and Munk, T. (2006) The west Palearctic species of Ctenophorinae (Diptera: Tipulidae):, key, distribution and references. *Entomologische Berichten* **66**: 138-149.

Ortiz, R. G. (2009) *Biosystematic contributions to Agromyzidae (Diptera)*. Tesis

Doctoral, Departamento de Ecosistemas Agroforestales, Universidad Politécnica de Valencia, Valencia.

Paine, T. D., Steinbauer, M. J. and Lawson, S. A. (2011) Native and exotic pests of *Eucalyptus*: a worldwide perspective. *Annual Review of Entomology* **56**: 181-201.

Parker, J. (2006) *Hoplolabis* (*Parilisia*) *yezoana* (Alexander, 1924) (Diptera, Limoniidae) new to Great Britain. *Dipterists Digest* **12** (2005): 149-150.

Parker, M. J. (2001) *Cheilosia ahenea* von Roser (Diptera, Syrphidae) new to Great Britain. *Dipterists Digest* **8**: 24-26.

Plant, A. R. (2011) Hemerodromiinae (Diptera: Empididae): a tentative phylogeny and biogeographical discussion. *Systematic Entomology* **36**: 83-103 (some figures may relate to Ireland).

Pont, A. C. (2003) Notes on some Fanniidae and Muscidae (Diptera) in the Curtis Collection, Melbourne Museum, Australia. *Dipterists Digest* **10**: 31-39 (also contains information on Haliday species).

Pont, A. C., Lole, M. J., Leblanc, H. N. and Cole, J. H. (2007) The American black dump fly *Hydrotaea aenescens* (Wiedemann, 1830) (Diptera, Muscidae) in Britain and Ireland. *Dipterists Digest* **14**: 23-29.

Pont, A. C. and Meier, R. (2002) The Sepsidae (Diptera) of Europe. *Fauna Entomologica Scandinavica* **37**.

Power, E. F. and Stout, J. C. (2011) Organic dairy farming: impacts on insect-flower interaction networks and pollination. *Journal of Applied Ecology* **48**: 561-569.

Ramsdale, C. D. and Snow, K. R. (2001) Distribution of the genera *Coquillettidia*, *Orthopodomyia* and *Uranotaenia* in Europe. *European Mosquito Bulletin* **10**: 25-29.

Regan, E. and McCormack, S. (2009) Class Insecta. Pp 97-111. *In* Ferriss, S. E., Smith K. G. and Inskipp, T. P. (eds) Irish biodiversity: a taxonomic inventory of fauna. *Irish Wildlife Manuals* **No. 38**: 1-179. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin.

Reilly, E. (2008) An ever-closing gap? Modern ecological and palaeoecological contributions towards understanding the Irish post-glacial insect fauna. Pp 63-71. *In* Davenport, J. L., Sleeman, D. P. and Woodman, P. C. (eds) *Postglacial colonization conference: mind the gap. Irish Naturalists' Journal Special Supplement.*

Reynolds, J. D. and O'Keeffe, C. (2005) Dietary patterns in stream- and lake-dwelling populations of *Austropotamobius pallipes*. *Bulletin Français de la Pêche et de la Pisciculture* **376-377**: 715-730.

Roháček, J. (2011) New records of Anthomyzidae and Stenomicridae (Diptera)

from Turkey. *Casopis Slezského Muzea v Opave* (A) **60**: 147-153.

Ronayne, C. and O'Connor, J. P. (2009) *Lipara lucens* Meigen (Dipt., Chloropidae), a first confirmed Irish record and an earlier unconfirmed record. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **145**: 210.

Ryder, C., McDonnell, R. J., Gormally, M. J. and Knutson, L. (2003) *Colobaea distincta* (Meigen): a sciomyzid (Diptera) new to Ireland with a key to the Irish species of the genus. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 184-186.

Ryder, C., Moran, J., Mc Donnell, R. and Gormally, M. (2005) Conservation implications of grazing practices on the plant and dipteran communities of a turlough in Co. Mayo, Ireland. *Biodiversity and Conservation* **14**: 187-204.

Ryder, L., de Eyto, E., Gormally, M., Sheehy Skeffington, M., Dillane, M. and Poole, R. (2011) Riparian zone creation in established coniferous forests in Irish upland peat catchments: physical, chemical and biological implications. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **111B**: 41-60.

Saether, O. A. (2009) *Telmatogeton murrayi* sp. n. from Iceland and *T. japonicus* Tokunaga from Madeira (Diptera: Chironomidae). *Aquatic Insects* **31**: 31-44 (*T. japonicus*).

Scannell, M. J. P. (2009) The cauliflower ash gall on *Fraxinus excelsior* L. (ash) in Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **29** (2008) 135-136 (*Arthrocnodax fraxinella*).

Scholte, E.-J., den Hartog, W. and Reusken, C. (2011) A report of Anopheles algeriensis (Diptera: Culicidae) from The Netherlands. *Entomologische Berichten* **71**: 39-42.

Schönrogge, K., Barr, B., Wardlaw, J. C., Napper, E., Gardner, M. G., Breen, J., Elmes, G. W. and Thomas, J. A. (2002) When rare species become endangered: cryptic speciation in myrmecophilous hoverflies. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* **75**: 291-300.

Schönrogge, K., Barr, B., Wardlaw, J. C., Napper, E., Gardner, M. G., Breen, J., Elmes, G. W. and Thomas, J. A. (2002) Addendum. When rare species become endangered: cryptic speciation in myrmecophilous hoverflies. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* **76**: 315.

Sheehy Skeffington, M., Moran, J., O'Connor, Á., Regan, E., Coxon, C. E., Scott, N. E. and Gormally, M. (2006) Turloughs – Ireland's unique wetland. *Biological Conservation* **133**: 265-290.

Sheridan, H., Finn, J. A. and O'Donovan, G. (2009) Botanical rejuvenation of field margins and benefits for invertebrate fauna on a drystock farm in County Longford. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **109B**: 95-106.

Sheridan, H., Finn, J. A., O'Donovan, G. (2009) Diversity of Syrphidae (Diptera) on two Irish grassland farms. *Tearmann: The Irish Journal of Agri-Environmental Research* **6**: 69-82.

Skartveit, J. (2002) The larvae of European Bibioninae (Diptera, Bibionidae). *Journal of Natural History* **36**: 449-485 (*Bibio lepidus*).

Skuhravá, M. and Skuhravý, V. (2009) Species richness of gall midges (Diptera: Cecidomyiidae) in Europe (West Palaerctic): biogeography and coevolution with host plants. *Acta Societas Zoologicae Bohemicae* **73**: 87-156.

Sleeman, D. P. (2002) Insects and other invertebrates found in the guts of sea trout (*Salmo trutta* L.). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **26** (2001): 381-382.

Sleeman, D. P., Bond, K. G. M. and Barnes, D. K. A. (2003) Flies (Diptera) trapped at a badgers' sett in Co. Cork, Ireland. *Entomologist's Gazette* **54**: 167-170 (Acartophtalmidae, Calliphoridae, Fanniidae, Dolichopodidae, Dryomyzidae, Heleomyzidae, Hybotidae, Muscidae, Phoridae, Scatopsidae (*Scatopse lapponica* new), Sphaeroceridae, Syrphidae).

Smiddy, P. and Sleeman, D. P. (2004) Recent records of louse-flies (Diptera: Hippoboscidae) taken in Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 403-404.

Smith, G. F., Gittings, T., Wilson, M., French, L., Oxbrough, A., O'Donoghue, S., O'Halloran, J., Kelly, D. L., Mitchell, F. J. G., Kelly, T., Iremonger, S., Mckee, A. M. and Giller, P. (2008) Identifying practical indicators of biodiversity for stand-level management of plantation forests. *Biodiversity and Conservation* **17**: 991-1015 (hoverflies).

Smith, M. N. (2004) *Pelatachina tibialis* (Fallén) (Diptera, Tachinidae) new to Ireland and *Nephrotoma crocata* (Linnaeus) (Diptera, Tipulidae) confirmed as an Irish species. *Dipterists Digest* **10**: 115-116.

Søli, G., Rindal, E. and Hansen, L. O. (2009) New records of fungus gnats for Norway (Diptera, Mycetophilidae). *Norwegian Journal of Entomology* **56**: 69-73 (*Mycetophila britannica*).

Speight, M. C. D. (2001) Farms as biogeographical units: 2. The potential role of different parts of the case-study farm in maintaining its present fauna of Sciomyzidae and Syrphidae (Diptera). *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **25**: 248-278.

Speight, M. C. D. (2002) The last instar larval mouthparts of *Microdon mutabilis* (L.) and *M. myrmicae* Schönrogge *et al* (Dipt.: Syrphidae). *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **114**: 203-205.

Speight, M. C. D. (2002) Two controversial additions to the Irish insect list: *Microdon myrmicae* Schönrogge *et al.* and *Pipiza festiva* Meigen (Diptera: Syrphidae). *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **26**: 143-153.

Speight, M. C. D. (2002) An annotated list of the Syrphidae (Diptera) of Pollardstown Fen, Co. Kildare, Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **26**: 196-210.

Speight, M. C. D. (2003) *Microdon myrmicae* Schönrogge *et al* 2002 (Dipt.: Microdontidae): presence in Ireland confirmed. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **115**: 155-157.

Speight, M. C. D. (2003) Species account of European Syrphidae (Diptera) 2003. *In* Speight, M. C. D., Castella, E., Sarthou, J.-P. and Ball, S. (eds) *Syrph the Net, the Database of European Syrphidae* **39**. Syrph the Net publications, Dublin. 209pp.

Speight, M. C. D. (2004) *Achalcus vaillanti*, *Hercostomus chetifer* and *Trypeta artemisiae* (Diptera: Dolichopodidae and Tephritidae), insects new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 428-429.

Speight, M. C. D. (2004) Predicting impacts of changes in farm management on sciomyzids (Diptera, Sciomyzidae): a biodiversity case study from southern Ireland. *Dipterists Digest* **11**: 147-166.

Speight, M. C. D. (2004) Insect records from the Connemara (Co. Galway) and Mayo (Co. Mayo) National Parks, western Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **28**: 31-60.

Speight, M. C. D. (2004) Towards an understanding of the development and constitution of the Irish postglacial syrphid fauna (Diptera, Syrphidae). *Volucella* **7**: 125-155.

Speight, M. C. D. (2005) *Platycheirus aurolateralis*, *P. scutatus* and *P. splendidus* (Diptera: Syrphidae) in a Co. Dublin garden, Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **29**: 258-261.

Speight, M. C. D. (2005) *Achalcus britannicus* (Diptera: Dolichopodidae) new to Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **29**: 278-279.

Speight, M. C. D. (2006) Species accounts of European Syrphidae (Diptera), Ferrara 2006. *In* Speight, M. C. D., Castella, E., Sarthou, J.-P. and Monteil, C. (eds) *Syrph the Net, the database of European Syrphidae* **54**. 252pp. Syrph the Net publications, Dublin.

Speight, M. C. D. (2007) *Rhaphium nasutum* (Diptera: Dolichopodidae), *Pherbellia rozkosnyi* & *Tetanocera montana* (Dip.: Sciomyzidae), insects new to Ireland and *Geomyza balachowski* (Dip.: Opomyzidae), presence in Ireland confirmed. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **119**: 85-91.

Speight, M. C. D. (2008) On the arrival in Ireland of *Sphegina sibirica* Stackelberg, 1953 (Diptera: Syrphidae). *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **32**: 90-96.

Speight, M. C. D. (2008) Database of Irish Syrphidae (Diptera). *Irish Wildlife Manual* **No 36**. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of the Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin.

Speight, M. C. D. (2010) Species accounts of European Syrphidae (Diptera) 2010. *In* Speight, M. C. D., Castella, E., Sarthou, J.-P. and Monteil, C. (eds). *Syrph the Net, the database of European Syrphidae* **59**. 285pp. Syrph the Net publications, Dublin.

Speight, M. C. D., Brown, M. J. F. and Stout, J. C. (2004) *Platycheirus aurolateralis* and *P. splendidus* (Diptera: Syrphidae), insects new to Ireland and their separation from related species. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 413-417.

Speight, M. C. D. and Castella, E. (2001) An approach to interpretation of lists of insects using digitised biological information about the species. *Journal of Insect Conservation* **5**: 131-139.

Speight, M. C. D. and Castella, E. (2004) StN Database: content and glossary of terms. *In* Speight, M. C. D., Castella, E., Sarthou, J.-P. and Monteil, C. (eds) *Syrph the Net, the database of European Syrphidae* **45**. 74pp. Syrph the Net publications, Dublin.

Speight, M. C. D., Castella E. and Obrdlik P. (2003) Macrohabitats preferences of European Syrphidae (Diptera). *In* Speight, M. C. D., Castella, E., Sarthou, J.-P. and Ball, S. (eds) *Syrph the Net, the Database of European Syrphidae* **40**. Syrph the Net publications, Dublin. 552pp.

Speight, M. C. D., Castella, E., Obrdlik, P. and Ball, S. (2001) *Syrph the Net on CD* **Issue 1**. *The data base of European Syrphidae*. Syrph the Net Publications, Dublin.

Speight, M. C. D., Castella, E., Sarthou, J.-P. and Monteil, C. (eds) (2004) *Syrph the Net, the database of European Syrphidae.* Syrph the Net publications, Dublin.

Speight, M. C. D., Castella, E., Sarthou, J.-P. and Monteil, C. (eds) (2004) *Syrph the Net on CD.* **Issue 2**. *The database of European Syrphidae.* Syrph the Net Publications, Dublin.

Speight, M. C. D. and Gittings, T. (2006) Records of hoverflies (Diptera: Syrphidae) from Counties Clare and Cork, Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **30**: 334-347.

Speight, M. C. D. and Good, J. A. (2001) Farms as biogeographical units: 3. The potential of natural/semi-natural habits on the farm to maintain its syrphid fauna under various management regimes. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **25**: 279-291.

Speight, M. C. D., Good, J. A. and Castella, E. (2002) Predicting the changes in farm syrphid faunas that could be caused by changes in farm management

regimes (Diptera, Syrphidae). *Volucella* **6**: 125-135.

Speight, M. C. D., Monteil, C., Castella, E. and Sarthou, J.-P. (2008) StN 2008. *In* Speight, M. C. D., Castella, E., Sarthou, J.-P. and Monteil, C. (eds). *Syrph the Net on CD* **Issue 6**. *The database of European Syrphidae*. Syrph the Net Publications, Dublin.

Speight, M. C. D., Sarthou, J.-P. and Levy, D. A. (2007) *Eupeodes goeldlini* (Dip.: Syrphidae) new to Britain, France and Ireland, with a key to separate it from related Atlantic zone species. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **119**: 213-219.

Starý, J. (2007) Nomenclatural changes in West Palaearctic Limoniidae and Pediciidae (Diptera), II. *Casopis slezskeho zemskeho muzea, Opava* (A) **56**: 23-36 (*Idioptera pulchella* (Meigen), *Dicranota lucidipennis* (Edwards)).

Staunton, J., Williams, C. D., McDonnell, R. J., Maher, C., Knutson, L. and Gormally, M. J. (2008) *Pherbellia* (*Oxytaenia*) *stackelbergi* Elberg, 1965 (Dip.: Sciomyzidae) new to the British Isles, with comments on generic and sub-generic placement. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **120**: 173-177.

Stewart, E. A. (1878) Plague of flies at Kilrea, Ireland. *Science Gossip* **14**: 140-141.

Stokes, K., O'Neill, K. and McDonald, R. A. (2004) *Invasive species in Ireland.* Unpublished report to Environment and Heritage Services and National Parks and Wildlife Service. Quercus, Queen's University Belfast, Belfast.

Stout, J. C. (2007) Pollination of invasive *Rhododendron ponticum* in Ireland. *Apidologie* **38**: 198-206.

Stubbs, A. (2008) Some notes on the biogeography of British craneflies. *Cranefly recording scheme newsletter* **16**: 1-5. *Bulletin of the Dipterists Forum* **No. 65** (Spring).

Stubbs, A. E. and Drake, M. (1981) *British soldierflies and their allies. An illustrated guide to their identification and ecology covering all flies (Diptera) in the families Acroceridae, Asilidae, Athericidae, Bombyliidae, Rhagionidae, Scenopinidae, Stratiomyidae, Tabanidae, Therevidae, Xylomyidae and Xylophagidae*. British Entomological and Natural History Society, Reading.

Stubbs, A. E. and Falk, S. J. (2002) *British hoverflies*. British Entomological and Natural History Society, Reading. Second Edition. 469pp.

Stur, E. and Ekrem, T. (2006) A revision of west Palaearctic species of the *Micropsectra atrofasciata* species group (Diptera: Chironomidae). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* **146**: 165-225.

Tierney, D. and Kelly-Quinn, M. (2005) *Simulium tuberosum* Lundström, 1911

(Diptera: Simuliidae) – a blackfly species new to Ireland, with a note on its identification. *Entomologist's Gazette* **56**: 51-52.

Tierney, D., Trodd, W. and Kelly-Quinn, M. (2003) A note on ongoing work on blackfly species (Diptera: Simuliidae) and their distribution in Irish freshwater habitats. *British Simuliid Group Bulletin* **21**: 21-22.

Tierney, D., Trodd, W. and Kelly-Quinn, M. (2005) An update on blackfly species (Diptera: Simuliidae) and their distributions in Irish freshwater habitats. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **29**: 86-126.

Tonguç A. and Barlas, M. (2011) First record of Xanthochlorinae and new records of Dolichopodinae in the Turkish Dolichopodidae (Diptera) fauna. *The Journal of the Entomological Research Society* **13**: 117-121 (*Xanthochlorus tenellus*).

Trodd, W. R. and Murray, D. A. (2004) *Cryptotendipes pflugfelderi* Reiss, 1964 (Diptera: Chironomidae) in the Turraun Nature Reserve and the first record from Ireland. *Entomologist's Gazette* **55**: 171-172.

Ujvárosi, L. (2004) New species of Limoniidae (Diptera) for the Hungarian fauna. *Folia Entomologica Hungarica* **65**: 117-120 (*Molophilus czizeki*).

Ujvárosi, L. (2005) Additions to the Cylindrotomidae, Limoniidae and Pediciidae species (Diptera) in Romania and Bulgaria. *Entomologica Romanica* **10**: 65-70 (*Phylidorea abdominalis*, *Dicranomyia omissinervis*, *Orimarga juvenilis*).

Vaux, A. G. C., Murphy, G., Baskerville, N., Burden, G., Convery, N., Crossley, L., Dettman, L., Haden, P., Jarrold, L., Massey, C., Napier, K. and Pocknell, I. (2011) Monitoring for invasive and endemic mosquitoes at UK ports. *European Mosquito Bulletin* **29**: 133-140 (Belfast).

Verberk, W. C. E. P., van Duinen, G.-J. A., Moller Pillot, H. K. M. and Esselink, H. (2003) *Lasiodiamesa gracilis* (Chironomidae: Podonominae) new for the Dutch fauna. *Entomologische Berichten* **63**: 40-42.

Verves, Y. G. and Khrokalo, L. A. (2006) Review of Macronychiinae (Diptera, Sarcophagidae) of the world. *Vestnik zoologii* **40**: 219-239.

Wang, M.-F., Zhang, D. and Wang, R.-R. (2008) The *mollissima*-subgroup of the genus *Fannia* Robineau-Desvoidy (Diptera: Fanniidae), descriptions of seven new species. *Insect Systematics & Evolution* **39**: 87-106 (*Fannia mollissima*).

Watson, J. E., Brooks, S. J., Whitehouse, N. J., Reimer, P. J., Birks, H. J. B. and Turney, C. M. (2010) Chironomid-inferred Late-Glacial summer air temperatures from Lough Nadourcan, Co. Donegal, Ireland. *Journal of Quaternary Science* **25**: 1200-1210.

Williams, C. and Gormally, M. (2009) Wasps. Parasitoid wasp new to science [from a] turlough in Co. Mayo. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the*

National Biodiversity Data Centre **Issue 3**: 10 (*Tetanocera arrogans*).

Williams, C. D., Gormally, M. J. and Knutson, L. (2010) Very high population estimates and limited movement of snail-killing flies (Diptera: Sciomyzidae) on an Irish turlough (temporary lake). *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **110B**: 81-94.

Williams, C. D., Mc Donnell, R. J., Maher, C., Mulkeen, C. J. and Gormally, M. J. (2007) Faunistic data for the genus *Tetanocera* (Diptera: Sciomyzidae) in the west of Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **31**: 268-295.

Williams, C. D., Moran, J., Doherty, O., Mc Donnell, R. J., Gormally, M. J., Knutson, L. V. and Vala, J.-C. (2009) Factors affecting Sciomyzidae across a transect at Skealoghan turlough (Co. Mayo, Ireland). *Aquatic Ecology* **43**: 117-133.

Williams, C. D., Sheahan, J. and Gormally, M. J. (2009) Hydrology and management of turloughs (temporary lakes) affect marsh fly (Sciomyzidae: Diptera) communities. *Insect Conservation and Diversity* **2**: 270-283.

Wilson, R. S. and Ruse, L. P. (2005) *A guide to the identification of genera of chironomid pupal exuviae occurring in Britain and Ireland (including common genera from Northern Europe) and their use in monitoring lotic and lentic fresh waters.* Freshwater Biological Society. Special Publication **No. 13**.

Withers, P. (2002) Thirty-nine species of Diptera new to Ireland, including a species of Psychodidae new to the British Isles. *Dipterists Digest* **9**: 113-119.

Withers, P. (2002) *Stenomicra cogani* Irwin (Diptera, Stenomicridae). A family, genus and species new to Ireland. *Dipterists Digest* **9**: 120.

Withers, P. (2006) Some records of rare or little known species of Pipunculidae (Diptera) in Britain and Ireland. *Dipterists Digest* **13**: 26.

Withers, P. (2006) The identity of the British species of *Atrichobrunettia* Satchell (Diptera, Psychodidae). *Dipterists Digest* **13**: 47-48.

Section 8. Ephemeroptera

Anderson, R. (2007) Insect and invertebrate review 2005-2006. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28** (2006): 335-337.

Baars, J.-R., Lyons, R. and Kelly-Quinn, M. (2005) The first records of *Ameletus inopinatus* Eaton, 1887 (Ephemeroptera: Ameletidae) in upland streams in Co. Kerry, Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **29**: 308-311.

Chinery, M. (2005) *Complete British insects*. HarperCollins, London.

Dineen, G., Harrison, S. S. C. and Giller, P. S. (2007) Seasonal analysis of aquatic and terrestrial invertebrate supply to streams with grassland and deciduous riparian vegetation. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **107B**: 167-182 (No species mentioned)

Elliott, J. M. and Humpesch, U. H. (2010) Mayfly larvae (Ephemeroptera) of Britain and Ireland: keys and a review of their ecology. *Freshwater Biological Association Scientific Publication* **No. 66**.

Gattolliat, J. L. and Sartori, M. (2008) What is *Baetis rhodani* (Pictet, 1843) (Insecta, Ephemeroptera, Baetidae)? Designation of a neotype and redescription of the species from its original area. *Zootaxa* **1957**: 69–80.

Hannigan, E., Mangan, R. and Kelly-Quinn, M. (2011) Evaluation of the success of mountain blanket bog pool restoration in terms of aquatic macroinvertebrates. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **111B**: 95-105.

Harrington, R., Carroll, P., Carty, A. H., Keohane, J. and Ryder, C. (2007) Integrated Constructed Wetlands: concept, design, site evaluation and performance. *International Journal of Water* **3**: 243-256.

Irvine, K., Free, G., de Eyto, E., White, J., Allott, N. and Mills, P. (2001) The EC water framework directive and monitoring lakes in the Republic of Ireland. *Freshwater Forum* **16**: 48-64 (*Leptophlebia*).

Johnson, M., O'Gorman, K., Gallagher, M., Clenaghan, C., Giller, P. S. and O'Halloran, J. (2001) The identification and amelioration of the impacts of clearfelling operations on lotic macroinvertebrates and salmonids in Ireland. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* **27** (2000): 1565-1570.

Johnson, M. J., Giller, P. S., O'Halloran, J., O'Gorman, K. and Gallagher, M. B. (2005) A novel approach to assess the impact of landuse activity on chemical and biological parameters in river catchments. *Freshwater Biology* **50**: 1273-1289.

Kelly, D. W., Dick, J. T. A. and Montgomery, W. I. (2002) Predation on mayfly nymph, *Baetis rhodani*, by native and introduced *Gammarus*: direct effects and the facilitation of predation by salmonids. *Freshwater Biology* **47**: 1257-1268.

Kelly-Quinn, M. and Bracken, J. J. (2001) Ephemeropteran assemblages in Ireland. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 963-969.

Kelly-Quinn, M., Bradley, C., Murray, D., Tierney, D., Ashe, P., Bracken, J. and McGarrigle, M. (2002) Physico-chemical characteristics and macroinvertebrate communities of the Caher River. *Biology and*

Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy **103B**: 119-124.

Knight, L. R. F. D. and Penk, M. R. (2010) Groundwater Crustacea of Ireland: a survey of the stygobitic Malacostraca in caves and springs. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **110B**: 211-235.

Marković, Z. and Živić, I. (2002) Fauna of Ephemeroptera in the running waters of West Serbia. *Archives of Biological Science, Belgrade* **54**: 117-124.

McGuinness, C. A., Bradley, C. and Kelly-Quinn, M. (2005) Composition of ephemeropteran communities along a pollution gradient in Irish rivers. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* **29**: 1095-1098.

O'Meara, M. (2008) The mayflies of Waterford. *Fauna of Waterford Series* **No. 11**. Waterford Wildlife. <http://www.waterfordwildlife.com/>

Regan, E. and McCormack, S. (2009) Class Insecta. Pp 97-111. *In* Ferriss, S. E., Smith K. G. and Inskipp, T. P. (eds) Irish biodiversity: a taxonomic inventory of fauna. *Irish Wildlife Manuals* **No. 38**: 1-179. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin.

Reynolds, J. D. (2001) Invertebrate communities of turloughs (temporary lakes) in south-east Galway, Ireland. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* **27** (2000): 1679-1684.

Reynolds, J. D. (2008) Man-handled? How and when did freshwater invertebrates cross the sea to Ireland? A review with particular reference to crustaceans. Pp 83-95. *In* Davenport, J. L., Sleeman, D. P. and Woodman, P. C. (eds) *Postglacial colonization conference: mind the gap. Irish Naturalists' Journal Special Supplement.*

Reynolds, J. D. and O'Keeffe, C. (2005) Dietary patterns in stream- and lake-dwelling populations of *Austropotamobius pallipes*. *Bulletin Français de la Pêche et de la Pisciculture* **376-377**: 715-730.

Ryder, L., de Eyto, E., Gormally, M., Sheehy Skeffington, M., Dillane, M. and Poole, R. (2011) Riparian zone creation in established coniferous forests in Irish upland peat catchments: physical, chemical and biological implications. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **111B**: 41-60.

Sleeman, D. P. (2002) Insects and other invertebrates found in the guts of sea trout (*Salmo trutta* L.). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **26** (2001): 381-382.

Walsh, A. (2007) *Water Framework Directive – Reference Conditions and Eutrophication Impacts in Irish Rivers (2000–FS-2-MI)*. Synthesis Report. Environmental Protection Agency, Johnstown Castle, Wexford.

Williams, H. C., Ormerod, S. J. and Bruford, M. W. (2006) Molecular

systematics and phylogeography of the cryptic species complex *Baetis rhodani* (Ephemeroptera, Baetidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* **40**: 370-382.

Section 9. Hemiptera

Anon. (2010) Coreidae. *Leptoglossus occidentalis*. *Hetnews. Newsletter of the Heteroptera Recording Schemes* **Issue 16**: 10.

Alexander, K. N. A. (2002) The invertebrates of living and decaying timber in Britain and Ireland. A provisional annotated checklist. *English Nature Research Reports* **No. 467**. English Nature, Peterborough.

Anderson, R. (2006) *Rhacognathus punctatus* (L.) (Hem., Pentatomidae) confirmed as an Irish species with three new sites in northern counties. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **142**: 62.

Anderson, R. (2007) Insect and invertebrate review 2005-2006. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28** (2006): 335-337.

Anderson, R. (2008) Insect and invertebrate review 2006-2007. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **29**: 66-69.

Anderson, R. (2008) Terrestrial invertebrates. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 1**: 9-11.

Anderson, R. (2011) *Plea minutissima* Leach (Hemiptera: Pleidae) and *Helophilus trivittatus* (Fab.) (Diptera: Syrphidae) in Co. Down. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **31** (2010): 57.

Angus, R. (2006) *Corixa iberica* in Scotland and Spain. *Hetnews. Newsletter of the Heteroptera Recording Schemes* **Issue 7**: 4-9 (Irish distribution shown).

Aukema, B. and Aukema, R. (2002) *Psallus confusus* Rieger and *Salda morio* (Zetterstedt) (Hemiptera: Heteroptera) collected in Connemara. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **26** (2001): 371-373.

Aukema, B., Hermes, D. J., Nelson, B. and O'Connor, J. P. (2007) Eleven land and water bugs new to the Irish list (Insecta: Heteroptera). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28** (2006): 327-333.

Aukema, B. and Rieger, C. (eds) (1995) *Catalogue of the Heteroptera of the Palaearctic Region.* **1**. *Enicocephalomorpha, Dipsocoromorpha, Nepomorpha, Gerromorpha and Leptopodomorpha.* The Netherlands Entomological Society, Amsterdam.

Aukema, B. and Rieger, C. (eds) (1996) *Catalogue of the Heteroptera of the Palaearctic Region.* **2**. *Cimicomorpha I.* The Netherlands Entomological Society, Amsterdam.

Aukema, B. and Rieger, C. (eds) (1999) *Catalogue of the Heteroptera of the*

Palaearctic Region. **3**. *Cimicomorpha II*. The Netherlands Entomological Society, Amsterdam.

Aukema, B. and Rieger, C. (eds) (2001) *Catalogue of the Heteroptera of the Palaearctic Region.* **4**. *Pentatomomorpha I*. The Netherlands Entomological Society, Amsterdam.

Aukema, B. and Rieger, C. (eds) (2001) *Catalogue of the Heteroptera of the Palaearctic Region.* **5**. *Pentatomomorpha II*. The Netherlands Entomological Society, Amsterdam.

Baars, J.-R. (2011) Classical biological control for the management of alien invasive species in Ireland. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **111B**: 1-10.

Blackman, R. L. (2010) Aphids – Aphidinae (Macrosiphini). *Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects* **2**(7): i-vi, 1-413.

Blackman, R. L. and Eastop, V. F. (2011) Additions and amendments to "Aphids on the World's Plants". *Zootaxa* **2774**: 57-68 (*Nearctaphis bakeri*).

Bowdrey, J. (2007) County Kerry Eire. Shieldbugs and coreids from Ireland. *Hetnews. Newsletter of the Heteroptera Recording Schemes* **Issue 10**: 13.

Brooke, S. (2004) A checklist of British water bugs (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). *Hetnews. Newsletter of the Heteroptera Recording Schemes* **Issue 3**: 8-10.

Chauzat, M.-P., Purvis, G. and Dunne, R. (2001) A foreigner in Ireland. *Biologist* **48**: 133 (eucalyptus psyllid)

Chauzat, M. P., Purvis, G., Dunne, R. (2002) Release and establishment of a biological control agent, *Psyllaephagus pilosus*, for eucalyptus psyllid (*Cenarytaina eucalypti*) in Ireland. *Annals of Applied Biology* **141**: 293-304.

Chinery, M. (2005) *Complete British insects*. HarperCollins, London.

Cuppen, J. G. M. and Nelson, B. (2007) *Micronecta griseola* Horváth, a new water boatman for Ireland (Heteroptera: Corixidae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 410-413.

Curtis, T., Downes, S. and Ní Chathin, B. (2009) The ecological requirements of water-dependent habitats and species designated under the habitats directive. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **109B**: 261-319.

Cuthbertson, A. G. S., Fleming, C. C. and Murchie, A. K. (2003) Detection of *Rhopalosiphum insertum* (apple-grass aphid) predation by the predatory mite *Anystis baccarum* using molecular gut analysis. *Agricultural and Forest Entomology* **5**: 219-225.

Cuthbertson, A. G. S. and Murchie, A. K. (2005) Techniques for environmental monitoring of predatory fauna on branches of Bramley apple trees in

Northern Ireland. *International Journal of Environmental Science and Technology* **2**: 1-6.

Damgaard, J. (2005) Genetic diversity, taxonomy, and phylogeography of the western Palearctic water strider *Aquarius najas* (DeGeer) (Heteroptera: Gerridae). *Insect Systematics & Evolution* **36**: 395-406.

Day, K. R. (2002) The green spruce aphid – a pest of spruce in Ireland. *COFORD Connects – Silviculture and Forest Management* **No. 4**. COFORD, Dublin.

den Bieman, C. F. M. and Mol, A. W. M. (2010) Vier soorten spoorcicaden voor het eerst in Nederland aangetroffen (Hemiptera, Fulgoromorpha, Delphacidae). *Entomologische Berichten* **70**: 162-166 (*Chloriona unicolor*).

Dineen, G., Harrison, S. S. C. and Giller, P. S. (2007) Seasonal analysis of aquatic and terrestrial invertebrate supply to streams with grassland and deciduous riparian vegetation. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **107B**: 167-182 (No species mentioned).

Endrestøl, A. and Elven, H. 2009 Two species of Aphrodinae (Hemiptera, Cicadellidae) new to the Norwegian fauna. *Norwegian Journal of Entomology* **56**: 24-27 (*Anoscopus limicola*).

Evans, G. A. (2007) *The whiteflies (Hemiptera: Aleyrodidae) of the world and their host plants and natural enemies.* USDA/Animal Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS). Version 070606. Last Revised: June 11, 2007. <http://keys.lucidcentral.org/keys/v3/whitefly/PDF_PwP%20ETC/world-whitefly-catalog-Evans.pdf> (*Pealius quercus*, *Siphoninus phillyreae*, *Trialeurodes vaporariorum*).

Everard, A., Griffin, C. T. and Dillon, A. B. (2009) Competition and intraguild predation between the braconid parasitoid *Bracon hylobii* and the entomopathogenic nematode *Heterorhabditis downesi*, natural enemies of the large pine weevil, *Hylobius abietis*. *Bulletin of Entomological Research* **99**: 151-161.

Foottit, R. G., Maw, H. E. L., Pike, K. S. and Messing, R. H. (2011) The aphids (Hemiptera: Aphididae and Adelgidae) of Hawai'i: annotated list and key to species of an adventive fauna. *Pacific Science* **66** (Early view) (*Tuberolachnus salignus*).

Fritch, R., McCormack, S. and Nelson, B. (2011) Six species of Heteroptera new to Co. Wexford. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **31** (2010): 56.

Ghahari, H., Abd-Rabou, S., Zahradnik, J. and and Ostovan, H. (2009) Annotated catalogue of whiteflies (Hemiptera: Sternorrhyncha: Aleyrodidae) from Arasbaran, Northwestern Iran. *Journal of Entomology and Nematology* **1**: 7-18 (*Siphoninus phillyreae*, *Trialeurodes*

vaporariorum).

Guglielmino, A., Bückle, C. and Remane, R. (2005) Contribution to the knowledge of the Auchenorrhyncha fauna of central Italy (Hemiptera, Fulgoromorpha et Cicadomorpha). *Marburger Entomologische Publikationen* **3**: 13-98 (*Macropsis scotti*).

Gunther, H. (2011) *Platycranus jordii* nov. sp. (Hemiptera: Heteroptera: Miridae) from southern Spain. *Heteropterus Revista de Entomología* **11**: 267-271 (*Platycranus bicolor*).

Gwiazdowski, R. A., Van Driesche, R. G., Desnoyers, A., Lyon, S., Wu, S.-a., Kamata, N. and Normark, B. B. (2006) Possible geographic origin of beech scale, *Cryptococcus fagisuga* (Hemiptera: Eriococcidae), an invasive pest in North America. *Biological Control* **39**: 9-18.

Halldórsson, G., Docherty, M., Oddsdóttir, E. S. and Day, K. R. (2001) The performance of different populations of the green spruce aphid (*Elatobium abietinum* Walker) at different temperatures. *Icelandic Agricultural Sciences* **14**: 75-84.

Halldórsson, G., Sigurdsson, V., Thórsson, Æ. T., Oddsdóttir, E. S., Sigurgeirsson, A. and Anamthawat-Jónsson, K. (2004) Genetic diversity of the green spruce aphid (*Elatobium abietinum* Walker) in north-west Europe. *Agricultural and Forest Entomology* **6**: 31-37.

Hannigan, E., Mangan, R. and Kelly-Quinn, M. (2011) Evaluation of the success of mountain blanket bog pool restoration in terms of aquatic macroinvertebrates. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **111B**: 95-105.

Harrington, R., Carroll, P., Carty, A. H., Keohane, J. and Ryder, C. (2007) Integrated Constructed Wetlands: concept, design, site evaluation and performance. *International Journal of Water* **3**: 243-256.

Helden, A. (2004) *Ossiannilssonola callosa* (Then): a typhlocybine leafhopper new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **140**: 284.

Helden, A. J. (2005) *Aphrodes aestuarina* (Edwards), a leafhopper (Hem.) new to Ireland, with some notes on its status and identification. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **141**: 161-162.

Helden, A. J. (2005) A first Irish record of the typhlocybine leafhopper *Edwardsiana prunicola* (Edwards, 1914). *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **141**: 186.

Helden, A. (2005) The typhlocybine (Hem.-Hom.) leafhopper *Alebra wahlbergi* (Boheman, 1845), new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **141**: 214.

Helden, A. (2005) Interesting Auchenorrhyncha records from sand dunes in north Co Dublin, including a new species for Ireland: *Anaceratagallia*

(*Agallia*) *ribauti* (Ossiannilsson, 1938). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 174.

Helden, A. (2005) *Kybos virgator* (Ribaut, 1933) (Cicadellidae, Typhlocybinae) new to Ireland and a second known Irish population of the leafhopper *Ossiannilssonola callosa* (Then, 1886). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 174-175.

Helden, A. (2006) *Wagneripteryx* (*Aguriahana*) *germari* (Zetterstedt), a species of typhlocybine leafhopper (Hem.) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **142**: 184.

Helden, A. (2007) *Kybos populi* (Edwards, 1908) (Hemiptera: Cicadellidae) an aspen feeding leafhopper new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28** (2006): 341-342.

Helden, A. (2007) Three species of *Edwardsiana* Zakhvatkin (Hemiptera: Cicadellidae: Typhlocybinae) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **143**: 129.

Helden, A. (2007) *Xanthodelphax straminea* (Stål, 1858) (Hemiptera: Delphacidae) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **143**: 130.

Helden, A. (2007) Discovery of the second European species of *Megophthalmus* Curtis (Hemiptera, Cicadellidae, Megophthalminae) in Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 418.

Helden, A. (2008) A species of leafhopper, *Kybos rufescens* (Melichar, 1896) (Hem., Cicadellidae: Typhlocybinae) new to Ireland, found in two different counties. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **144**: 176.

Helden, A. (2009) Evidence for successful overwintering in the psyllid *Ctenarytaina spatulata* Taylor (Hemiptera: Psylloidea: Spondyliaspidae), new to the British Isles. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **145**: 32.

Helden, A. (2009) Two species of leafhoppers (Hemiptera: Cicadellidae) new to Ireland, with confirmation of their breeding status. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **30**: 63.

Helden, A., Anderson, A. and Purvis, G. (2008) Arthropod biodiversity of agricultural grassland in south and east Ireland: Hemiptera. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **32**: 160-171.

Helden, A. J. and Sheridan, H. (2006) An Irish population of the little-known planthopper *Paraliburnia clypealis* (Hom., Delphacidae) in a very unexpected habitat. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 232-239.

Helden, A. J. and Stewart, A. J. A. (2008) A review of the Idiocerinae (Hemiptera, Cicadellidae) of Ireland with six additions to the known Irish fauna. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **29**: 36-39.

Hodkinson, I. D. (2007) A new introduced species of *Ctenarytaina* (Hemiptera, Psylloidea) damaging cultivated *Eucalyptus parvula* (= *parvifolia*) in

Europe. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **54**: 27–33.

Irvine, K., Free, G., de Eyto, E., White, J., Allott, N. and Mills, P. (2001) The EC water framework directive and monitoring lakes in the Republic of Ireland. *Freshwater Forum* **16**: 48-64.

Jansen, M. (2009) New and less observed scale insect species for the Dutch fauna (Hemiptera: Coccoidea). *Entomologische Berichten* **69**: 162-168.

Kelly-Quinn, M., Bradley, C., Murray, D., Tierney, D., Ashe, P., Bracken, J. and McGarrigle, M. (2002) Physico-chemical characteristics and macroinvertebrate communities of the Caher River. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **103B**: 119-124.

Kennedy, T. F. and Connery, J. (2001) Barley yellow dwarf virus in winter barley in Ireland: yield loss and timing of autumn aphicides in controlling the MAV-strain. *Irish Journal of Agricultural and Food Research* **40**: 55-70.

Kment, P. and Beran, L. (2011) Check-list of water bugs (Hemiptera: Heteroptera: Nepomorpha) in Croatia with two new records and four rediscoveries. *Natura Croatica* **20**: 159-178 (*Aphelocheirus aestivalis*, *Corixa panzeri*, *Sigara semistriata*).

Maki, A. M. (2010) Aquatic macroinvertebrate biodiversity of an Irish constructed wetland system, two years after construction. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **34**: 128-138.

Malumphy, C., Ostrauskas, H. and Pye, D. (2009) Contribution to the knowledge of jumping plant-lice (Hemiptera, Psylloidea) of Lithuania. *Acta Zoologica Lituanica* **19**: 128-131 (*Arytainilla spartiophila*, *Trioza vitreoradiata*).

Martin, J. H. and Mound, L. A. (2007) An annotated check list of the world's whiteflies (Insecta: Hemiptera: Aleyrodidae). *Zootaxa* **1492**: 1-84 (*Siphoninus phillyreae*).

McCormack, S., Nolan, M. and Regan, E. (2006) Coleoptera, Araneae, and aquatic Hemiptera recorded from three mountain areas in northwestern Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **30**: 302-333.

McCormack, S. and Purvis, G. (2010) *Cothonaspis longula* Nordlander (Hymenoptera: Figitidae) new to Ireland from Kildare (H19). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **30** (2009): 141.

McCormack, S. and Purvis, G. (2010) *Pseudococcobius obenbergeri* (Novickij) (Hymenoptera: Encyrtidae) new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **30** (2009): 142.

Morris, M. G. (2002) *Metatropis rufescens* (Herrich-Schaeffer) (Hem., Berytinidae) in Ireland and Wales. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **138**: 156.

Mullen, K., Fahy, O. and Gormally, M. (2003) Ground flora and associated arthropod communities of forest road edges in Connemara, Ireland. *Biodiversity & Conservation* **12**: 87-101.

Nash, R. and O'Connor, J. P. (2011) Notes on the Irish entomologist Alexander Henry Haliday (1806-1870). *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **35**: 64-112.

Nau, B. (2006) The British National Grid. *Hetnews. Newsletter of the Heteroptera Recording Schemes* **Issue 8**: 6.

Neale, M., Nelson, B. and Rippey, B. (2003) Notable records of aquatic insects (Plecoptera, Hemiptera and Coleoptera) from Northern Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 295-300.

Nelson, B. (2001) Aquatic insect communities of Northern Irish freshwaters *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* **27**: 891-894 (Coleoptera, Hemiptera, Odonata).

Nelson, B. (2005) Surveys of the insects, spiders and other invertebrates of fens in Counties Armagh, Down and Tyrone, Northern Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **29**: 3-85.

Nelson, B. (2005) Musings from Ireland. *Hetnews. Newsletter of the Heteroptera Recording Schemes* **Issue 6**: 1-2.

Nelson, B. (2011) Bugs. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 8**: 11.

O'Connor, Á., Kavanagh, B. and Reynolds, J. D. (2001) Corixidae (Hemiptera Heteroptera) in two artificial lakes on Irish cutaway raised bog. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* **27** (2000): 1670-1674.

O'Connor, J. P. (2001) *Craspedolepta nebulosa* (Zetterstedt) (Hemiptera.: Psyllidae), a psyllid new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **113**: 189-190.

O'Connor, J. P. (2007) *Trioza remota* Förster (Homoptera: Psyllidae) new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 522.

O'Connor, J. P. (2010) A second Irish record of *Trioza remota* Förster (Homoptera: Psyllidae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **30** (2009): 141.

O'Connor, J. P. (2011) *Kaltenbachiella pallida* (Haliday) (Hemiptera: Aphididae) in Ireland. *Cecidology* **26**: 44-45.

O'Connor, J. P., Bowdrey, J. P., Redfern, M. and Higginbottom, T. (2008) Records of Irish galls (Fungi; Insecta: Coleoptera, Diptera, Hemiptera, Hymenoptera, Lepidoptera; Acarina: Eriophyidae) including eight species new to Ireland and one deletion from the Irish list. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **32**: 40-61.

O'Connor, J. P., Dunne, R. and Whelton, A. (2004) *Trioza vitreoradiata*

(Maskell) (Homoptera: Psylloidea), a New Zealand species new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 349-350.

O'Connor, J. P. and Malumphy, C. (2011) A review of the Irish jumping plant-lice (Hemiptera: Psylloidea). *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **35**: 21-63.

Paine, T. D., Steinbauer, M. J. and Lawson, S. A. (2011) Native and exotic pests of *Eucalyptus*: a worldwide perspective. *Annual Review of Entomology* **56**: 181-201.

Purvis, G., Chauzat, M.-P., Segonds-Pichon, A. and Dunne, R. (2002) Life history and phenology of the eucalyptus psyllid, *Ctenarytaina eucalypti* in Ireland. *Annals of Applied Biology* **141**: 283-292.

Rabitsch, W. (2008) Alien true bugs of Europe (Insecta: Hemiptera: Heteroptera). *Zootaxa* **1827**: 1-44 (*Anthocoris butleri*, *Lyctocoris campestris*).

Redfern, M, Shirley, P. and Bloxham, M. (2011) *British plant galls.* Second edition. FSC. Occasional Publication **125**. iv, 432pp (*Cacopsylla alaterni*).

Regan, E. and McCormack, S. (2009) Class Insecta. Pp 97-111. *In* Ferriss, S. E., Smith K. G. and Inskipp, T. P. (eds) Irish biodiversity: a taxonomic inventory of fauna. *Irish Wildlife Manuals* **No. 38**: 1-179. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin.

Reynolds, J. D. (2001) Invertebrate communities of turloughs (temporary lakes) in south-east Galway, Ireland. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* **27** (2000): 1679-1684.

Reynolds, J. D. (2008) Man-handled? How and when did freshwater invertebrates cross the sea to Ireland? A review with particular reference to crustaceans. Pp 83-95. *In* Davenport, J. L., Sleeman, D. P. and Woodman, P. C. (eds) *Postglacial colonization conference: mind the gap. Irish Naturalists' Journal Special Supplement.*

Reynolds, J. D. and O'Keeffe, C. (2005) Dietary patterns in stream- and lake-dwelling populations of *Austropotamobius pallipes*. *Bulletin Français de la Pêche et de la Pisciculture* **376-377**: 715-730.

Salisbury, A., Malumphy, C. and Halstead, A. J. (2011) Pittosporum psyllid *Trioza vitreoradiata* (Hemiptera: Triozidae) expanding distribution and host range in the UK. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **24**: 69-73.

Sheridan, H., Finn, J. A. and O'Donovan, G. (2009) Botanical rejuvenation of field margins and benefits for invertebrate fauna on a drystock farm in

County Longford. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **109B**: 95-106.

Speight, M. C. D. (2004) Insect records from the Connemara (Co. Galway) and Mayo (Co. Mayo) National Parks, western Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **28**: 31-60.

Stokes, K., O'Neill, K. and McDonald, R. A. (2004) *Invasive species in Ireland.* Unpublished report to Environment and Heritage Services and National Parks and Wildlife Service. Quercus, Queen's University Belfast, Belfast.

Thompson, E., Cotton, D. C. F. and Ryan, S. (2002) Lough Gill Environmental Management Project. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* **27** (2001): 3650-3653.

Tobin, C. M. and McCarthy, T. K. (2004) The corixid communities of lowland turloughs in the Galway area and Lough Corrib. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 450-457.

Vandegehuchte, M. L., de la Peña, E. and Bonte, D. (2010) Aphids on *Ammophila arenaria* in Belgium: first reports, phenology and host expansion. *Belgian Journal of Zoology* **140**: 77-80 (*Schizaphis rufula*).

Webb, M. D. and Viraktamath, C. A. (2009) Annotated check-list, generic key and new species of Old World Deltocephalini leafhoppers with nomenclatorial changes in the *Deltocephalus* group and other Deltocephalinae (Hemiptera, Auchenorrhyncha, Cicadellidae). *Zootaxa* **2163**: 1-64 [not accessed].

Werner, D. J. (2002) Die Verbreitung der Bauchkielwanze *Cyphostethus tristriatus* (Heteroptera: Acanthosomatidae) an Zypressengewächsen (Cupressaceae) in Deutschland. *Heteropteron* **14**: 7-15.

Wieczorek, K. (2009) A revision of the genus *Atheroides* Haliday, 1839 (Hemiptera: Aphididae: Chaitophorinae). *Zoological Studies* **48**: 693-708 (*A. hirtellus*, *A. serrulatus*).

Wilson, M. R. (2001) The rhododendron leafhopper, *Graphocephala fennahi* Young (Hemiptera; Cicadellidae) in Wales. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **14**: 172 (mention of Irish record).

Wilson, M. R., Webb, M. D. and della Giustina, W. (2006) On the type species of the planthopper genus *Megamelodes* Le Quesne, 1960, with a lectotype designation for *M. lequesnei* Wagner from James Edwards material (Hemiptera: Fulgoromorpha, Delphacidae). *Entomologist's Gazette* **57**: 271-274 (Edwards' collection in the National Museum of Ireland).

Section 10. Hymenoptera

Anon. (2011) Meeting reports. 'Invasive insects: implications for plant health,

animal health, public health and the environment'. *Antenna* **35**: 192 (bumblebees).

Achterberg, C. van and Haeselbarth, E. (2003) Revision of the genus *Syntretus* Foerster (Hymenoptera: Braconidae: Euphorinae) from Europe. *Zoologische Mededelingen,* Leiden **77**: 9-78.

AL-Saffar, Z. Y. and Aldrich, J. C. (1998) *Pontania proxima* (Tenthredinidae: Hymenoptera): natural enemies and defensive behavior against *Pnigalio nemati* (Eulophidae: Hymenoptera). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* **91**: 858-862.

Alexander, K. N. A. (2002) The invertebrates of living and decaying timber in Britain and Ireland. A provisional annotated checklist. *English Nature Research Reports* **No. 467**. English Nature, Peterborough.

Alexander, K. N. A. and Orledge, G. M. (2006) *Lasius platythorax* Seifert (Hymenoptera: Formicidae) in Ireland, with notes on the distinctions between *Lasius platythorax* and *L. niger* (L.). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 249-252.

Anderson, A. and Broad, G. R. (2011) Three records of Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera) new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **31** (2010): 134-135.

Anderson, A., Broad, G. and Baur, H. (2006) New Irish records of Ichneumonidae, Braconidae and Pteromalidae (Hymenoptera) collected from agricultural grasslands. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 246-248.

Anderson, A., McCormack, S., Helden, A., Broad, G., Baur, H., Noyes, J. and Purvis, G. (2008) Arthropod biodiversity of agricultural grassland in south and east Ireland: Hymenoptera. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **32**: 201-211.

Anderson, A., McCormack, S., Helden, A., Sheridan, H., Kinsella, A. and Purvis, G. (2011) The potential of parasitoid Hymenoptera as bioindicators of arthropod diversity in agricultural grasslands. *Journal of Applied Ecology* **48**: 382-390.

Anderson, A. and Purvis, G. (2008) The value of parasitic Hymenoptera as indicators of biological diversity. (2003-FS-CD-LS-14-M1). Strive Report. Environmental Protection Agency, Wexford.

Anderson, R. (2005) Insects on oak in Northern Ireland: *Andricus quercusramuli* (L.) (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae) and *Scymnus auritus* Thunberg (Coleoptera: Coccinellidae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 133-134.

Anderson, R. (2007) Insect and invertebrate review 2005-2006. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28** (2006): 335-337.

Anderson, R. (2008) Insect and invertebrate review 2006-2007. *Irish*

Naturalists' Journal **29**: 66-69.

Anderson, R. (2008) Terrestrial invertebrates. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 1**: 9-11.

Archer, M. E. (2007) Current knowledge of British aculeate Hymenoptera with special reference to the occurrence of high quality species on priority habitats. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **20**: 75-94.

Archer, M. E. (2009) The separation of specimens from the Morgan species of the *Chrysis ignita* (L.) species group with *C. mediata* Linsenmaier and *C. pseudobrevitarsis* Linsenmaier (Hym., Chrydididae). *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **145**: 111-123.

Archer, M. (2009) A key to the *Chrysis ignita* species group with *C. mediata* and *C. pseudobrevitarsis* in England, Wales, Scotland and Ireland. *BWARS Newsletter* **Autumn 2009**: 36-42.

Askew, R. R. (2011) European *Stinoplus* Thomson, 1878 (Hym., Pteromalidae), with descriptions of four new species. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **147**: 3-18 (*S. etearchus*).

Aydoğdu, M. and Beyarslan, A. (2002) *Chelonus* Jurine (Hymenoptera: Braconidae: Cheloninae) species of the Marmara Region. *Turkish Journal of Zoology* **26**: 1-13 (*C. inanitus*).

Aydogdu, M. and Beyarslan, A. (2011) Additional notes on *Chelonus* Panzer, 1806 fauna of Turkey with new records (Hymenoptera, Braconidae, Cheloninae). *The Journal of the Entomological Research Society* **13**: 75-81 (*C. inanitus*).

Baars, J.-R. (2011) Classical biological control for the management of alien invasive species in Ireland. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **111B**: 1-10.

Baquero, E. and Jordana, R. (2002) Contribution to the knowledge of the family Mymaridae Haliday (Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea) in Navarra, north of the Iberian peninsula. *Boletín de la Asociación española de Entomología* **26**: 75-91 (*Eustochus atripennis*).

Barratt, B. I., Murney, R., Easingwood, R. and Ward, V. K. (2006) Virus-like particles in the ovaries of *Microctonus aethiopoides* Loan (Hymenoptera: Braconidae): comparison of biotypes from Morocco and Europe. *Journal of Invertebrate Pathology* **91**:13-8.

Bernasconi, C., Pamilo, P. and Cherix, D. (2010) Molecular markers allow sibling species identification in red wood ants (*Formica rufa* group). *Systematic Entomology* **35**: 243-249.

Beyarslan, A., Aydogdu, M. and Inanc, F. (2004) A survey of *Meteorus* Haliday, 1835 of Turkey (Hymenoptera, Braconidae, Euphorinae). *Entomofauna* **25**: 1-20.

Blacker, N. C. (2007) Ants (Hym., Formicidae) in East Anglia – additional records from 2005. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **143**: 69-89 (maps with records for *Formica fusca* and *F. lemani*).

Blank, S. M., Taeger, A., Liston, A. D., Smith, D. R., Rasnitsyn, A. P., Shinohara, A., Heidemaa, M. and Viitasaari, M. (2009) Studies toward a world catalog of Symphyta (Hymenoptera). *Zootaxa* **2254**: 1-96.

Bond, K. G. M., Shaw, M. R. and O'Connor, J. P. (2005) Records of reared chalcidoid and braconid (Hymenoptera) parasitoids from Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 134-135.

Bowdrey, J. (2008) *Blasticotoma filiceti* Klug, 1834 (Sym.: Blasticotomidae): a sawfly new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **120**: 123-124.

Broad, G. R. (2010) Check list of British and Irish Evanioidea (Hymenoptera). <http://www.nhm.ac.uk/resources-rx/files/superfamily-evanioidea-73400. pdf>. (I = Ireland).

Broad, G. R. (2011) Check list of British and Irish Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera). <http://www.nhm.ac.uk/resources-rx/files/ichneumonidae-checklist-for-web-27752.pdf>. (I = Ireland).

Broad, G. R. (2011) Check list of British and Irish Ceraphronoidea. <http://www.nhm.ac.uk/resources-rx/files/superfamily-ceraphronoidea-27753. pdf>. (I = Ireland).

Broad, G. R., Shaw, M. R. and Godfray, H. C. J. (2011) Check list of British and Irish Braconidae (Hymenoptera). <http://www.nhm.ac.uk/resources-rx/files/braconidae-checklist-final-34139. pdf>. (I = Ireland).

Brown, M. (2009) Conserving Irish bees. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 4**: 15.

Buhl, P. N. (2009) Six new species of Platygastrinae from the British Isles (Hymenoptera, Platygastridae). *Journal of Natural History* **43**: 687-699 (*Synopeas noyesi* sp. nov.).

Buhl, P. N. (2010) New or little known species of Platygastridae from Northern Europe (Hymenoptera: Platygastridae). *Latvijas Entomologs* **48**: 33-49 (species near *Synopeas hibernicum*).

Buhl, P. N. and Bennett, F. D. (2009) Records of Platygastridae (Hym.: Platygastroidea) from the Isle of Man, with descriptions of three new species. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **121**: 89-99.

Buhl, P. N. and Notton, D. G. (2009) A revised catalogue of the Platygastridae of the British Isles (Hymenoptera: Platygastroidea). *Journal of Natural History* **43**: 1651-1703.

Buhl, P. N. and O'Connor, J. P. (2008) Records of Irish Platygastridae (Hymenoptera) including seventeen species new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **29**: 27-29.

Buhl, P. N. and O'Connor, J. P. (2009) Six species of Platygastrinae (Hym., Platygastridae) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **145**: 164.

Buhl, P. N. and O'Connor, J. P. (2009) 23 species of Platygastrinae (Hymenoptera, Platygastridae) new to Ireland, including *Platygaster hibernica* sp. nov. and *Synopeas hibernicum* sp. nov. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **29** (2008): 111-115. Corrigendum [figure 4]: *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **30**: 78.

Buhl, P. N. and O'Connor, J. P. (2010) Eleven species of Platygastrinae (Hym., Platygastridae) new to Ireland, and descriptions of the hitherto unknown males of three species. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **146**: 33-35.

Buhl, P. N. and O'Connor, J. P. (2010) Distributional records of Irish Platygastridae with corrections and additions to the Irish list. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **34**: 3-17.

Buhl, P. N. and O'Connor, J. P. (2011) Nine species of Ceraphronidae (Hymenoptera: Ceraphronoidea) new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **31** (2010): 126-127.

Buhl, P. N. and O'Connor, J. P. (2011) A new species of *Platygaster* (Hym., Platygastridae) from Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **147**: 77-80.

Buhl, P. N. and O'Connor, J. P. (2011) Four species of Platygastrinae (Hym., Platygastridae) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **147**: 116.

Buhl, P. N. and O'Connor, J. P. (2011) Five species of Ceraphronidae and Scelionidae (Hymenoptera) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **146** (2010): 154.

Buhl, P. N. and O'Connor, J. P. (2011) A new species of *Synopeas* (Hym., Platygastridae) from Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **146** (2010): 195-198.

Buhl, P. N., O'Connor, J. P. and Ashe, P. (2010) A new reared species of *Aphanogmus* (Hym., Ceraphronidae) from Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **146**: 53-55.

Byrne, A. and Fitzpatrick, Ú. (2009) Bee conservation policy at the global, regional and national levels. *Apidologie* **40**: 194-210.

Carroll, E., Sparks, T., Donnelly, A. and Cooney, T. (2009) Irish phenological observations from the early 20th century reveal a strong response to temperature. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish*

Academy **109B**: 115-126.

Cawley, M. (2008) Distribution records for uncommon ants including *Stenamma debile* (Foerster) (Hymenoptera: Formicidae) new to Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **32**: 84-89.

Chauzat, M.-P., Purvis, G. and Dunne, R. (2001) A foreigner in Ireland. *Biologist* **48**: 133 (*Psyllaephagus pilosus*).

Chauzat, M. P., Purvis, G. and Dunne, R. (2002) Release and establishment of a biological control agent, *Psyllaephagus pilosus*, for eucalyptus psyllid (*Cenarytaina eucalypti*) in Ireland. *Annals of Applied Biology* **141**: 293-304.

Chinery, M. (2005) *Complete British insects*. HarperCollins, London.

Coffey, M. F., Breen, J., Brown, M. J. F. and McMullan, J. B. (2010) Brood-cell size has no influence on the population dynamics of *Varroa destructor* mites in the native western honey bee, *Apis mellifera mellifera*. *Apidologie* **41**: 522-530.

Collins, G. A. (ed.) (2008) Species profiles. *BWARS Newsletter* **Autumn 2008**: 33-56 (*Stenamma debile*, *Trypoxylon clavicerum*, *Pemphredon lugubris*, *Sphecodes pellucidus*, *Nomada marshamella*).

Collins, G. A. (ed.) (2009) Species profiles. *BWARS Newsletter* **Spring 2009**: 22-42 (*Priocnemis exaltata*, *Andrena ovatula* [main text states that there are no Irish records but one is shown on the relevant map], *A. wilkella*, *Nomada panzeri*).

Collins, G. A. (ed.) (2009) Species profiles. *BWARS Newsletter* **Autumn 2009**: 48-52 (*Anteon fulviventre*, *A. jurineanum*, *A. pubicorne*).

Collins, G. A. (ed.) (2010) Species profiles. *BWARS Newsletter* **Spring 2010**: 37-60 (*Anteon ephippiger*, *A. gaullei*, *A. infectum*, *Lasius niger*, *L. platythorax*, *Priocnemis confusor*, *Spilomena curruca*, *Andrena angustior*, *A. barbilabris*, *Lasioglossum albipes*, *L. calceatum*).

Collins, G. A. (ed.) (2010) Species profiles. *BWARS Newsletter* **Autumn 2010**: 37-60 (*Myrmica rubra*, *Lasius umbratus*, *Andrena haemorrhoa*, *A. subopaca*, *Sphecodes ferruginatus*, *Nomada ruficornis*, *Anteon ephippiger* and a comment on *Priocnemis hyalinata*).

Collins, G. A. (ed.) (2010) Species profiles. *BWARS Newsletter* **Spring 2011**: 54-76 (*Lasius alienus sensu lato*, *Andrena semilaevis*, *Sphecodes monilicornis*, *Nomada flavoguttata*, *N. goodeniana*).

Coruh, S., Özbek, H. and Kolarov, J. (2002) New and rare taxa of Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera) from Turkey. *The Journal of the Entomological Research Society* **4**: 1-4 (*Colloceria melancholica*).

Cummins, S. and O'Halloran, J. (2002) An assessment of the diet of nestling stonechats *Saxicola torquata* using compositional analysis. *Bird Study* **49**:

139-145.

Dawson, B. (2011) Bumblebee conservation and identification challenges. *Atropos* **43**: 31-38.

Dineen, G., Harrison, S. S. C. and Giller, P. S. (2007) Seasonal analysis of aquatic and terrestrial invertebrate supply to streams with grassland and deciduous riparian vegetation. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **107B**: 167-182 (No species mentioned).

Duffy, K. J. and Stout, J. C. (2008) The effects of plant density and nectar reward on bee visitation to the endangered orchid *Spiranthes romanzoffiana*. *Acta Oecologica* **34**: 131-138.

Ebmer, A. W. (1970) Die bienen des genus *Halictus* Latr. s. l. im Grossraum von Linz (Hymenoptera, Apidae). Part 2. *Lasioglossum* (*Lasioglossum*) Curt. *Naturkundliches Jahrbuch der Stadt Linz (1970)*: 19-82 (*L. hibernicum* n. sp.).

Edmunds, R. (2008) *Scolioneura vicina* (Konow, 1894) (Hym.: Tenthredinidae): first records for mainland Britain. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **120**: 129-131 (Irish record).

Edwards, R. (ed.) (2005) Species profiles. *BWARS Newsletter* **Spring 2005**: 27-52 (*Crossocerus wesmaeli*, *Rhopalum clavipes*, *Andrena denticulata*, *A. fuscipes*, *Lasioglossum villosulum*, *Bombus pratorum*).

Edwards, R. (ed.) (2006) Species profiles. *BWARS Newsletter* **Spring 2006**: 34-56 (*Chrysis mediata*, *Lasioglossum nitidiusculum*, *Bombus lucorum*, *B. terrestris*).

Edwards, R. (ed.) (2006) Species profiles. *BWARS Newsletter* **Autumn 2006**: 38-60 (*Chrysis rutiliventris*, *Andrena rosae*, *A. stragulata*, *Halictus tumulorum*, *Bombus hortorum*).

Edwards, R. (ed.) (2007) Species profiles. *BWARS Newsletter* **Spring 2007**: 31-55 (*Chyrsis ignita*, *C. impressa*).

Edwards, R. (ed.) (2007) Species profiles. *BWARS Newsletter* **Autumn 2007**: 76-80 (*Crossocerus pusillus*, *C. tarsatus*).

Edwards, R. (ed.) (2008) Species profiles. *BWARS Newsletter* **Spring 2008**: 28-54 (*Pemphredon inornatus*, *P. lethifer*, *Hylaeus communis*, *H. signatus*, *Andrena humilis*).

Edwards, R. and Broad, G. (eds) (2006) *Provisional atlas of the aculeate Hymenoptera of Britain and Ireland.* **Part 6**. Biological Records Centre, Huntingdon.

Edwards, R. and Roy, H. (eds) (2009) *Provisional atlas of the aculeate Hymenoptera of Britain and Ireland.* **Part 6**. Biological Records Centre, Wallingford.

Edwards, R. and Telfer, M. (eds) (2002) *Provisional atlas of the aculeate*

Hymenoptera of Britain and Ireland. **Part 4**. Biological Records Centre, Huntingdon.

Ellis, H. A. (2002) Parasitoids (Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea) of *Phanacis hypochoeridis* (Kieffer) (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae) galls of cat's-ear (*Hypochoeris radicata* L.) in north east England. *Cecidology* **17**: 2-9 (*Eurytoma hypochoeridis*, *Stinoplus etearchus*, *Macroneura vesicularis*).

Ellis, H. A. (2004) Parasitoids (Hymenoptera) reared from *Rabdophaga marginemtorquens* (Diptera: Cecidomyiidae) leaf galls of osier (*Salix viminalis*) in Northumberland. *Cecidology* **19**: 10-15 (*Quadrastichus pedicellaris*).

Ely, B. (2001) First UK record of *Adelognathus stelfoxi* Fitton, Gauld and Shaw (Hym.: Ichneumonidae). *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **113**: 140.

Erdogan, Ö. Ç. and Beyarslan, A. (2005) Contributions to the Blacinae fauna of Turkey (Hymeoptera, Braconidae). *Entomofauna* **26**: 1- 8.

Faulkner, J. (2007) County Armagh Wildlife Society – Hon. Secretary's report to members for 2006. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 430-431 (no species given).

Fitzpatrick, Ú. (2010) Bees. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 6**: 14.

Fitzpatrick, Ú. (2010) Biodiversity beginners – bumblebees. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 6**: 20-21.

Fitzpatrick, U. and Murray, T. E. (2006) *Bee surveys on 44 protected sites in Ireland 2004-2005. Report to National Parks and Wildlife Service (Ireland) and Environment and Heritage Service (Northern Ireland).* National Parks and Wildlife Service & Environment and Heritage Service, Dublin and Belfast.

Fitzpatrick, Ú., Murray, T. E., Byrne, A., Paxton, R. J. and Brown, M. J. F. (2006) *Regional Red List of Irish bees.* Higher Education Authority. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Dublin.

Fitzpatrick U., Murray, T. E., Paxton, R. J., Breen, J., Cotton, D., Santorum, V. and Brown, M. J. F. (2007) Rarity and decline in bumblebees – a test of causes and correlates in the Irish fauna. *Biological Conservation* **136**: 185-194.

Fitzpatrick, Ú., Murray, T. E., Paxton, R. J. and Brown, M. J. F. (2006) Revisions to the checklist of Irish bees. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 240-242.

Fitzpatrick, Ú., Murray, T. E., Paxton, R. J. and Brown, M. J. F. (2006) *The state of Ireland's bees*. Environment and Heritage Service, Belfast and National Parks and Wildlife Service, Dublin.

Fitzpatrick, Ú., Murray, T. E., Paxton, R. J. and Brown, M. J. F. (2007) Building on IUCN regional Red Lists to produce lists of species of conservation priority: a model with Irish bees. *Conservation Biology* **21**: 1324-1332.

Fitzpatrick, Ú., Regan, E. and Lysaght, L. (2011) Ireland's biodiversity in 2010. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 7**: 4-5.

Gencer, L. (2004) Contribution to the knowledge of the Family Eulophidae (Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea) from Turkey, with some new records. *Phytoparasitica* **32**: 264-273 (*Aprostocetus catius*, *A. citrinus*, *A. emesa*, *A. gaus*, *A. pausiris*, *A. pygmaeus*).

Gerard, P. J., Mcneill, M. R., Barratt, B. I. P. and Whiteman, S. A. (2006) Rationale for release of the Irish strain of *Microctonus aethiopoides* for biocontrol of clover root weevil. *New Zealand Plant Protection* **59**: 285-289.

Ghahari, H. and Fischer, M. (2011) A contribution to the Braconidae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonoidea) from north-western Iran. *Calodema* **134**: 1-6.

Gibson, G. A. P. (2010) *Calosota* Curtis (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea, Eupelmidae) – review of the New World and European fauna including revision of species from the West Indies and Central and North America. *Zookeys* **55**: 1-75 (*C. aestivalis*).

Godfray, H. C. J. and Bland, K. P. (2011) Three species of parasitoid wasp (Braconidae, Alysiinae) new to the British Isles. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **24**: 127-131 (*Chorebus crassipes*).

Good, J. A. (2009) Local and regional studies of Cryptobiota: esoteric stamp-collecting or essential ecology? *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **33**: 115-169.

Groden, E., Drummond, F. A., Garnas, J. and Franceour, A. (2005) Distribution of an invasive ant, *Myrmica rubra* (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). Maine. *Journal of Economic Entomology* **98**: 1774-1784 (1931 importation from Ireland).

Guclu, C. (2011) A contribution to the knowledge of Blacinae (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) from Turkey. *Scientific Research and Essays* **6**: 575-579 (*Blacus filicornis*, *B. exilis*, *B. hastatus*, *B. humilis*, *B. paganus*).

Güçlü, C. and Özbek, H. (2011) A contribution to the knowledge of Euphorinae (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) from Turkey. *The Journal of the Entomological Research Society* **13**: 61-70 (*Allurus lituratus*, *Perilitus brevicollis*, *P. aemulus*, *P. deceptor*, *Peristenus grandiceps*, *P. pallipes*).

Güçlü, C. and Özbek, H. (2011) A contribution to the knowledge of the subfamily Brachistinae (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) in Turkey. *The*

Journal of the Entomological Research Society **13**: 15-26 (*Schizoprymnus ambiguus*, *Eubazus flavipes*, *E. pallipes*, *E. tibialis*).

Güçlü, C. and Özbek, H. (2011) A contribution to the knowledge of Microgastrinae (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) from Turkey. *Journal of Biology & Life Sciences* **2**: 1-5 (*Apanteles obscurus*, *Microplitis lugubris*, *M. spinolae*).

Guerrieri, E. and Noyes, J. (2005) Revision of the European species of *Copidosoma* Ratzeburg (Hymenoptera: Encyrtidae), parasitoids of caterpillars (Lepidoptera). *Systematic Entomology* **30**: 97-174.

Horstmann, K. (2001) Revision der bisher zu *Iselix* Förster gestellten westpaläarktischen Arten von *Phygadeuon* Gravenhorst (Insecta, Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Cryptinae). *Spixiana* **24**: 207-229 (*P. brevitarsis*).

Horstmann, K. (2008) Revision der europäischen Arten von *Ephialtes* Gravenhorst, 1829, mit Bemerkungen zu weiteren holarktischen Arten (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Pimplinae). *Entomofauna* **29**: 145-168 (*E. duplicauda*).

Japoshvili, G. and Abrantes, I. (2006) *Aphelinus* species (Hymenoptera: Aphelinidae) from the Iberian Peninsula, with the description of one new species from Portugal. *Journal of Natural History* **40**: 855-862 (*A. abdominalis*, *A. asychis*, *A. chaonia*, *A. varipes*).

Japoshvili, G. O. and Noyes, J. S. (2006) New data on the European fauna of encyrtid wasps (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea, Encyrtidae). *Entomological Review* **86**: 298-304 (*Bothriothorax clavicornis*, *Encyrtus infidus*, *Trichomastus cyaneus*).

Jennings, A., Duggan, E., Perry, I. J. and Hourihane, J. O. (2010) Epidemiology of allergic reactions to Hymenoptera stings in Irish school children. *Pediatric Allergy and Immunology* **21**: 1166-1170.

Johnson, N. F. and Masner, L. (2004) The genus *Thoron* Haliday (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae) egg parasitoids of waterscorpions (Hemiptera: Nepidae), with key to world species. *American Museum Novitates* **3452**. 16pp.

Jonaitis, V. and Rimðaitë, J. (2000) Fauna of microleptine and oxytorine ichneumonids (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae) in Lithuania and some neighbouring territories. *Acta Zoologica Lituanica* **10**: 70-94 (*Megastylus cruentator*, *Proclitus paganus*, *P. praetor*).

Jussila, R. (2001) Additions to the revision of the genus *Atractodes* (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae) of the Palaearctic Region. III. *Entomologica Fennica* **12**: 193-216 (*A. alpestris*, *A. arator*, *A. fumatus*, *A. pauxillus*, *A. pusillus*, *A. angustipennis*, *A. croceicornis*, *A. cryptobius*, *A. exilis*, *A. helveticus*).

Jussila, R. (2001) Pionini species (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Ctenopelmatinae) new to Finland. *Entomologica Fennica* **12**: 119-120 (*Lethades cingulator*).

Kasparyan, D. R. and Shaw, M. R. (2008) British and European *Phytodietus* Gravenhorst (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae, Tryphoninae) in the National Museums of Scotland, with a key to European species of the subgenus *Neuchorus* Uchida and descriptions of three new species. *Entomologist's Gazette* **59**: 184-198.

Kasparyan, D. R. and Shaw, M. R. (2009) A new species of *Hadrodactylus* Foerster (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae, Ctenopelmatinae, Euryproctini) from Britain and mainland Europe, with a review of material of the genus in the National Museums of Scotland. *Entomologist's Gazette* **60**: 251-258 (*H. indefessus*).

Khalaim, A. I. (2004) A review of the Palaearctic species of the genera *Barycnemis* Först., *Epistathmus* Först. and *Spinolochus* Horstm. (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae, Tersilochinae). *Proceedings of the Russian Entomological Society. St. Petersburg* **75**: 46-63.

Knight, G. T. (2004) *Kaliofenusa pusilla* (Serville, 1823) (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae), species of leaf-mining sawfly new to Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **28**: 61-62.

Kolarov, J. (2009) New and little known Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera) from Bulgaria and related regions. *Bulletin of the Natural History Museum* **2**: 131-136 (*Adelognathus stelfoxi*).

Kuhlmann, M., Almeida, E. A. B., Laurenne, N. and Quicke, D. L. J. (2009) Molecular phylogeny and historical biogeography of the bee genus *Colletes* Latreille, 1802 (Hymenoptera: Apiformes: Colletidae), based on mitochondrial CO1 and nuclear 28S sequence data. *Insect Systematics & Evolution* **40**: 29-318 (map).

Lecocq, T., Lhomme, P., Michez, D., Dellicour, S., Valterova, I. and Rasmont, P. (2011) Molecular and chemical characters to evaluate species status of two cuckoo bumblebees: *Bombus barbutellus* and *Bombus maxillosus* (Hymenoptera, Apidae, Bombini). *Systematic Entomology* **36**: 453-469.

Liston, A. D. and O'Connor, J. P. (2005) Records of Irish sawflies (Hymenoptera: Symphyta) including eight species new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 159-161.

Liston, A. D. and Sheppard, D. A. (2010) Check list of British and Irish Hymenoptera Symphyta. <http://www.nhm.ac.uk/resources-rx/files/checklist-of-british-and-irish-sawflies-59046.pdf>. (I = Ireland).

Little, B. and Jarman, A. (2011) Observations of *Andrena tarsata* Nylander and

Nomada obtusifons Nylander in Central Scotland. *BWARS Newsletter* **Spring 2011**: 7-13.

Lozan A., Belokobylskij, S., Achterberg, C. van and Monaghan, M. (2010) Diversity and distribution of Braconidae, a family of parasitoid wasps in the Central European peatbogs of South Bohemia, Czech Republic. 21pp. *Journal of Insect Science* 10:16 available online: insectsicence.org/10.16.

Lush, M. J. (2007) *Lasius platythorax* Seifert (Hymenoptera: Formicidae) in some early collections from Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 520-521.

Ma, L. and Qiang, L. Q. (2009) The genus *Mimumesa* from China with descriptions of two new species (Hymenoptera: Apoidea: Crabronidae). *Entomologica Americana* **115**: 160-167 (*M. unicolor*).

McCormack, S. and Broad, G. (2011) Records of ichneumon wasps (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae) including five species new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **31** (2010): 58.

McMullan, J. B. and Brown, M. J. F. (2005) Brood pupation temperature affects the susceptibility of honeybees (*Apis mellifera* L.) to infestation by tracheal mites (*Acarapis woodi*). *Apidologie* **36**: 97-105.

McMullan, J. B. and Brown, M. J. F. (2006) The role of autogrooming in the differential susceptibility to tracheal mite (*Acarapis woodi*) infestation of honeybees (*Apis mellifera*) held at both normal and reduced temperatures during pupation. *Apidologie* **37**: 471-479.

McMullan, J. B. and Brown, M. J. F. (2006) The influence of small-cell brood combs on the morphometry of honeybees (*Apis mellifera*). *Apidologie* **37**: 665-672.

McMullan, J. B., D'ettorre, P. and Brown, M. J. F. (2010) Chemical cues in the host-seeking behaviour of tracheal mites (*Acarapis woodi*) in honey bees (*Apis mellifera mellifera*). *Apidologie* **41**: 568-578.

McNeill, M. R., Proffitt, J. R., Gerard, P. J. and Goldson, S. L. (2006) Collections of *Microctonus aethiopoides* Loan (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) from Ireland. *New Zealand Plant Protection* **59**: 290-296.

Mikó, I., Masner, L. and and Deans, A. R. (2010) World revision of *Xenomerus* Walker (Hymenoptera: Platygastroidea, Platygastridae). *Zootaxa* **2708**: 1-73.

Mineo, G. and O'Connor, J. P. (2009) A new species of *Xenomerus* Walker (Hym., Scelionidae) from Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **145**: 97-100.

Mineo, G., O'Connor, J. P. and Ashe, P. (2010) Observations on *Thoron metallicum* and *Teleas medon* (Hymenoptera: Platygastroidea, Scelionidae) in the Haliday collection, National Museum of Ireland.

Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society **34**: 139-149.

Mineo, G., O'Connor, J. P. and Ashe, P. (2011) Records of Irish scelionid wasps (Hymenoptera: Platygastroidea, Scelionidae) including notes on the genus *Verrucosicephalia* Szabò. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **31** (2010): 113-117.

Mineo, G., O'Connor, J. P. and Ashe, P. (2011) Records of European *Xenomerus* Walker including a redescription of *X. ergenna* Walker (Hymenoptera, Platygastroidea: Scelionidae). *Frustula Entomologica* New Series **32** (2009): 139-149.

Mitroiu, M.-D. (2004) Pteromalidae (Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea) new to Romania. *Analele Ştiinţifice ale Universităţii "AI. I. Cuza" Iaşi, s. Biologie animală* **50**: 85-88.

Murray, T. E., Fitzpatrick, Ú., Brown, M. J. F. and Paxton, R. J. (2008) Cryptic diversity in a widespread bumble bee complex revealed using mitochondrial DNA RFLPs. *Conservation Genetics* **9**: 653-666.

Murray, T. E., Stout, J. C. and Brown, M. J. F. (2005) Additions to the Irish Apoidea: *Andrena trimmerana* and *Osmia rufa* (Hymenoptera). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 48-49.

Nash, R. and O'Connor, J. P. (2011) Notes on the Irish entomologist Alexander Henry Haliday (1806-1870). *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **35**: 64-112.

Nelson, B. (2005) Surveys of the insects, spiders and other invertebrates of fens in Counties Armagh, Down and Tyrone, Northern Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **29**: 3-85.

Nelson, B., Ronayne, C., Nash, R. and O'Connor, J. P. (2002) Additions and changes to the Irish aculeate Hymenoptera checklist. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **26** (2001): 453-459.

Nemkov, P. G. (2004) Contribution to the knowledge of the species of *Crossocerus* Lepeletier et Brullé (Hymenoptera: Crabronidae, Crabroninae) described by K. Tsuneki. *Proceedings of the Russian Entomological Society, St. Petersburg* **75**: 263-269 (*C. cetratus*, *C. nigritus*, *C. styrius*).

Nienhuis, C. M., Dietzsch, C. and Stout, J. C. (2009) The impacts of an invasive alien plant and its removal on native bees. *Apidologie* **40**: 450-463.

Notton, D. G. (2006) Genus-group taxa of Platygastroidea (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae & Platygastridae) new to Britain. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **142**: 189-206 (*Anteris asramanes* new to Ireland).

Notton, D. G. and O'Connor, J. P. (2004) Type specimens of Diapriinae in the Haliday Collection at the Natural History Museum, Dublin – National Museum of Ireland (Hym., Diapriidae). *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **140**: 215-218.

Noyes, J. S. (2001) *Interactive catalogue of world Chalcidoidea 2001.* Taxapad, Vancouver.

Noyes, J. S., Askew, R. R. and Broad, G. R. (2011) Checklist of British and Irish Eulophidae (Chalcidoidea). <http://www.nhm.ac.uk/resources-rx/files/family-eulophidae_final-95110. pdf>. (I = Ireland).

Noyes, J. S., Askew, R. R. and Broad, G. R. (2011) Checklist of British and Irish Eupelmidae (Chalcidoidea). <http://www.nhm.ac.uk/resources-rx/files/family-eupelmidae_final-95191. pdf>. (I = Ireland).

Noyes, J. S., Askew, R. R. and Broad, G. R. (2011) Checklist of British and Irish Ormyridae (Chalcidoidea). <http://www.nhm.ac.uk/resources-rx/files/family_ormyridae_final-95193. pdf>.

Noyes, J. S. and Broad, G. R. (2011) Checklist of British and Irish Chalcididae (Chalcidoidea). <http://www.nhm.ac.uk/resources-rx/files/family-chalcididae_final-95109. pdf>. (I = Ireland).

O'Brien, M., Spillane, C., Meade, C. and Mullins, E. (2008) An insight into the impact of arable farming on Irish biodiversity: a scarcity of studies hinders a rigorous assessment. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **108B**: 97-108.

O'Connor, J. P. (2001) *Hobbya stenonota* (Ratzeburg) (Hym., Pteromalidae) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **137**: 58.

O'Connor, J. P. (2001) *Eurytoma mayri* Ashmead (Hym.: Eurytomidae) and *Torymus rubi* (Schrank) (Hym.: Torymidae): insects new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **113**: 69-70.

O'Connor, J. P. (2002) *Pteromalus puparum* (L.) (Hym.: Pteromalidae), a chalcid new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **114**: 111-112.

O'Connor, J. P. (2002) *Aulogymnus skianeuros* (Ratzeburg) (Hym., Eulophidae), new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **138**: 142.

O'Connor, J. P. (2002) *Xenodiplosis laeviusculi* (Rübsaamen) (Dipt.: Cecidomyiidae), a spangle gall inquiline new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **114**: 213-215.

O'Connor, J. P. (2002) Notes on *Pediobius lysis* (Walker) (Eulophidae) and *Eurytoma brunniventris* Ratzeburg (Eurytomidae) (Hym.) in Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **138**: 208.

O'Connor, J. P. (2002) *Alloxysta pedestis* (Curtis) (Hymenoptera: Charipidae) new to County Dublin. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 122-123.

O'Connor, J. P. (2003) The subfamily Ichneutinae (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Gazette* **54**: 33-34.

O'Connor, J. P. (2003) *Megastigmus aculeatus* (Swederus) (Hym., Torymidae), new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **139**: 124.

O'Connor, J. P. (2003) *Caenacis lauta* (Walker) (Hym., Pteromalidae), new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **139**: 124.

O'Connor, J. P. (2003) *Sympiesis gregori* Boucek (Hym., Eulophidae), new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **139**: 130.

O'Connor, J. P. (2003) A second Irish record of *Oedemopsis scabricula* (Gravenhorst) (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 278-279.

O'Connor, J. P. (2003) Notes on *Megastigmus dorsalis* (Fabricius) and *M. suspectus* Borries (Hymenoptera: Torymidae) in Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 279-280.

O'Connor, J. P. (2003) Second Irish records of *Leptacis laodice* (Walker) and *L. tipulae* (Kirby) (Hymenoptera: Platygastridae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 280-281.

O'Connor, J. P. (2003) *Torymus impar* (Rondani) (Hym., Torymidae) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **139**: 134.

O'Connor, J. P. (2003) *Lagynodes pallidus* (Boheman) and *L. thoracicus* Kieffer (Hym., Megaspilidae) in Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **139**: 138.

O'Connor, J. P. (2004) *Coelichneumon cyaniventris* (Wesmael) (Hym., Ichneumonidae) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **140**: 26.

O'Connor, J. P. (2004) *Megastigmus strobilobius* Ratzeburg (Hym., Torymidae) confirmed as an Irish species. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **140**: 35.

O'Connor, J. P. (2004) A second Irish record of *Tetramesa hyalipennis* (Walker) (Hym., Eurytomidae). *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **140**: 112.

O'Connor, J. P. (2004) A second Irish record of *Torymus ventralis* (Fonscolombe) (Hym., Torymidae). *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **140**: 112 (see printer's errata slip for full article).

O'Connor, J. P. (2004) A review of the Irish gall-wasps (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae) with notes on the gall-midges (Diptera: Cecidomyiidae) and gall-mites (Acarina: Eriophyoidea). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 335-343.

O'Connor, J. P. (2004) A checklist of the Irish Eucoilinae (Hymenoptera: Figitidae) including fourteen species new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 382-386.

O'Connor, J. P. (2004) Records of some rare Irish pimplines (Hymenoptera:

Ichneumonidae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 431-434.
O'Connor, J. P. (2004) A second Irish record of *Torymus chloromerus* (Walker) (Hymenoptera: Torymidae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 441.
O'Connor, J. P. (2004) A second Irish record of *Eurytoma mayri* Ashmead (Hymenoptera: Eurytomidae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 441.
O'Connor, J. P. (2004) *Sinarachna pallipes* (Holmgren) and *Zatypota discolor* (Holmgren) (Hym., Ichneumonidae, Pimplinae) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **140**: 296.
O'Connor, J. P. (2004) *Halticoptera laevigata* Thomson (Hym., Pteromalidae) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **140**: 299.
O'Connor, J. P. (2004) *Eriophyes padi* (Nalepa) (Eriophyoidea) new to Ireland with notes on other galls. *Cecidology* **19**: 3-5.
O'Connor, J. P. (2005) *Pontania* (*Eupontania*) *gallarum* (Hartig) (Hym., Symphyta), a sawfly new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **141**: 150.
O'Connor, J. P. (2005) Some distribution records for Irish sawflies (Hymenoptera: Symphyta). *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **29**: 127-129.
O'Connor, J. P. (2005) A second Irish site for *Torymus varians* (Walker) (Hymenoptera: Torymidae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 172.
O'Connor, J. P. (2006) A second Irish record of *Copidosoma cervius* (Walker) (Hymenoptera: Encyrtidae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 221.
O'Connor, J. P. (2006) A second Irish record of *Baeus seminulum* Haliday (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 222.
O'Connor, J. P. (2007) *Ceraphron nigriceps* (Thomson) (Hym., Ceraphronidae) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **143**: 96.
O'Connor, J. P. (2007) A review of the Ceraphronoidea (Hymenoptera) including two species new to Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **31**: 44-47.
O'Connor, J. P. (2007) A third Irish record of *Encyrtus infidus* Rossi (Hymenoptera: Encyrtidae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 386.
O'Connor, J. P. (2008) *Torymus caudatus* Boheman, 1834 (Hym., Torymidae) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **144**: 250.
O'Connor, J. P. (2008) *Platygaster* (*Triplatygaster*) *contorticornis* Ratzeburg, 1844 (Hym., Platygasteridae) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **144**: 254.
O'Connor, J. P. (2008) *Torymus caudatus* Boheman, 1834 (Hym., Torymidae) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **144**: 250.
O'Connor, J. P. (2008) *Platygaster* (*Triplatygaster*) *contorticornis* Ratzeburg, 1844 (Hym., Platygasteridae). *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **144**:

254.
O'Connor, J. P. (2009) *Callirhytis bella* (Dettmer, 1930) (Hym., Cynipidae) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **145**: 26.
O'Connor, J. P. (2009) *Pteromalus papaveris* Förster, 1841 (Hym., Pteromalidae) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthy Magazine* **145**: 34.
O'Connor, J. P. (2011) A review of the Irish inquiline Cynipidae (Hymenoptera). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **31** (2010): 40-42.
O'Connor, J. P. and Ashe, P. (2007) Contributions towards a checklist of insects feeding on Irish trees. Part 1: Hymenoptera, Lepidoptera and Orthoptera. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **31**: 197-267.
O'Connor, J. P., Ashe, P. and Mineo, G. (2011) *Tiphodytes gerriphagus* (Marchal) (Hymenoptera, Scelionidae), a swimming wasp new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **31** (2010): 43-44.
O'Connor, J. P. and Baur, H. (2002) *Stictomischus groschkei* Delucchi (Hym., Pteromalidae), new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **138**: 62.
O'Connor, J. P., Boston, M. R. and Nash, R. (2003) Notes on the Irish Anomaloninae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae) including seven species new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 312-314.
O'Connor, J. P., Bowdrey, J. P., Redfern, M. and Higginbottom, T. (2008) Records of Irish galls (Fungi; Insecta: Coleoptera, Diptera, Hemiptera, Hymenoptera, Lepidoptera; Acarina: Eriophyidae) including eight species new to Ireland and one deletion from the Irish list. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **32**: 40-61.
O'Connor, J. P. and de Courcy Williams, M. (2005) A third Irish record of *Chalcis sispes* (L.) (Hymenoptera: Chalcididae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 173.
O'Connor, J. P., Fergusson, N. D. M. and Nash, R. (2003) A checklist of the Irish Figitidae excluding Charipinae and Eucoilinae (Hymenoptera). *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **16**: 229-232.
O'Connor, J. P. and Mineo, G. (2006) Irish records of *Telenomus heydeni* Mayr and *T. othus* Haliday (Hym., Scelionidae). *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **142**: 184.
O'Connor, J. P. and Mineo, G. (2007) *Telenomus nitidulus* (Thomson) and *Trissolcus flavipes* (Thomson) (Hym., Scelionidae) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **143**: 238.
O'Connor, J. P. and Mineo, G. (2008) *Trimorus bacilliger* (Kieffer), *Trimorus sectigena* Kieffer and *Trimorus tuberculatus* (Kieffer) (Hym., Scelionidae) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **144**: 30.
O'Connor, J. P. and Mineo, G. (2009) *Telenomus chloropus* (Thomson) new to Ireland with second Irish records of *T. nitidulus* (Thomson) and

Trissolcus flavipes (Thomson) (Hym., Scelionidae). *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **145**: 106.

O'Connor, J. P. and Mineo, G. (2009) Notes on *Telenomus longulus* Kozlov and *T. laricis* Walker (Hym., Scelionidae). *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **145**: 109.

O'Connor, J. P. and Nash, R. (2001) Notes on the Irish *Megastigmus* (Hymenoptera: Torymidae) including two species new to Ireland. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **13**: 202.

O'Connor, J. P. and Nash, R. (2002) Notes on the Irish Torymidae (Hymenoptera) including eleven species new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **26** (2001): 464-466.

O'Connor, J. P., Nash, R. and Broad, G. (2009) *An annotated checklist of the Irish Hymenoptera.* The Irish Biogeographical Society in association with The National Museum of Ireland, Dublin. 211pp.

O'Connor, J. P., Nash, R. and Fitton, M. G. (2007) A catalogue of the Irish Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonoidea). *Occasional Publication of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **No. 10**: 1-310.

O'Connor, J. P., Nash, R., Notton, D. G. and Fergusson, N. D. M. (2004) A catalogue of the Irish Platygastroidea and Proctotrupoidea (Hymenoptera). *Occasional Publication of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **No. 7**: 1-110.

O'Connor, J. P. and Ronayne, C. (2002) Irish records of *Holepyris sylvanidis* (Brèthes) and *Plastanoxus munroi* Richards (Hym., Bethylidae). *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **138**: 62.

O'Connor, J. P. and Ronayne, C. (2003) *Oebalia minuta* (Diptera) new to Ireland and second Irish records of *Pteromalus apum* and *Torymus armatus* (Hymenoptera). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 229-231.

O'Connor, J. P. and Shaw, M. R. (2004) *Afrephialtes cicatricosa* (Ratzeburg) (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae, Pimplinae), an unexpected addition to the Irish fauna. *Entomologist's Gazette* **55**: 119-120.

O'Connor, J. P. and Thuróczy, C. (2009) Records of Irish Chalcidoidea (Hymenoptera) including *Torymus hederae* (Walker, 1833) and *Torymus nitidulus* (Walker, 1833) new to Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **33**: 3-13.

O'Grady, A., Schmidt, O. and Breen, J. (2010) Trophic relationships of grassland ants based on stable isotopes. *Pedobiologia* **53**: 221-225.

O'Meara, M. (2008) A new Irish insect – the carpenter bee. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 1**: 9 (*Xylocopa violacea*).

Orledge, G. M. (2005) Ant notes. *BWARS Newsletter* **Spring 2005**: 11-12

(*Lasius platythorax*).

Orledge, G. M. (2007) The occurrence of *Lasius platythorax* Seifert in Britain and Ireland. *BWARS Newsletter* **Autumn 2007**: 24-25.

Özbek, H. and Çalmaşur, Ö. (2010) Spotted ash looper, *Abraxas pantaria* (L.) (Lepidoptera: Geometridae), a new ash pest in Turkey. *Turkish Journal of Zoology* **34**: 351-358 (*Cotesia callimone*).

Papp, J. (2003) Braconidae (Hymenoptera) from Greece, 5. *Notes fauniques de Gembloux* **53**: 21-54 (*Dinotrema divisum*, *D. semicompressum*).

Papp, J. (2003) Braconidae (Hymenoptera) from Korea, XXI. Species of fifteen subfamilies. *Acta Zoologica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae* **49**: 115-152 (*Dacnusa glabrum*).

Papp, J. (2004) Braconidae (Hymenoptera) from Mongolia XV. Subfamily Alysiinae: Dacnusini. *Acta Zoologica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae* **50**: 245-269.

Papp, J. (2005) Braconidae (Hymenoptera) from Mongolia, XVI. Subfamilies Gnamptodontinae, Brachistinae, Euphorinae, Alysiinae. *Acta Zoologica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae* **51**: 221-251 (*Dinotrema vesparum*, *Chorebus ruficollis*, *Ch. rufimarginatus*, *Ch. anasellus*, *Ch. nobilis*).

Papp, J. (2007) Braconidae (Hymenoptera) from Greece, 6. *Notes fauniques de Gembloux* **60**: 99-127 (*Protodacnusa litoralis*, *Dolichogenidea impura*).

Papp, J. (2009) Contribution to the braconid fauna of the former Yugoslavia, V. Ten subfamilies (Hymenoptera, Braconidae). *Entomofauna* **30**: 1-36 (*Dinotrema pulviatum*, *Chorebus eros*).

Papp, J. (2009) Braconidae (Hymenoptera) from Mongolia, XVII. Eleven subfamilies. *Acta Zoologica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae* **55**: 139-173 (*Cotesia callimone*).

Pascual, X. P. (2010) *Bracónidos exodontos de España (Hymenoptera, Braconidae, Alysiinae).* Tesis Doctoral Salamanca, 10 de abril de 2010. University of Salamanca, Spain (*Phaenocarpa livida*).

Paxton, R. (2005) Irish bee project – The conservation biology and genetics of Irish Bees. *BWARS Newsletter* **Autumn 2005**: 7-8.

Paxton, R. J. (2007) The *Bombus lucorum* complex revisited using a molecular genetic approach: not one or two but three species across Ireland. *BWARS Newsletter* **Spring 2007**: 7-8.

Pesenko, Y. (2005) New data on the taxonomy and distribution of the Palaearctic halictids: genus *Halictus* Latreille (Hymenoptera: Halictidae). *Entomofauna* **26**: 313-348.

Phillips, C. B., Iline, I. I., Vink, C. J., Winder, L. M. and McNeill, M. R. (2006) Methods to distinguish between the *Microctonus aethiopoides* strains that parasitise *Sitona lepidus* and *Sitona discoideus*. *New Zealand Plant*

Protection **59**: 297-303.

Pintureau, B. and Al-Nabhan, M. (2003) New data on the European species of three genera Scelionidae (Hymenoptera). *Zootaxa* **238**: 1-12 (*Gryon misellum*).

Popovici, O. and Buhl, P. N. (2010) The West Palaearctic species of *Fidiobia* Ashmead, 1894 (Hymenoptera: Platygastroidea). *Journal of Natural History* **44**: 1131-1164 (*F. hispanica* sp. nov.).

Power, E. F. and Stout, J. C. (2011) Organic dairy farming: impacts on insect-flower interaction networks and pollination. *Journal of Applied Ecology* **48**: 561-569.

Purvis, G. (2009) Can cows and biodiversity mix? *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 4**: 16.

Randolph, S. (2004) 3rd Insect and Invertebrate Group annual meeting March 14th 2004. *Cecidology* **19**: 45-50 (*Andricus quercuscalicis*).

Rasmont, P. and Iserbyt, I. (2010) Atlas of the European bees: genus *Bombus*. *STEP Project, Atlas Hymenoptera, Mons, Gembloux.* http://www.zoologie.umh.ac.be // hymenoptera/page.asp?ID=169

Redfern, M. (2007) *Eupontania* on *Salix aurita* - a comparison with galls on *Salix caprea* and *Salix cinerea*. *Cecidology* **22**: 50-55.

Redfern, M. (2009) *Eupontania* pea galls on the common sallows - a final (?) note. *Cecidology* **24**: 55-57 (unusual larvae in Burren).

Redfern, M., Shirley, P. and Bloxham, M. (2011) *British plant galls.* Second edition. FSC. Occasional Publication **125**. iv, 432pp (*Euura purpureae*, *E. weiffenbachii*, *Phyllocolpa carinifrons*, *Pontania proxima*, *P. triandrae*, *P. bridgmanii*, *Eupontania vesicator*, *E. herbaceae*, *E. pedunculi*, *E. viminalis*, *E. collactanea*, *E. arcticornis*).

Regan, E. (2009) *Irish butterflies and insects*. Appletree Press, Belfast.

Regan, E. and McCormack, S. (2009) Class Insecta. Pp 97-111. *In* Ferriss, S. E., Smith K. G. and Inskipp, T. P. (eds) Irish biodiversity: a taxonomic inventory of fauna. *Irish Wildlife Manuals* **No. 38**: 1-179. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin.

Reilly, E. (2008) An ever-closing gap? Modern ecological and palaeoecological contributions towards understanding the Irish post-glacial insect fauna. Pp 63-71. *In* Davenport, J. L., Sleeman, D. P. and Woodman, P. C. (eds) *Postglacial colonization conference: mind the gap. Irish Naturalists' Journal Special Supplement.*

Reynolds, S. C. P. and Reynolds, J. D. (2008) Knopper gall *Andricus quercuscalicis* (Burgsdorf) records on oaks in Co. Limerick, with observations on the artichoke gall *Andricus fecundator* (Hartig). *Irish*

Naturalists' Journal **29**: 13-17.

Robinson, N. A. and Woodgate, J. N. (2005) A study of the wood ant *Formica lugubris* Zetterstedt (Hymenoptera: Formicidae) in Ashness Woods, Borrowdale, Cumbria, England in 2001 and 2003. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **17**: 203-211 (Irish distribution).

Rokas, A., Atkinson, R. J., Nieves-Aldrey, J.-L., West, S. A. and Stone, G. N. (2002) The incidence and diversity of *Wolbachia* in gallwasps (Hymenoptera; Cynipidae) on oak. *Molecular Ecology* **11**: 1815-1829 (*Andricus quercuscalicis*).

Ronayne, C. (2002) *Ammophila sabulosa* (Linnaeus, 1758) and *Bombus distinguendus* Morawitz, F., 1869 (Hymenoptera: Aculeata) on the Mullet Peninsula, Co. Mayo, Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **26**: 138-142.

Ronayne, C. and O'Connor, J. P. (2003) Distributional records of some Aculeata (Hymenoptera) collected in Ireland from 1980-2002. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **27**: 227-254.

Ronayne, C. and O'Connor, J. P. (2003) A second Irish locality for *Tiphia minuta* Vander Linden (Hym., Tiphiidae). *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **139**: 231.

Ronayne, C. and O'Connor, J. P. (2006) Further distributional records of Irish Aculeata (Hymenoptera), and a species list for Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **30**: 28-91.

Ronayne, C. and O'Meara, M. (2008) The carpenter bee (*Xylocopa violacea* (Linnaeus, 1758)) (Hymenoptera: Anthophoridae), new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **29**: 46-47.

Roques, A. and Skrzypczńsa, M. (2003) Seed-infesting chalcids of the genus *Megastigmus* Dalman, 1820 (Hymenoptera: Torymidae) native and introduced to the west Palearctic region: taxonomy, host specificty and distribution. *Journal of Natural History* **37**: 127-238.

Rutrecht, S. T. and Brown, M. J. F. (2008) Within colony dynamics of *Nosema bombi* infections: disease establishment, epidemiology and potential vertical transmission. *Apidologie* **39**: 504-514.

Sakaltas, E. and Gençer, L. (2005) Contribution to the knowledge of the Tetrastichinae (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae) from Ankara, Turkey, with some new records. *Acta Phytopathologica et Entomologica Hungarica* **40**: 383-390.

Salisbury, A. and Broad, G. (2011) The hyperparasitoid *Mesochorus lilioceriphilus* (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae), an addition to the parasitoid complex of the lily beetle in Britain. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **24**: 95-99 (number of *Mesochorus*

species in Britain and Ireland).

Samin, N., Shojai, M., Ghahari, H. and Kocak, E. (2010) A contribution to the scelionid wasps (Hymenoptera: Platygastroidea: Scelionidae), egg parasitoids of Pentatomidae (Heteroptera) in Tehran Province, Iran. *Efflatounia* **10**: 7-14 (*Telenomus chloropus*).

Santorum, V. and Breen, J. (2005) Bumblebee diversity on Irish farmland. *Tearmann: Irish Journal of Agri-environmental Research* **4**: 79-90.

Sawoniewicz, J. (1980) Revision of European species of the genus *Bathythrix* Förster (Hym., Ichneumonidae). *Annales Zoologici* **35**: 319-365 (*B. prominens*, *B. rugulosa*).

Schönrogge, K., Barr, B., Wardlaw, J. C., Napper, E., Gardner, M. G., Breen, J., Elmes, G. W. and Thomas, J. A. (2002) When rare species become endangered: cryptic speciation in myrmecophilous hoverflies. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* **75**: 291-300.

Schönrogge, K., Barr, B., Wardlaw, J. C., Napper, E., Gardner, M. G., Breen, J., Elmes, G. W. and Thomas, J. A. (2002) Addendum. When rare species become endangered: cryptic speciation in myrmecophilous hoverflies. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* **76**: 315.

Schönrogge, K., Moriya, S., Melika, G., Randle, Z., Begg, T., Aebi, A. and Stone, G. N. (2006) Early parasitoid recruitment in invading cynipid galls. Pp 91-101. *In galling arthropods and their associates* **2**.

Schwarz, M. and Shaw, M. R. (2010) Western Palaearctic Cryptinae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae) in the National Museums of Scotland, with nomenclatural changes, taxonomic notes, rearing records and special reference to the British check list. Part 4. Tribe Phygadeuontini, subtribes Mastrina, Ethelurgina, Endaseina (excluding *Endasys*), Bathytrichina and Cremnodina. *Entomologist's Gazette* **61**: 187-206 (*Isadelphus inimicus*, *Mastrus rufulus*, *Glyphicnemis profligator*, *Bathythrix prominens*, *B. rugulosa*).

Schwarz, M. and Shaw, M. R. (2011) Western Palaearctic Cryptinae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae) in the National Museums of Scotland, with nomenclatural changes, taxonomic notes, rearing records and special reference to the British check list. Part 5. Tribe Phygadeuontini, subtribe Phygadeuontina, with descriptions of new species. *Entomologist's Gazette* **62**: 175-210 (*Leptocryptoides clavipes*, *Theroscopus hemipteron*, *Megacara vagans*).

Sears, J. and Hunter, J. M. (2005) The re-discovery of the rare mining bee *Colletes floralis* Eversmann 1852, in Northern Ireland in 2003. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 53-58.

Shaw, M. R. (2006) Notes on British Pimplinae and Poemeniinae

(Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae), with additions to the British list. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **19**: 217-238.

Shaw, M. R. (2007) The species of *Cotesia* Cameron (Hymenoptera: Braconidae: Microgastrinae) parasitising Lycaenidae (Lepidoptera) in Britain. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **20**: 255-267 (*C. inducta*).

Shaw, M. R. (2008) Review. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **144**: 101-102.

Shaw, M. R. (2009) *Cotesia* Cameron (Hymenoptera: Braconidae: Microgastrinae) parasitoids of Heliconiinae (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae) in Europe, with description of three new species. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **22**: 133-146 (*C. callimone*).

Shaw, M. R. (2010) Palaearctic Homolobinae (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) in the National Museums of Scotland, with host and distribution records and a key to British species. *Entomologist's Gazette* **61**: 43-51 (*Homolobus flagitator*).

Shaw, M. R. and Kasparyan, D. R. (2003) Some genera of British and European Mesoleiini (Hym., Ichneumonidae: Ctenopelmatinae) in the National Museums of Scotland, including a new species of *Mesoleius* and a further twenty species new to Britain. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **139**: 17-28.

Shaw, M. R. and Kasparyan, D. R. (2005) British and European Tryphonini, Exenterini, Eclytini and Idiogrammatini (Hym., Ichneumonidae: Tryphoninae) in the National Museums of Scotland, including 19 species new to Britain. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **141**: 1-14 (*Polyblastus wahlbergi*, *Monoblastus brachyacanthus*, *Cteniscus pedatorius*, *Eridolius basalis*).

Sheridan, H., Finn, J. A. and O'Donovan, G. (2009) Botanical rejuvenation of field margins and benefits for invertebrate fauna on a drystock farm in County Longford. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **109B**: 95-106.

Shinohara, A. (2003) Leaf-rolling sawflies of the *Pamphilius vafer* complex (Hymenoptera, Pamphiliidae) in Europe. *Insect Systematics & Evolution* **34**: 453-480.

Sleeman, D. P. (2002) Insects and other invertebrates found in the guts of sea trout (*Salmo trutta* L.). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **26** (2001): 381-382.

Smyth, F. and Nash, D. W. (2009) Overwintering of the red admiral butterfly (*Vanessa atalanta* (L.)) on Howth Peninsula, Co. Dublin. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **29** (2008): 81-86 (*Microgaster subcompletus*).

Späth, J. and Liston, A. D. (2003) Bestimmung von Blattminen der Blattwespengattung *Heterarthrus* an Ahorn (*Acer* sp.) sowie

Neunachweise aus Deutschland (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae). *Nachrichtenblatt der Bayerischen Entomologen, München* **52**: 60-70 (*H. aceris*).

Speight, M. C. D. (2004) Insect records from the Connemara (Co. Galway) and Mayo (Co. Mayo) National Parks, western Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **28**: 31-60.

Speight, M. C. D. and O'Connor, J. P. (2007) Records of Irish sawflies (Hymenoptera: Symphyta) including three species new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 449-451.

Stigenberg, J. and Ronquist, F. (2011) Revision of the Western Palearctic Meteorini (Hymenoptera, Braconidae), with a molecular characterization of hidden Fennoscandian species diversity. *Zootaxa* **3084**: 1-95, 27 plates (*Zele* and *Meteorus* spp.).

Stokes, K., O'Neill, K. and McDonald, R. A. (2004) *Invasive species in Ireland.* Unpublished report to Environment and Heritage Services and National Parks and Wildlife Service. Quercus, Queen's University Belfast, Belfast.

Stone, G. N., Schönrogge, K., Atkinson, R. J., Bellido, D. and Pujade-Villar, J. (2002) The population biology of oak gall wasps (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae). *Annual* Review of *Entomology* **47**: 633-668 (*Andricus quercuscalicis*).

Stout, J. C. (2007) Pollination of invasive *Rhododendron ponticum* in Ireland. *Apidologie* **38**: 198-206.

Stout, J. C. and Morales, C. L. (2009) Ecological impacts of invasive alien species on bees. *Apidologie* **40**: 388-409.

Taeger, A. and Blank, S. M. (2010) ECatSym – Electronic World Catalog of Symphyta (Insecta, Hymenoptera). Program version 3.10, data version 36 (08.12.2010). Digital Entomological Information, Müncheberg.

Taeger, A., Blank, S. M. and Liston, A. D. (2006) European sawflies (Hymenoptera: Symphyta) – a species checklist for the countries. Pp 399-504. *In* Blank, S. M., Schmidt, S. and Taeger, A. (eds) *Recent sawfly research: synthesis and prospects.* Goecke and Evers, Keltern.

Taeger, A., Blank, S. M. and Liston, A. D. (2010) World catalog of Symphyta (Hymenoptera). *Zootaxa* **2580**: 1-1064.

Talebi, A. A., Khoramabadi, A. M. and Rakhshani, E. (2011) Checklist of eulophid wasps (Insecta: Hymenoptera: Eulophidae) of Iran. *Check List* **7**: 708-719.

Thuróczy, C. and O'Connor, J. P. (2006) Notes on the Irish Pteromalidae (Hymenoptera): *Dinotiscus* Ghesquière, *Gyrinophagus* Ruschka, *Peridesmia* Förster, *Spaniopus* Walker and *Trichomalus* Thomson. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 243-245.

Thuróczy, C. and O'Connor, J. P. (2006) Records of Irish Pteromalidae (Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea) including three species new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **29** (2008): 97-98.

Thuróczy, C. and O'Connor, J. P. (2009) Notes on the Irish Pteromalidae (Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea): *Gastrancistrus* Westwood, *Lamprotatus* Westwood, *Macroglenes* Westwood and *Seladerma* Walker. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **30**: 29-31.

Thuróczy, C. and O'Connor, J. P. (2010) Records of Irish Chalcidoidea (Hymenoptera) including thirteen species new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **30** (2009): 123-126.

Tobias, V. I. (2006) Palaearctic species of the genus *Dinotrema* Foerster (Hymenoptera, Braconidae, Alysiinae) with a prescutal pit and long ovipositor. *Entomological Review* **86**: 324-336 (*D. caudatum*, *D. denticulatum*, *D. falsificum*).

Townes, H. (1983) Revisions of twenty genera of Gelini (Ichneumonidae). *Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute* **35**: 1-281.

Van Veen, F. J. F. (not dated) Check list of British and Irish Charipinae (Hymenoptera: Cynipoidea: Figitidae). <http://www.nhm.ac.uk/resources-rx/files/subfamily_charipinae-40356.pdf>. (I = Ireland).

Viitasaari, M. (2002) The Northern European taxa of Pamphiliidae (Hymenoptera). Pp 235–358. *In* Viitasaari, M. (ed.) (2002) Sawflies (Hymenoptera, Symphyta) I. A review of the suborder, the Western Palaearctic taxa of Xyeloidea and Pamphilioidea. Tremex (*Pamphilius inanitus*).

Vikberg, V. and Liston, A. D. (2009) Taxonomy and biology of European Heptamelini (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae, Selandriinae). *Zootaxa* **2112**: 1-24.

Walker, A. K. and Wharton, R. A. (2011) A review of New World *Eurytenes s. str.* (Hymenoptera, Braconidae, Opiinae). *Journal of Hymenoptera Research* **20**: 23-46 (*E. abnormis*).

Williams, C. and Gormally, M. (2009) Wasps. Parasitoid wasp new to science [from a] turlough in Co. Mayo. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 3**: 10 (*Mesoleptus*).

Williams, P. H., An, J. and Hang, J. (2011) The bumblebees of the subgenus *Subterraneobombus*: integrating evidence from morphology and DNA barcodes (Hymenoptera, Apidae, Bombus). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* **163**: 813-862 (*Bombus distinguendus*).

Witmond, L. (2001) Een toevoeging en correctie op de Nederlandse lijst van *Urocerus* (Hymenoptera: Siricidae). *Entomologische Berichten* **61**: 30-32.

Yildirim, E. M., Civelek, H. S., Çikman, E., Dursun, O. and Eskin, A. (2010)

Contributions to the Turkish Braconidae (Hymenoptera) fauna with seven new records. *Turkiye Entomoloji Dergisi* **34**: 29-35 (*Chorebus flavipes*).

Section 11. Lepidoptera

Anon. (2002) Migrant butterflies during 2001. *Atropos* **15**: 26-30 (*Danaus plexippus*).

Anon. (2002) Insects reported during the early part of 2002. *Atropos* **16**: 74-75 (*Hyles livornica*).

Anon. (2002) Insects reported during the early part of 2002. *Atropos* **17**: 17-19 (*Colias croceus*, *Hyles livornica*).

Anon. (2003) Migrant butterflies during 2002. *Atropos* **18**: 17-18 (*Vanessa atalanta*, *V. cardui*, *Colias croceus*, *Danaus plexippus*).

Anon. (2003) Migrant round-up. *Atropos* **18**: 69-71 (*Acherontia atropos*).

Anon. (2003) Insects reported during the early part of 2003. *Atropos* **19**: 71-72 (*Vanessa atalanta*, *V. cardui*, *Plutella xylostella*).

Anon. (2007) Royal Irish Academy. Praeger Fund for Field Natural History. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28** (2006): 335.

Anon. (2009) The Irish Butterfly Monitoring Scheme. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 4**: 21 (painted lady).

Anon. (2010) Monitoring Irish butterflies. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 5**: 22.

Anon. (2011) Butterflies. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 7**: 13 (marsh fritillary).

Anon. (2011) Irish butterflies under threat of extinction. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 7**: 21 (The pearl-bordered fritillary, small blue, wall, dark green fritillary, large heath, marsh fritillary).

Anon. (2011) Irish Butterfly Monitoring Scheme. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 8**: 22-23.

Aldwell, B. (2003) A survey of widespread resident butterflies in County Donegal, Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **27**: 187-199.

Aldwell, B. (2003) A survey of local resident butterflies in County Donegal, Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **27**: 202-226.

Aldwell, B. (2003) A survey of migrant butterflies in County Donegal, Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **27**: 270-280.

Aldwell, B. and Nash, D. W. (2005) The holly blue butterfly *Celastrinus argiolus* (L.) in Co Dublin. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 120-122.

Alexander, K. N. A. (2002) The invertebrates of living and decaying timber in Britain and Ireland. A provisional annotated checklist. *English Nature Research Reports* **No. 467**. English Nature, Peterborough.

Alexander, K. N. A. (2007) Goat moth *Cossus cossus* L. (Lepidoptera: Cossidae) in Co Galway. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 420.

Alexander, K. N. A. and Parsons, M. S. (2007) *Dryadaula pactolia* Meyrick (Lepidoptera: Tineidae) a second Irish record. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 420.

Allen, D. (2004) Immigrant records from southern County Wexford, Republic of Ireland. *Atropos* **22**: 64.

Allen, D. (2008) Moths. The white prominent (*Leucodonta bicoloria*) (Denis & Schiffermuller) rediscovered in Ireland in 2008. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 2**: 9.

Allen, D. and Mellon, C. (2004) Moth immigration in south-west Cork, Republic of Ireland. *Atropos* **22**: 56.

Allen, D. and Mellon, C. (2004) Immigrant records from southern Co. Wexford, Republic of Ireland. *Atropos* **22**: 63.

Allen, D. and Mellon, C. (2006) Survey of *Pyrausta sanguinalis* (Linn.) in Northern Ireland in 2005 with notes on other selected species. *Atropos* **28**: 19-25.

Allen, D. and Mellon, C. (2009) *The Argent and Sable* Rheumaptera hastata *(Linnaeus, 1758) in Northern Ireland 2009.* Report for the Northern Ireland Environment Agency.

Allen, D., Mellon, C., Hughes, M., Telfer, M. and Waring, P. (2008) The rediscovery of the white prominent *Leucodonta bicolaria* (D. & S.) in Ireland in 2008. *Atropos* **35**: 3-8.

Allen, D., Mellon, C., Waring, P., Hughes, M., Telfer, M., Tyner, A., Weir, D. and Tickner, M. (2010) Further research on the white prominent *Leucodonta bicoloria* (D. & S.) in Ireland, 2009. *Atropos* **40**: 16-24.

Allen, D., Mellon, C., Waring, P., Hughes, M., Telfer, M., Tyner, A., Weir, D. and Tickner, M. (2011) The search for white prominent *Leucodonta bicoloria* (D. & S.) larvae, 2009, with observations on the larval and pupal stages in captivity. *Atropos* **42**: 32-39.

Allen, D. and Thompson, R. (2001) Significant records of macro-moths in Northern Ireland (1990-Feb. 2001) *Atropos* **14**: 35-41 (35 species reviewed with confirmation/first Irish records of *Operophtera fagata*, *Watsonalla cultraria*, *Hydrellia flammeolaria*, *Apamea scolopacina* and *Schrankia taenialis*).

Allen, D. and Tickner, M. (2004) *Pyrausta sanguinalis* in Northern Ireland. *Atropos* **20**: 63-64.

Anderson, R. (2007) Insect and invertebrate review 2005-2006. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28** (2006): 335-337.

Asher, J., Warren, M., Fox, R., Harding, P., Jeffcoate, G. and Jeffcoate, S. (2001) *The millennium atlas of butterflies in Britain and Ireland.* Oxford University Press, Oxford. 433pp.

Baars, J.-R. (2011) Classical biological control for the management of alien invasive species in Ireland. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **111B**: 1-10.

Badmin, J. S. (2006) 2005 Annual Exhibition. British Macrolepidoptera. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **19**: 165-172 (J. Clarke: several records; R. Hayward: *Lithosia quadra*, *Eriogaster lanestris*, *Clostera pigra*, *Acronicta euphorbiae* spp. *myricae*; R. J. Heckford: *Xanthorhoe montanata*).

Barkham, P. (2010) *The Butterfly Isles. A summer in search of our emperors and admirals.* Granta, London. 372pp.

Barrington, R. D. G. (2002) 2001 Annual Exhibition. British butterflies. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **15**: 152-156 (A. S. Harmer: *Aphantopus hyperantus*, *Polyommatus icarus*).

Barrington, R. (2005) Notes on *Pieris napi* (L.) ssp. *thomsoni* (Warren) ab. *fasciata* (Muller and Kautz) and f. *flava* (Kane) (green veined white). *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **117**: 51-61.

Barrington, R. D. G. (2005) 2004 Annual Exhibition. British butterflies. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **18**: 171-175 (J. Halsey: *Polyommatus icarus* spp *mariscolore*).

Beaumont, H. E. (2001) 2000 Annual Exhibition.British Microlepidoptera. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **14**: 145-149 (S. Clancy: Burren species; M. W. Harper: *Nematopogon magna*).

Beaumont, H. E. (2004) 2003 Annual Exhibition. British Micro-Lepidoptera. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **17**: 155-161 (D. Webb: Burren and Aran Islands).

Beaumont, H. E. (2005) 2004 Annual Exhibition. British Micro-Lepidoptera. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **18**: 183-189 (R. J. Heckford: several species).

Beavan, S. D. and Heckford, R. J. (2011) *Stigmella dryadella* (Hofmann) (Lep.: Nepticulidae) larvae in April and May. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **123**: 160-161.

Bland, K. P. (2002) Autostichidae (Symmocidae). Pp 188-195. *In* Emmet, A. M. and Langmaid, J. R. (eds) *Oecophoridae – Scythrididae (excluding Gelechidae). The moths and butterflies of Great Britain and Ireland* **4**(1). Harley Books, Colchester.

Bland, K. P. (2008) The distribution of *Leucoptera orobi* (Stainton, 1870) in Britain and its separation from *L. lathyrifoliella* (Stainton, 1866) (Lepidoptera: Lyonetiidae). *Entomologist's Gazette* **59**: 139-143.

Bland, K. P., Corley, M. F. V., Emmet, A. M., Heckford, R. J., Huemer, P., Langmaid, J. R., Palmer, S. M., Parsons, M. S., Pitkin, L. M., Rutten, T., Sattler, K., Simpson, A. N. B. and Sterling, P. H. (2002) Gelechiidae. Pp 10-251, plates 1-6. *In* Emmet, A. M. and Langmaid, J. R. (eds) *Gelechiidae. The moths and butterflies of Great Britain and Ireland* **4**(2). Harley Books, Colchester.

Bond, K. G. M. (2001) *Phyllocnistis unipunctella* (Stephens, 1834) (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae, Phyllocnistinae) and *Coleophora salicorniae* Heinemann and Wocke, 1876 (Lepidoptera: Coleophoridae) new to Ireland and first confirmed Irish record of *Stenoptilia zophodactylus* (Duponchel, 1840) (Lepidoptera: Pterophoridae). *Entomologist's Gazette* **52**: 208.

Bond, K. G. M. (2002) *Homoeosoma sinuella* (Fabricius, 1794) and *Myelois circumvoluta* (Fourcroy, 1785) (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) new to Ireland from a Co Wicklow site. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 121-122.

Bond, K. G. M. (2003) *Epinotia sordidana* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Gazette* **54**: 142.

Bond, K. G. M. (2005) *Coleophora sternipennella* (Zetterstedt, 1839) (Lepidoptera: Coleophoridae) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Gazette* **56**: 65.

Bond, K. (2005) The status of the members of the genus *Oligia* Hübner, 1821 (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) in Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **29**: 130-142.

Bond, K. (2006) History of moth recording in Ireland. *Irish Moth and Butterfly Network Newsletter* **No. 1**: 6-7.

Bond, K. G. M. (2007) Recent extension of the range of *Phyllonorycter leucographella* (Zeller, 1850) (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae) in Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 521-522.

Bond, K. (2009) *Epermenia aequidentellus* (Hofmann, 1867) (Lepidoptera: Epermeniidae) new to Scotland. *Entomologist's Gazette* **60**: 88.

Bond, K. G. M, (2009) Microlepidoptera of Northern Ireland check-list. *Northern Ireland Environment Agency Research and Development Series* **No. 09/02**.

Bond, K. G. M. (2010) *Epinotia pygmaeana* (Hübner, 1799) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) in County Cork – the first Irish record. *Entomologist's Gazette* **61**: 104.

Bond, K. G. M. (2011) A historical Irish record of *Endothenia ustulana*

(Haworth, 1811) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **31** (2010): 138-139.

Bond, K. G. M. and Ashe, P. (2005) *Phyllonorycter leucographella* (Zeller, 1850) (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Gazette* **56**: 80.

Bond, K. G. M. and Gittings, T. (2008) Database of Irish Lepidoptera. 1 – macrohabitats, microsites and traits of Noctuidae and butterflies. *Irish Wildlife Manuals* **No. 35**. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of the Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin.

Bond, K. G. M., Nash, R. and O'Connor, J. P. (2006) *An annotated checklist of the Irish butterflies and moths (Lepidoptera)*. The Irish Biogeographical Society in association with The National Museum of Ireland, Dublin. 177pp.

Bond, K. G. M., Nash, R. and O'Connor, J. P. (2008) An annotated checklist of Irish butterflies and moths (Lepidoptera). InvertebrateIreland Online, Ulster Museum, Belfast and National Museum of Ireland, Dublin.

Boyd, T. (2001) Butterflies in Northern Ireland. *Atropos* **12**: 11-14.

Brown, D. C. G. (2002) Identification workshop: separating purple thorn *Selenia tetralunaria* (Hufn.), lunar thorn *S. lunularia* (Hb.) and early thorn *S. dentaria* (Fabr.). *Atropos* **16**: 24-25 (variants of lunar thorn in western Ireland).

Bryan, M. (2002) Notes from the bug room – 2. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **14**: 72-76 (*Pieris napi*).

Bryant, T. (2007) *Bryotropha affinis* (Haworth) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae), first confirmed Irish record in Co Waterford (H6). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28** (2006): 341.

Bryant, T. (2007) Pine leaf-mining moth *Clavigesta purdeyi* (Durrant) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae), new to Ireland in Co Waterford (H6). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28** (2006): 342.

Bryant, T. (2009) *Pediasia aridella* (Thunberg, 1788) (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) and *Epermenia aequidentellus* (Hofmann, 1967) (Lepidoptera: Epermeniidae) new to Ireland in Co. Waterford (H6). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **30**: 64.

Bryant, T. (2009) Potato tuber moth (*Phthorimaea operculella* (Zeller, 1873)) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) and old world webworm (*Hellula undalis* (Fabricius, 1781)) (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) migrants new to Ireland in Co. Waterford (H6). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **30**: 64-65.

Bryant, T. (2009) *Syncopacma polychromella* (Rebel) (Lep: Gelechiidae) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **121**: 263.

Bryant, T. (2010) *Nephopterix angustella* (Hb.) (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) new to

Ireland. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **122**: 266.

Bryant, T. (2010) *Cydia amplana* (Hübner, 1799) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) and *Uresiphita gilvata* (Fabricius, 1794) (Lepidoptera: Crambidae), migrants new to Ireland in Co. Waterford (H6). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **30** (2009): 141-142.

Bryant, T. and Bond, K. G. M. (2008) *Bactra venosana* (Zeller, 1847) (Lep: Tortricidae) new to the British Isles from Ireland. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **120**: 97-99.

Bryant, T. and Bond, K. G. M. (2010) *Crombrugghia laetus* (Zell.) (Lep.: Pterophoridae) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **122**: 34.

Bryant, T. and Walsh, P. (2007) Reports from coastal stations – 2006. Tramore Bay, Co Waterford. *Atropos* **30**: 84-85.

Bryant, T. and Walsh, P. (2008) Reports from coastal stations. Tramore, Co Waterford. *Atropos* **33**: 75.

Bryant, T. and Walsh, P. (2009) Reports from coastal stations – 2008. Tramore Bay, Co. Waterford. *Atropos* **36**: 60-61.

Bryant, T. and Walsh, P. M. (2010) Reports from coastal stations – 2009. Tramore Bay, Co. Waterford. *Atropos* **39**: 66-67 (includes *Syncopacma polychromella*).

Bryant, T. and Walsh, P. M. (2011) Reports from coastal stations – 2010. Tramore Bay, Co. Waterford. *Atropos* **42**: 70-71.

Burkmar, R. and Jones, G. (2008) The sandhill rustic: a conservation flagship. *Atropos* **35**: 38-44 (ssp *knilli* in Co. Kerry).

Butterfly Conservation Northern Ireland (2009) *Butterfly report for 2008*. Butterfly Conservation, Northern Ireland Branch.

Carroll, E., Sparks, T., Donnelly, A. and Cooney, T. (2009) Irish phenological observations from the early 20th century reveal a strong response to temperature. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **109B**: 115-126.

Chinery, M. (2005) *Complete British insects*. HarperCollins, London.

Clancy, S. P. (2007) Two Lepidoptera species new to Ireland in 2006. *Entomologist's Gazette* **58**: 202 (*Sorhagenia rhamniella*, *Monochroa palustrella*).

Clancy, S. (2007) The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles in 2004. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **119**: 145-184 (including *Cydia amplana* (new to Ireland)).

Clancy, S. P. (2007) 2006 Annual Exhibition. British Macrolepidoptera. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **20**: 158-164 (J. H. Clarke: seven species mentioned).

Clancy, S. P. (2008) The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles in 2005. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **120**: 49-84.

Clancy, S. P. (2008) The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles in 2006. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **120**: 209-276.

Clancy, S. P. (2008) 2007 Annual Exhibition. British Macrolepidoptera. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **21**: 158-162 (S. P. Clancy: species at Ballycotton; J. H. Clarke: species during June; R. F. McCormick: species from the Burren; P. Waring: Burren; *Rheumaptera hastata* Co. Fermanagh).

Clancy, S. P. (2009) The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles in 2007. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **121**: 203-234.

Clancy, S. P. (2009) Occurrences of the scarcer moth species in 2008. *Atropos* **36**: 22-26 (*Spodoptera cilium*).

Clancy, S. P. (2009) 2008 Annual Exhibition. British Macrolepidoptera. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **22**: 161-164 (J. H. Clarke: *Eupithecia abietaria*, *Eugnorisma depuncta*, *Heliophobus reticulata hibernica*; R. R. Cook: *Acronicta euphorbiae myricae*; N. Gill: *Eupithecia intricata hibernica*, *E. venosata plumbea*, *Setina irrorella*, *Hadena caesia*; P. Waring: *Leucodonta bicoloria*).

Clancy, S. P. (2010) 2009 Annual exhibition. British Macrolepidoptera. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **23**: 178-186 (J. H. Clarke: *Eupithecia venosata plumbea*, *Hadena caesia*; A. Page: *Ennomos quercinaria*; P. Waring: *Leucodonta bicolaria*).

Clancy, S. P. (2011) 2010 Annual exhibition. British Macrolepidoptera. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **23**: 178-186 (J. H. Clarke: ab. *pollutaria* form of *Lomaspilis marginata*, *Diaphora mendica* f. *rusticata* and *Hydriomena ruberata*).

Clancy, S. P. (2011) The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles in 2008. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **123**: 13-44.

Clancy, S. P. and Chapman, P. B. (2008) Bordered gothic *Heliophobus reticulata hibernica* in the Republic of Ireland. *Atropos* **34**: 27-30 (bordered gothic).

Clancy, S. and Skinner, B. (2006) The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles in 2002. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **118**: 145-177 (including *Lithophane leautieri hesperica* (new to Ireland)).

Clancy, S. and Skinner, B. (2007) The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles in 2003. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **119**: 1-41 (including *Evergestis extimalis* (new to Ireland)).

Clifton, J. (2007) The separation of knot grass *Acronicta rumicis* (Linn.) and scarce dagger *A. auricoma* (D. & S.). *Atropos* **31**: 22-23 (*A. auricoma*

from Co. Cork).

Clifton, J. and Wheeler, J. (2011) *Bird-dropping tortrix moths of the British Isles*. Clifton and Wheeler, Dorchester.

Collins, G. A. (2001) 2000 Annual Exhibition. British Macrolepidoptera. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **14**: 140-145, plate 2 (S. Clancy: Burren; B. Skinner: Irish moths; A. Spalding: *Luperina nickerlii* subspecies).

Collins, G. A. (2002) 2001 Annual Exhibition. British Macrolepidoptera. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **15**: 156-161 (A. Spalding: *Luperina nickerlii* (Frey)).

Collins, G. A. (2004) 2003 Annual Exhibition. British Macro-Lepidoptera. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **17**: 150-155 (D. Wedd: Aran Islands).

Corke, D. (2001) *Leptidea reali* not known from Britain. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **113**: 254.

Corver, S. C., Muus, T. S. T. and Ellis, W. N. (2011) *Caloptilia hemidactylella*: new to The Netherlands. Notes on distribution, morphology and biology (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae). *Entomologische Berichten* **71**: 31-38 (correction of Irish record).

Crolla, J., Tunmore, M. and Bowles, N. (2002) Identification of American painted lady *Vanessa virginiensis* (Drury) and historical status in the British Isles. *Atropos* **16**: 3-18 (Cos Cork and Kerry).

Cromien, S. and O'Connor, J. P. (2001) A record of the monarch butterfly *Danaus plexippus* L. (Insecta: Lepidoptera) from County Wexford, Ireland, with a review of other Irish occurrences. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **25**: 3-6.

Cummins, S. and O'Halloran, J. (2002) An assessment of the diet of nestling stonechats *Saxicola torquata* using compositional analysis. *Bird Study* **49**: 139-145.

Davey, P. (2008) The winter immigration of 2008. *Atropos* **34**: 11-21 (moths).

Davis, D. R. and Deschka, G. (2001) Biology and systematics of the North American *Phyllonorycter* leafminers on Salicaceae, with a synoptic catalog of the Palearctic species (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* **No. 614**. 89pp.

Davis, T. (2006) National moth night results: 9 July 2005. *Atropos* **29**: 20-32 (results from six Irish counties).

Davis, T. and Brook, S. (2005) National moth night results: 22 May 2004. *Atropos* **25**: 23-32 (Cos Down, Mayo and Wicklow).

Davis, T. and Haynes, F. (2004) National moth night 2003 results. *Atropos* **22**: 13-20 (Cos Down, Galway and Wicklow).

Dickson, R. J. (2008) 2007 Annual Exhibition. British Microlepidoptera. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **21**: 162-166 (R. F. McCormick: *Pyrausta sanguinalis*, *Anania funebris*).

Dickson, R. J. (2009) 2008 Annual Exhibition. British Microlepidoptera. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **22**: 165-170 (J. Clarke: *Merrifieldia tridactyla*, *Hypercallia citrinalis*).

Dineen, G., Harrison, S. S. C. and Giller, P. S. (2007) Seasonal analysis of aquatic and terrestrial invertebrate supply to streams with grassland and deciduous riparian vegetation. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **107B**: 167-182 (No species mentioned).

Easterbrook, M. (2010) *Butterflies of Britain and Ireland: a field and site guide.* A & C Black Publishers Ltd, London. 352pp.

Emmet, A. M. and Langmaid, J. (eds) (2002) *Oecophoridae to Scythridae. The moths and butterflies of Great Britain and Ireland* **4**(1). Harley Books, Colchester.

Eyre, D. (2004) Moth records from Sherkin Island, Co Cork, 1977-1997: macros. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 468-480.

Faulkner, J. (2007) County Armagh Wildlife Society – Hon. Secretary's report to members for 2006. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 430-431 (no species given).

Fitzpatrick, Ú., Regan, E. and Lysaght, L. (2011) Ireland's biodiversity in 2010. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 7**: 4-5.

Foster, W. (2006) Stamps of approval. *Antenna* **30**: 120-121 (illustrations of Irish stamps depicting Lepidoptera).

Fox, R. (2006) 1996-2006: ten years of butterfly recording, monitoring and conservation. *Atropos* **28**: 32-44.

Fox, R. (2010) 2009: the year of the painted lady *Vanessa cardui* (L.). *Atropos* **40**: 3-14.

Fox, R. and Asher, J. (2010) *2010 Atlas of butterflies in Britain and Ireland.* Butterfly Conservation, Wareham (Butterfly Conservation Report **No. S10-20**).

Fox, R. and Dennis, R. L. H. (2010) Winter survival of *Vanessa atalanta* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae): a new resident butterfly for Britain and Ireland? *Entomologist's Gazette* **61**: 94-103.

Fox, R., Roy, D. B., Dennis, R. L. H. and Asher, J. (2010) A new look at the changing distributions of British butterflies: different analysis, same results. *Entomologist's Gazette* **61**: 225-234.

Fox, R., Warren, M., Asher, J., Jeffcoate, G., Jeffcoate, S. and Harding, P. (2001) Migrant butterflies and the millennium atlas. *Entomologist's*

Record and Journal of Variation **113**: 103-112.

Fox, R., Warren, M., Harding, P., Asher, J., Jeffcoate, G. and Jeffcoate, S. (2003) Butterflies for the new millennium: mapping butterfly distributions in Britain (Lepidoptera). Pp 79-86. *In Changes in ranges: invertebrates on the move. Proceedings of the 13th International Colloquium of the European Invertebrate Survey, Leiden, 2-5 September 2001.* European Invertebrate Survey, the Netherlands.

Gaedike, R. (2009) A new synonym of *Trichophaga tapetzella* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Lepidoptera: Tineidae). *Entomologist's Gazette* **60**: 85-87.

Gibbs, D. (2004) *Coleophora frischella* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Lepidoptera: Coleophoridae) confirmed as a British species. *Entomologist's Gazette* **55**: 73-80.

Goater, B. (2009) Eric William Classey, 2.xi.1916-7.ix.2008. *Entomologist's Gazette* **60**: 74-75 (Burren).

Good, J. A. (1998) The potential role of ecological corridors for habitat conservation in Ireland: a review. *Irish Wildlife Manuals* **No. 2**. 72pp.

Good, J. A. (2001) Farms as biogeographical units: 1. Habitats and faunal changes as influenced by farmer decision-making on a mixed farm in south Cork, Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **25**: 220-247.

Good, J. A. (2009) Local and regional studies of Cryptobiota: esoteric stamp-collecting or essential ecology? *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **33**: 115-169.

Goodey, B. and Howard, R. (2001) National Moth Night 2000 – the results. *Atropos* **13**: 6-15 (Cos Down and Roscommon; *Mythimna unipuncta*, *Heliothis armigera*).

Goodey, B. and Howard, R. (2002) National Moth Night 2001 results. *Atropos* **16**: 45-57 (Cos Down and Offaly).

Gould, P. and Woiwod, I. (2009) Like moths to a flame: The Rothamsted Light-trap Network Monitoring long-term changes in our common moths. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 4**: 7-8.

Graham, A. (2006) The welsh clearwing *Synanthedon scoliaeformis* (Borkh.). *Atropos* **27**: 3-8 (south-west Ireland).

Groenen, F. (2002) *Eulamprotes immaculatella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) nieuw voor de Nederlandse fauna. *Entomologische Berichten* **62**: 59-60.

Grundy, D. (2009) Largest site and garden Lepidoptera lists in the British Isles, *Atropos* **36**: 4-8.

Grundy, D. (2009) The Garden Moth Scheme – 2003 to 2009. *Atropos* **38**: 19-24.

Grundy, D. (2010) The Garden Moth Scheme – 2010 update. *Atropos* **40**: 54-57.
Grundy, D. (2011) The Garden Moth Scheme – 2011 update. *Atropos* **43**: 40-43.
Haggett, G. (2009) Eric Classey. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **121**: 34-36 (Irish collecting).
Harding, J. M. (2008) *Discovering Irish butterflies and their habitats*. Privately published, Maynooth.
Harley, B. (2001) Obituary. Lieutenant Colonel Arthur Maitland Emmet, MBE, TD, MA, Hon. FRES, FLS. 15 July 1908-2 March 2001. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **113**: 73-78 (Galway).
Harley, B. (2005) The future of *The Moths and Butterflies of Great Britain and Ireland*. *Entomologist's Gazette* **56**: 64.
Hart, C. (2011) *British plume moths*. British Entomological and Natural History Society, Reading. 278pp.
Hatch, S. (2008) A selection of moths recorded in Ireland in 2007. *Bulletin of the Amateur Entomologists' Society* **67**: 13-14.
Heckford, R. J. (2001) *Coleophora pappiferella* Hofmann, 1869 (Lepidoptera: Coleophoridae) new to Britain and *Scrobipalpa murinella* (Duponchel, 1843) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) at the same locality. *Entomologist's Gazette* **52**: 101-104.
Heckford, R. J. (2010) *Scrobipalpa murinella* (Duponchel, 1843) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) in Northern Ireland, and a note on the larva. *Entomologist's Gazette* **61**: 132.
Heckford, R. J. (2010) Notes on the history and biology of *Elachista triseriatella* Stainton, 1854, and *E. cahorsensis* Traugott-Olsen, 1992 (Lepidoptera: Elachistidae) in the British Isles. *Entomologist's Gazette* **61**: 133-142.
Heckford, R. J. (2011) A note on the early stages of *Udea uliginosalis* (Stephens, 1834) (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Entomologist's Gazette* **62**: 101-112 (Nephin Beg, West Mayo).
Heckford, R. J. and Beavan, S. D. (2010) A further note on the biology of *Pancalia schwarzella* (Fabricius, 1798) (Lepidoptera: Cosmopterigidae) and a consideration of English records. *Entomologist's Gazette* **61**: 159-170.
Heckford, R. J. and Beavan, S. D. (2011) *Plutella haasi* Staudinger, 1883 (Lepidoptera: Yponomeutidae): the discovery of the larva at four sites in three vice-counties in Scotland. *Entomologist's Gazette* **62**: 237-250.
Heckford, R. J. and Beavan, S. D. (2011) *Rhigognostis annulatella* (Curtis, 1832) (Lep.: Yponomeutidae) found inland and on two new larval foodplants, and a consideration of published larval descriptions. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **123**: 279-282.

Higgott, J. B. and Mackie, C. A. (2003) Two new Irish moths. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **115**: 130 (*Caloptilia azaleella*, *Swammerdamia compunctella*).

Hill, L. (2007) National Moth Night results: 23 September 2006. *Atropos* **31**: 54-64 (seven counties).

Hill, P. (2001) Migrant butterflies in 2000. *Atropos* **12**: 14-15 (clouded yellow).

Howard, R. (2003) National Moth Night 2002 results. *Atropos* **19**: 46-59 (Cos Antrim, Donegal and Sligo).

Hughes, M. (2004) Netted pug *Eupithecia venosata* in Northern Ireland. *Atropos* **22**: 58-60 (netted pug and other moths from Copeland Island, Co. Down).

Hughes, M., Nelson, B. and Bond, K. (2008) Two wood whites in Ireland – how and when did they arrive? p. 135. *In* Davenport, J. L., Sleeman, D. P. and Woodman, P. C. (eds) *Postglacial colonization conference: mind the gap. Irish Naturalists' Journal Special Supplement.*

Jeffares, M. (2002) *Euproctis similis* (Fuessly, 1775) (Lepidoptera: Lymantriidae) in Co. Kildare, Ireland. *Entomologist's Gazette* **53**: 56.

Jeffares, M. (2002) *Eilema griseola* (Hübner, [1803]) f. *stramineola* (Doubleday, 1847) (Lepidoptera: Arctiidae) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Gazette* **53**: 56.

Jeffares, M. (2002) Lepidoptera species new to Co. Kildare, Ireland. *Entomologist's Gazette* **53**: 238.

Jeffares, M. (2003) An allergy to lepidopterous wing scales. *Entomologist's Gazette* **54**: 30.

Jeffares, M, (2003) *Heliothis peltigera* ([Denis and Schiffermüller], 1775) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) in Co. Wicklow, Ireland. *Entomologist's Gazette* **54**: 222.

Jeffares, M. (2004) *Protodeltote pygarga* (Hufnagel, 1766) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) new to Cos Clare and Kildare, Ireland. *Entomologist's Gazette* **55**: 226.

Johnson, A. C. (2001) Lepidoptera in 1997 in Kilcolman National Nature Reserve, Co. Cork, Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **25**: 105-134 (including *Ypsolopha mucronella* and *Euchromius ocellea*).

Jones, A. M. (2004) 2003 Annual Exhibition. British butterflies. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **17**: 147-150 (P. Tebutt: *Pieris icarus* ab. *obsoleta*; D. Wedd: *Argynnis aglaja*).

Karsholt, O., Aarvik, L., Agassiz, D., Huemer, P. and Tuck, K. (2005) *Acleris effractana* (Hübner, 1799) – a Holarctic tortricid. *Nota lepidopterologica* **28**: 93-102.

Kelly-Quinn, M., Bradley, C., Murray, D., Tierney, D., Ashe, P., Bracken, J. and McGarrigle, M. (2002) Physico-chemical characteristics and

macroinvertebrate communities of the Caher River. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **103B**: 119-124.

Kuchlein, J. H. and Naves, C. G. A. M. (2002) *Epinotia signatana*, a new tortricid moth for the Dutch fauna. *Entomologische Berichten* **62**: 61-63.

Kudrna, O., Harpke, A., Lux, K., Pennerstorfer, J., Schweiger, O., Settele, J. and Wiemers, M. (2011) *Distribution atlas of butterflies in Europe*. Gesellschaft für Schmetterlingsschutz e.v., Halle.

Langmaid, J. R. and Young, M. R. (2001) Microlepidoptera review of 2000. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **113**: 241-254 (*Phyllocnistis unipunctella*, *Coleophora pappiferella*, *Stenoptilia zophodactylus* – all new).

Langmaid, J. R. and Young, M. R. (2003) Microlepidoptera review of 2002. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **115**: 249-272.

Langmaid, J. R. and Young, M. R. (2004) Microlepidoptera review of 2003. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **116**: 193-214.

Langmaid, J. R. and Young, M. R. (2005) Microlepidoptera review of 2004. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **117**: 231-251.

Langmaid, J. R. and Young, M. R. (2006) Microlepidoptera review of 2005. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **118**: 241-265.

Langmaid, J. R. and Young, M. R. (2007) Microlepidoptera review of 2006. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **119**: 241-266.

Langmaid, J. R. and Young, M. R. (2009) Microlepidoptera review of 2007. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **121**: 13-32.

Langmaid, J. R. and Young, M. R. (2009) Microlepidoptera review of 2008. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **121**: 265-287.

Langmaid, J. R. and Young, M. R. (2010) Microlepidoptera review of 2009. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **122**: 233-253.

Langmaid, J. R. and Young, M. R. (2011) Microlepidoptera review of 2010. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **123**: 249-296.

Langton, P. H. (2004) *Chrysodeixis acuta* (Walker, 1858) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae), the Tunbridge Wells Gem, an adventine new to Northern Ireland. *Entomologist's Gazette* **55**: 102.

Lightfoot, G. (2006) An aberrant marbled white spot *Protodeltote pygarga* in Ireland. *Atropos* **27**: 85-86.

Long, M. (2004) Report of Galway Naturalists' Field Club (Club Nádúraithe na Gaillimhe) 2002-2003. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 366-368.

Maki, A. M. (2010) Aquatic macroinvertebrate biodiversity of an Irish constructed wetland system, two years after construction. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **34**: 128-138.

May, P. R. (2003) *Larval foodplants of the butterflies of Great Britain and*

Ireland. Amateur Entomologists' Society, Orpington, Kent. 62pp.

McCormick, R. (2008) Specimens from a holiday on the Burren in Ireland and a journey to Kent. *Bulletin of the Amateur Entomologists' Society* **67**: 22.

Moles, R. and Hayes, K. (2002) Short communication – evaluating biodiversity through functional groups: a comparison of functional groups and biodiversity measures. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **102B**: 113-117.

Moore, A. and Miller, R. H. (2008) *Daphnis nerii* (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae), a new pest of oleander on Guam, including notes on plant hosts and egg parasitism. *Proceedings of the Hawiian Entomological Society* **40**: 67-70.

Nash, D. (2008) Butterflies. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 1**: 8-9.

Nash, D. W., Boyd, T. and Walsh, P. M. (2011) Lepidoptera review, 2008. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **31** (2010): 71-72.

Nash, R., Hughes, M., Nelson, B. and Warren, M. (2001) Real's wood white *Leptidea reali* Reissinger, 1989: a butterfly new to Britain and Ireland. *Atropos* **14**: 12-16.

Nash, S. and Skinner, B. (2005) The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles in 2001. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **117**: 1-27.

Nelson, B. (2002) The distribution, status and habitat of the marsh fritillary butterfly *Euphyryas aurinia* (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae) in Northern Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 129-139.

Nelson, B. (2005) Surveys of the insects, spiders and other invertebrates of fens in Counties Armagh, Down and Tyrone, Northern Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **29**: 3-85.

Nelson, B., Hughes, M. and Bond, K. (2011) The distribution of *Leptidea sinapis* (Linnaeus, 1758) and *L. reali* Reissinger, 1989 (Lepidoptera: Pieridae) in Ireland. *Entomologist's Gazette* **62**: 213-233.

Nelson, B., Hughes, M., Nash, R. and Warren, M. (2001) *Leptidea reali* Reissinger 1989 (Lep.: Pieridae): a butterfly new to Britain and Ireland. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **113**: 97-101.

O'Brien, M., Spillane, C., Meade, C. and Mullins, E. (2008) An insight into the impact of arable farming on Irish biodiversity: a scarcity of studies hinders a rigorous assessment. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **108B**: 97-108.

O'Connor, J. P. and Ashe, P. (2007) Contributions towards a checklist of insects feeding on Irish trees. Part 1: Hymenoptera, Lepidoptera and Orthoptera. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **31**: 197-267.

O'Connor, J. P. and Bond, K. G. M. (2005) *Cacoecimorpha pronubana* (Hb.) (Lep.: Tortricidae) in a Dublin glasshouse. *Entomologist's Record and*

Journal of Variation **117**: 44.

O'Connor, J. P., Bowdrey, J. P., Redfern, M. and Higginbottom, T. (2008) Records of Irish galls (Fungi; Insecta: Coleoptera, Diptera, Hemiptera, Hymenoptera, Lepidoptera; Acarina: Eriophyidae) including eight species new to Ireland and one deletion from the Irish list. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **32**: 40-61.

O'Donnell, E. (2011) As good as it gets. *Atropos* **42**: 18-22 (includes *Mythimna l-album* new to Ireland).

O'Donnell, M. (2003) Blair's Shoulder-knot *Lithophane leautieri* in Co. Wicklow – a species new to Ireland. *Atropos* **19**: 69-70.

O'Meara, M. (2001) *The Lepidoptera of Waterford City & County.* Waterford Wildlife, Waterford.

O'Neill, B. (2011) Mercury rising. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 8**: 8-9 (temperature and moths).

O'Sullivan, M. J. (2001) The brown hairstreak butterfly (*Thecla betulae* L.), in Ireland: an examination of its historical and current status. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **14**: 85-90.

O'Sullivan, M. (2003) A record of the buff footman *Eilema depressa* Esper (Lep.: Arctiidae) from Killarney, Co. Kerry. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **115**: 146-147.

O'Sullivan, M. (2004) The Burren - a brief summary of its butterflies in 2003. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **116**: 124-127.

O'Sullivan, M. and Lavery, J. W. (2008) Eight days in the Burren (2007). *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **120**: 107-117.

O'Sullivan, M. and Lavery, J. W. (2010) Some new moth records for Co. Limerick, Ireland. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **122**: 144-145.

Özbek, H. and Çalmaşur, Ö. (2010) Spotted ash looper, *Abraxas pantaria* (L.) (Lepidoptera: Geometridae), a new ash pest in Turkey. *Turkish Journal of Zoology* **34**: 351-358.

Parsons, M. S. (2001) The European status of the UK biodiversity action plan moths. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **113**: 49-62.

Parsons, M. S. and Davey, P. (2007) The rise of the scarce bordered straw *Helicoverpa armigera* (Hübner) (Lep.: Noctuidae). *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **119**: 185-192.

Parsons, M., Hearle, S., Noake, B., Prescott, T., Rosenthal, A. and Bourn, N. (2011) Moth conservation at Butterfly Conservation – ten years of progress. *Atropos* **43**: 55-72 (*Rheumaptera hastata*).

Parsons, M. S., Hoare, D., Davis, T. and Green, D. (2005) The distribution of the UK Biodiversity Action Plan priority moth species, 1999-2004.

Atropos **25**: 5-20 (*Hemaris tityus*, *Schrankia taenialis*).

Pickles, A. J. (2005) 2004 Annual Exhibition. British Macro-Lepidoptera. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **18**: 175-183 (R. Hayward: *Epirrhoe alternata*, *Mesapamea secalis*/*M. didyma*; D. Wedd: Inis Meain).

Plant, C. W. (2001) Editorial comment. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **113**: 254 (*Leptidea reali*).

Porter, J. (2001) Range expansion in the light brown apple-moth *Epiphyas postvittana* (Walk.). *Atropos* **14**: 42-46 (first record from Co. Wexford).

Porter, J. (2010) *The colour identification guide to the caterpillars of the British Isles (Macrolepidoptera).* Second edition. Viking, London. 275pp.

Randle, Z. (2010) Moths Count, past, present and future. *Antenna* **34**: 64-68 (*Diloba caeruleocephala*, *Lithophane hepatica*).

Randle, Z. and Fox, R. (2008) An update on the National Moth Recording Scheme. *Entomologist's Gazette* **59**: 105-107.

Randle, Z. and Fox, R. (2008) Announcements. An update on the National Moth Recording Scheme. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **21**: 54-56.

Randle, Z. and Fox, R. (2008) An update on the National Moth Recording Scheme. *The Bulletin of the Amateur Entomologists' Society* **67**: 75-77 (Northern Ireland).

Randle, Z., Fox, R., Hill, L., Anders, S., McLellan, L. and Parsons, M. (2010) Moths Count: outcomes and outlook. *Atropos* **41**: 26-37.

Randle, Z., Hill, L. and Fox, R. (2011) Moths Count milestones. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **123**: 206-211 (Northern Ireland).

Regan, E. (2009) *Irish butterflies and insects*. Appletree Press, Belfast.

Regan, E. (2011) Butterflies. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 8**: 11 (holly blue, comma, pearl-bordered fritillary).

Regan, E. C., Lovatt, J. K. and Wilson, C. J. (2011) Natural fluctuation in the numbers of the holly blue butterfly (*Celastrina argiolus* (L.)) (Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera) in Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **31** (2010): 123-125.

Regan, E. and McCormack, S. (2009) Class Insecta. Pp 97-111. *In* Ferriss, S. E., Smith K. G. and Inskipp, T. P. (eds) Irish biodiversity: a taxonomic inventory of fauna. *Irish Wildlife Manuals* **No. 38**: 1-179. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin.

Regan, E. C. and Meagher, O. (2011) The distribution and habitat of the pearl-bordered fritillary butterfly *Boloria euphrosyne* (Linnaeus) (Lepidoptera:

Nymphalidae) in Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **35**: 150-161.

Regan, E. C., Nelson, B., Aldwell, B., Bertrand, C., Bond, K., Harding, J., Nash, D., Nixon, D. and Wilson, C. J. (2010) *Ireland Red List No. 4 – Butterflies*. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin.

Riley, A. M. (2007) *British and Irish butterflies. The complete identification, field and site guide to species, sub-species and forms.* Brambleby Books, Luton. 352pp.

Riley, A. M. and Prior, G. (2003) *British and Irish pug moths*. Harley Books, Colchester. 264pp.

Rippey, I. (2002) Yellow-winged darter *Sympetrum flaveolum* L. and red-veined darter *Sympetrum fonscolombei* Selys (Odonata: Libellulidae) in Northern Ireland, 1995 and 1998. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **26** (2001): 382-383 (*Colias croceus*).

Rippey, I. (2002) Oleander hawk-moth *Daphnis nerii* (L.) (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae) in Northern Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 121.

Robbins, J. (2004) A Welsh week: Carmarthenshire galls. *Cecidology* **19**: 52-55 (*Ectoedemia minimella*).

Ronayne, C. (2008) The 'Connogh' and the 'Arglogher': 17th-century anecdotes on natural history and folk-medicine from Co. Westmeath. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **32**: 34-39 (*Deilephila elpenor*).

Salter, M. (2002) Butterflies in east Connacht. *Atropos* **17**: 14-17.

Salter, M. J. (2009) A clearwing encountered in Ireland. *Atropos* **37**: 60.

Schaffers, J. (2009) Reconstruction of the origin of *Antigastra catalaunalis*, new moth for the Dutch fauna (Lepidoptera: Crambidae). *Entomologische Berichten* **69**: 36-45.

Scott, D. A. (2003) Reports from coastal stations – 2002. Dursey Island, Co. Cork. *Atropos* **18**: 66-69.

Scott, D. A. (2004) Reports from coastal stations – 2003. Dursey Island, Co. Cork. *Atropos* **21**: 69-70.

Scott, D. A. (2005) Reports from coastal stations – 2004. Dursey Island, Co. Cork. *Atropos* **24**: 75-76.

Scott, D. A. (2006) Report from coastal stations – 2005. Dursey Island, Co. Cork. *Atropos* **27**: 75.

Scott, D. A. (2007) Reports from coastal stations – 2006. Dursey Island, Co. Cork. *Atropos* **30**: 85-86.

Scott, D. A. (2008) Reports from coastal stations: Dursey Island, Co Cork. *Atropos* **33**: 76 (migrants).

Scott, D. A. (2011) Reports from coastal stations – 2010. Dursey Island, Co.

Cork. *Atropos* **42**: 71.

Shaw, M. R. (2007) The species of *Cotesia* Cameron (Hymenoptera: Braconidae: Microgastrinae) parasitising Lycaenidae (Lepidoptera) in Britain. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **20**: 255-267 (*C. inducta* reported from larvae of *Celastrina argiolus*).

Sheehy Skeffington, M. and Hall, K. (2011) The ecology, distribution and invasiveness of *Gunnera* L. species in Connemara, western Ireland. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **111B**: 157-175 (fox moth *Macrothylacia rubi*).

Sheehy Skeffington, M., Moran, J., O'Connor, Á., Regan, E., Coxon, C. E., Scott, N. E. and Gormally, M. (2006) Turloughs – Ireland's unique wetland. *Biological Conservation* **133**: 265-290.

Skinner, B. (2008) My best day. *Atropos* **35**: 52-53 (*Camptogramma bilineata*).

Skinner, B. (2010) *Colour identification guide to moths of the British Isles*. Third revised edition, Apollo, Stenstrup. 325pp.

Skinner, B. and Collins, G. A. (2002) The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles in 1999. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **114**: 1-18.

Skinner, B. and Collins, G. A. (2004) The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles in 2000. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **116**: 1-24.

Smyth, F. and Nash, D. W. (2009) Overwintering of the red admiral butterfly (*Vanessa atalanta* (L.)) on Howth Peninsula, Co. Dublin. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **29** (2008): 81-86.

Spalding, A. and Young, M. R. (2011) The persistence of the sandhill rustic moth *Luperina nickerlii* spp. *leechi* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) at an isolated site in Cornwall, UK. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **24**: 75-85 (Irish subspecies).

Strickland, P. and Bond, K. G. M. (2011) *Acrolepia autumnitella* Curtis, 1838 (Lepidoptera: Yponomeutidae), new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **31**: 138.

Stokes, K., O'Neill, K. and McDonald, R. A. (2004) *Invasive species in Ireland.* Unpublished report to Environment and Heritage Services and National Parks and Wildlife Service. Quercus, Queen's University Belfast, Belfast.

Stout, J. C. (2007) Pollination of invasive *Rhododendron ponticum* in Ireland. *Apidologie* **38**: 198-206.

Sway, C. van, Fox, R. and Bouwman, J. (2008) The influx of the camberwell beauty *Nymphalis antiopa* (Linn.) to north-west Europe in 2006. *Atropos* **35**: 9-19 (Co. Down).

Thomas, C. D., Bulman, C. R. and Wilson, R. J. (2008) Where within a

geographical range do species survive best? A matter of scale. *Insect Conservation and Diversity* **1**: 2-8.

Thomas, J. and Lewington, R. (2010) *The butterflies of Britain and Ireland.* Second edition. British Wildlife Publishing, Milton on Stour. 228pp.

Thompson, R. and Nelson, B. (2006) *The butterflies and moths of Northern Ireland.* Publication **No. 018**. National Museums Northern Ireland, Belfast. xii, 428pp.

Townsend, M. C., Clifton, J. and Goodey, B. (2010) *British and Irish moths: an illustrated guide to selected difficult species.* Butterfly Conservation, Wareham.

Tremewan, W. G. (2008) The Zygaenidae (Lepidoptera) of the Burren, Co. Clare, Ireland: their distribution, and comments on the taxonomic status of *Zygaena purpuralis sabulosa* Tremewan, 1976. *Entomologist's Gazette* **59**: 85-100.

Tunmore, M. (2006) National Moth Night (and Day): 9 July 2005. *Atropos* **29**: 14-20.

Tunmore, M. (2007) National Moth Night: 23 September 2006. *Atropos* **31**: 46-54.

Tunmore, M. and Hill, L. (2008) National Moth Night: 11 August 2007. *Atropos* **34**: 42-61 (ten counties).

Tunmore, M. and Hill, L. (2009) National Moth Night (and Day): 7 June 2008. *Atropos* **38**: 36-55.

Tunmore, M. and Hill, L. (2010) National Moth Nights: 18 & 19 September 2009. *Atropos* **40**: 58-77.

Tyner, A. (2011) Moths. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 7**: 12 (*Ennomos fuscantaria*, *Mimas tiliae*, *Watsonalla binaria*).

van Nieukerken, E. J., Laštůvka, A. and Laštůvka, Z. (2010) Western Palaearctic *Ectoedemia* (*Zimmermannia*) Hering and *Ectoedemia* Busck *s. str.* (Lepidoptera, Nepticulidae): five new species and new data on distribution, hostplants and recognition. *ZooKeys* **32**: 1-82 (*E. intimella*, *E. argyropeza*, *E. subbimaculella*, *E. arcuatella*).

van Swaay, C. (2009) Counting butterflies all over Europe. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 3**: 7-8.

van Swaay, C. and Hensle, J. (2003) The influx of camberwell beauty *Aglais antiopa* (Linn.) to north-west Europe in 1995. *Atropos* **19**: 3-7.

Wakeham-Dawson, A. and Dennis, R. L. H. (2004) A quantitative description of the androconia of British and Irish *Hipparchia semele* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae, Satyrinae). *Entomologists's Gazette* **55**: 249-255.

Walsh, P. M. (2007) Lepidoptera review, 2006. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 473-475.

Walsh, P. M. (2009) Lepidoptera review, 2007. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **29** (2008): 145-147.

Walsh, P. M. and Bond, K. G. M. (2009) Dark mottled willow *Spodoptera cilium* (Boisd.) in Co. Waterford, 2008 – new to Ireland. *Atropos* **36**: 10-11.

Walsh, P. M., Boyd, T., Nash, D. W., Rolston, E. and Tyner, A. (2009) Report on migrant and notable Lepidoptera in Ireland, 2006. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **30**: 40-50.

Walsh, P. M., Boyd, T., Nash, D. W., Rolston, E. and Tyner, A. (2011) Report on migrant and notable Lepidoptera in Ireland, 2007. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **31** (2010): 23-32.

Walsh, P. M., Nash, D. W., Rolston, E., Tyner, A. and the late Boyd, T. (2011) Report on migrant and notable Lepidoptera in Ireland, 2008. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **31**: 100-107.

Waring, P. (2004) Some observations on the slender-striped rufous moth *Coenocalpe lapidata* (Hb.) (Lep.: Geometridae). *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **116**: 173-178, plate K.

Waring, P. (2007) Mothing on the Burren, Co. Clare, Ireland, 13-15 July 2007. *Bulletin of the Amateur Entomologists' Society* **66**: 238-240.

Waring, P. (2008) Mothing on the Burren, Co. Clare, Ireland 13-15 July 2007. *Bulletin of the Amateur Entomologists' Society* **67**: 27.

Waring, P. (2011) Gravid female Forester moth *Adscita statices* L. (Lep.: Zygaenidae) nectaring in a Peterborough garden and comments on some other unexpected reports. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **123**: 77-79 (map).

Waring, P., Allen, D., McLoughlin, V. and Mellon, C. (2008) Caterpillars of the Argent and Sable Moth *Rheumaptera hastata* found in Northern Ireland for the first time. *Bulletin of the Amateur Entomologists' Society* **67**: 27.

Waring, P., Allen, D. and Mellon, C. (2009) Larvae of the Argent & Sable *Rheumaptera hastata* (L.) (Lep.: Geometridae) discovered in Northern Ireland apparently for the first time, with notes on pupation. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **121**: 7-9.

Wedd, D. (2004) Butterfly islands. *Atropos* **21**: 15-17 (includes Inisheer, Inishmaan and Great Blasket).

West, B. K. (2008) *Trichopteryx carpinata* Borkh. (Lep.: Geometridae). Geographical variation, with reference to Kent, Westmorland and the Highlands of Scotland and descriptions of two hitherto undescribed aberrations. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **120**: 156-

157.

West, B. K. (2008) *Cosmia trapezina* L. (Lep.: Noctuidae). Comments on variation and the description of a new form from Ireland. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **120**: 170-171.

Wilson, C. J., Goodwin, J. and Bond, K. (2007) New Irish record of the small skipper butterfly *Thymelicus sylvestris* (Poda) (Lepidoptera: Hesperiidae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 385-386.

Wilson, C. J., Goodwin, J. and Bond, K. (2009) Addition of Essex skipper butterfly (*Thymelicus lineola* (Ochsenheimer, 1808)) (Lepidoptera: Hesperiidae), to the Irish list and deletion of previously reported occurrence of small skipper butterfly *Thymelicus sylvestris* (Poda, 1761) in Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **29** (2008): 133-134.

Wilson, C. and O'Donnell, M. (2009) *The Lepidoptera of County Wexford.* Wexford Naturalists' Field Club, North Slob, Wexford.

Young, M. R. (2007) 2006 Annual Exhibition. British Microlepidoptera. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **20**: 164-168 (S. Clancy: *Glyphipterix schoenicolella*).

Section 12. Mecoptera

Anderson, R. (2007) Insect and invertebrate review 2005-2006. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28** (2006): 335-337.

Chinery, M. (2005) *Complete British insects*. HarperCollins, London.

Regan, E. and McCormack, S. (2009) Class Insecta. Pp 97-111. *In* Ferriss, S. E., Smith K. G. and Inskipp, T. P. (eds) Irish biodiversity: a taxonomic inventory of fauna. *Irish Wildlife Manuals* **No. 38**: 1-179. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin.

Section 13. Megaloptera

Chinery, M. (2005) *Complete British insects*. HarperCollins, London.

Elliott, J. M. (2009) Freshwater Megaloptera and Neuroptera of Britain and Ireland: keys to adults and larvae, and a review of their ecology. *Freshwater Biological Association Scientific Publication* **No. 65**.

Nelson, B. (2005) Surveys of the insects, spiders and other invertebrates of fens in Counties Armagh, Down and Tyrone, Northern Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **29**: 3-85.

Regan, E. and McCormack, S. (2009) Class Insecta. Pp 97-111. *In* Ferriss, S. E., Smith K. G. and Inskipp, T. P. (eds) Irish biodiversity: a taxonomic inventory of fauna. *Irish Wildlife Manuals* **No. 38**: 1-179. National Parks

and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin.

Speight, M. C. D. (2004) Insect records from the Connemara (Co. Galway) and Mayo (Co. Mayo) National Parks, western Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **28**: 31-60.

Section 14. Neuroptera

Alexander, K. N. A. (2004) New vice-county records for lacewings (Neuroptera) from Northern Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **28**: 143-146.

Chinery, M. (2005) *Complete British insects*. HarperCollins, London.

Killington, F. J. (1929) A synopsis of British Neuroptera. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of the South of England* **5**: 1-36, plates I-VI.

Makarkin, V. N. and Monserrat, V. J. (2007) Notes on the identity of *Hemerobius amurensis* Navás, 1929 (Neuroptera, Hemerobiidae). *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **2**: 267-270 (*H. marginatus*).

O'Connor, J. P. (2003) Wax flies (Neuroptera: Coniopterygidae) reared from cola nut and marble galls, including *Coniopteryx borealis* Tjeder new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Gazette* **54**: 207-209.

O'Connor, J. P. (2008) A sixth Irish specimen of *Psectra diptera* (Burmeister) (Neuroptera: Hemerobiidae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **29**: 47-48.

Regan, E. and McCormack, S. (2009) Class Insecta. Pp 97-111. *In* Ferriss, S. E., Smith K. G. and Inskipp, T. P. (eds) Irish biodiversity: a taxonomic inventory of fauna. *Irish Wildlife Manuals* **No. 38**: 1-179. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin.

Sheridan, H., Finn, J. A. and O'Donovan, G. (2009) Botanical rejuvenation of field margins and benefits for invertebrate fauna on a drystock farm in County Longford. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **109B**: 95-106.

Speight, M. C. D. (2004) Insect records from the Connemara (Co. Galway) and Mayo (Co. Mayo) National Parks, western Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **28**: 31-60.

Whittington, A. E. (2002) Resources in Scottish Neuropterology. *Acta Zoologica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae* **48** (Supplement 2): 371-387 (Ireland mentioned for several species including an erroneous *Dilar meridionalis*).

Section 15. Odonata

Anon. (2011) Dragonflies. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 7**: 13 (recording).

Anderson, R. (2007) Insect and invertebrate review 2005-2006. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28** (2006): 335-337.

Baker, R. A. (2007) What was the British list like 120 years ago? Robert McLachlan's 1884 list of Odonata compared with today's lists. *Journal of the British Dragonfly Society* **23**: 52-57 (*Coenagrion lunulatum*).

Baker, R. A. (2011) Parasites of damselflies and dragonflies: a review of recent work. *Journal of the British Dragonfly Society* **25**: 27-40 (*Forcipomyia paludis*).

Chelmick, D. G. and Moore, N. W. (2009) The Scarce Emerald Damselfly *Lestes dryas* Kirby in east Sussex 1940 to 2007: an account of species extinction through changing agricultural practice. *Journal of the British Dragonfly Society* **25**: 27-40 (Irish status mentioned).

Chelmick, D. (2010) Species review 4: The Scarce Emerald Damselfly *Lestes dryas* Kirby with notes on the family Lestidae in the western Palearctic. *Journal of the British Dragonfly Society* **26**: 66-83.

Chinery, M. (2005) *Complete British insects*. HarperCollins, London.

Dijkstra, K.-D. B., Branson, A. and Lewington, R. (2005) A proposal for European standard names for the Odonata of Europe, Turkey and north-west Africa. *Atropos* **25**: 37-43.

Drinan, T., Nelson, B., Tickner, M., O'Donnell, G., Harrison, S. and O'Halloran, J. (2011) First discovery of larvae of the Downy Emerald *Cordulia aenea* (L.) in Ireland and the species' use of lakes in treeless blanket bog in Connemara, Co. Galway. *Journal of the British Dragonfly Society* **27**: 1-12.

Fitzpatrick, Ú., Regan, E. and Lysaght, L. (2011) Ireland's biodiversity in 2010. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 7**: 4-5.

Gäde, G. and Marco, H. G. (2005) The adipokinetic hormones of Odonata: a phylogenetic approach. *Journal of Insect Physiology* **51**: 333-341 (*Calopteryx splendens* and *Aeshna grandis* from the vicinity of Kilkenny).

Good, J. A. (2001) Farms as biogeographical units: 1. Habitats and faunal changes as influenced by farmer decision-making on a mixed farm in south Cork, Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **25**: 220-247.

Good, J. A. (2009) Local and regional studies of Cryptobiota: esoteric stamp-collecting or essential ecology? *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical*

Society **33**: 115-169.

Harrington, R., Carroll, P., Carty, A. H., Keohane, J. and Ryder, C. (2007) Integrated Constructed Wetlands: concept, design, site evaluation and performance. *International Journal of Water* **3**: 243-256.

Hobby, B. M. (1932) The prey of British dragonflies. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of the South of England* **8**: 65-76.

Lonsdale, D. (ed.) (2008) A call to defend the right to collect voucher specimens. *Invertebrate Conservation News* **No. 55**: 5-7 (incident involving Robert Thompson and *Anax imperator*).

Merritt, R. (1985) The incidence of *Hemianax ephippiger* (Burmeister) in Britain and Ireland. *Journal of the British Dragonfly Society* **1**: 105-106.

Mill, P. J. (2010) The Large Red Damselfly *Pyrrhosoma nymphula* (Sulzer) with notes on its close relative the Greek Red Damselfly *Pyrrhosoma elisabethae* Schmidt. *Journal of the British Dragonfly Society* **26**: 34-56.

Moore, N. W. (2010) Remembering encounters with dragonflies from the 1930s to the launching of the BDS in 1983. *Journal of the British Dragonfly Society* **26**: 29-31 (mention of Cynthia Longfield).

Nelson, B. (1986) The Odonata of the north of Ireland. *Journal of the British Dragonfly Society* **2**: 21-23.

Nelson, B. (2001) Aquatic insect communities of Northern Irish freshwaters. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* **27**: 891-894.

Nelson, B. (2005) Surveys of the insects, spiders and other invertebrates of fens in Counties Armagh, Down and Tyrone, Northern Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **29**: 3-85.

Nelson, B. (2011) A review of notable records of Irish odonates post DragonflyIreland (2004-2010), including confirmation of the Golden-Ringed Dragonfly *Cordulegaster boltoni* (Donovan) on the Irish list. *Journal of the British Dragonfly Society* **27**: 105-131.

Nelson, B., Ronayne, C. and Thompson, R. (2003) Colonization and changing status of four Odonata species, *Anax imperator*, *Anax parthenope*, *Aeshna mixta* and *Sympetrum fonscolombii*, in Ireland 2000-2002. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 266-272.

Nelson, B., Ronayne, C. and Thompson, R. (2011) *Irish Red List No. 6 – Odonata*. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin. 27pp

Nelson, B. and Thompson, R. (2004) *The natural history of Ireland's dragonflies.* MAGNI (Museums and Galleries of Northern Ireland). Publication **No. 013**. The National Museums and Galleries of Northern Ireland, Belfast. 454pp.

O'Halloran, J., Irwin, S., Kelly, D. L., Kelly, T. C., Mitchell, F. J. G., Coote, L., Oxbrough, A., Wilson, M. W., Martin, R. D., Moore, K., Sweeney, O., Dietzsch, A. C., Walsh, A., Keady, S., French, V., Fox, H., Kopke, K., Butler, F. and Neville, P. (2011) *Management of biodiversity in a range of Irish forest types.* Report prepared for the Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food, Dublin. 391pp.

O'Sullivan, M. and Lavery, J. W. (2008) Eight days in the Burren (2007). *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **120**: 107-117.

Parr, A. J. (1996) Dragonfly movement and migration in Britain and Ireland. *Journal of the British Dragonfly Society* **12**: 33-50.

Parr, A. (2000) An annotated list of the Odonata of Britain and Ireland. *Atropos* **11**: 10-20.

Parr, A. (2001) Migrant dragonflies in 2000. *Atropos* **12**: 16-19 (*Aeshna mixta*, *Anax imperator*, *A. parthenope*).

Parr, A. (2001) Migrant and dispersive dragonflies in Britain during 2000. *Journal of the British Dragonfly Society* **17**: 49-54 (*Anax parthenope*, *A. imperator*, *Aeshna mixta*, *Sympetrum fonscolombei*).

Parr, A. (2002) Migrant dragonflies in 2001. *Atropos* **15**: 31-35 (*Aeshna mixta*, *A. parthenope*).

Parr, A. (2002) Migrant and dispersive dragonflies in Britain during 2001. *Journal of the British Dragonfly Society* **18**: 40-45 (*Anax parthenope*).

Parr, A. (2003) Migrant dragonflies in 2002. *Atropos* **18**: 18-24 (*Aeshna mixta*, *Sympetrum fonscolombii*).

Parr, A. (2003) Migrant and dispersive dragonflies in Britain during 2002. *Journal of the British Dragonfly Society* **19**: 8-14 (*Aeshna mixta*, *Sympetrum striolatum*, *S. fomscolombii*).

Parr, A. (2006) Migrant dragonflies in 2005. *Atropos* **27**: 33-38 (*Orthetrum cancellatum*).

Parr, A. (2006) Odonata attracted to artificial light. *Atropos* **29**: 38-42 (Co. Antrim).

Parr, A. (2006) Migrant and dispersive dragonflies in Britain during 2005. *Journal of the British Dragonfly Society* **22**: 13-18 (*Anax parthenope*, *Orthetrum cancellatum*).

Parr, A. (2007) Migrant dragonflies in 2006. *Atropos* **30**: 26-35 (*Aeshna juncea*, *A. mixta*, *Anax imperator*, *A. parthenope*, *Sympetrum fonscolombii*).

Parr, A. (2008) Dragonfly news for spring and early summer 2008. *Atropos* **35**: 54-55 (*Sympetrum fonscolombii*).

Parr, A. (2008) Migrant dragonflies in 2007. *Atropos* **33**: 17-21 (*Anax parthenope*, *Sympetrum fonscolombii*).

Parr, A. (2009) Migrant dragonflies in 2008 including recent decisions and

comments by the Odonata Records Committee. *Atropos* **36**: 28-32 (possible Green Darners, *Sympetrum fonscolombii*).

Parr, A. J. (2009) Migrant and dispersive dragonflies in Britain during 2008. *Journal of the British Dragonfly Society* **25**: 94-99 (green darters in Galway).

Parr, A. (2011) Migrant dragonflies in 2010 including recent decisions and comments by the Odonata Records Committee. *Atropos* **42**: 23-28 (*Sympetrum fonscolombii*, *S. striolatum*).

Parr, A. (2011) The year of the Vagrant Emperor *Anax ephippiger* (Burmeister). *Atropos* **44**: 3-10.

Parr, A., De Knijf, G. and Wasscher, M. (2004) Recent appearances of the Lesser Emperor *Anax parthenope* (Selys) in north-western Europe. *Journal of the British Dragonfly Society* **20**: 5-16.

Pilgrim, E. M. and von Dohlen, C. D. (2007) Molecular and morphological study of species-level questions within the dragonfly genus *Sympetrum* (Odonata: Libellulidae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* **100**: 688-702

Preddy, S. (2001) Identification workshop: the common *Aeshna* hawkers. *Atropos* **13**: 44-48 (colour forms of *A. juncea*).

Regan, E. (2009) *Irish butterflies and insects*. Appletree Press, Belfast.

Regan, E. (2011) Dragonflies. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 8**: 10-11.

Regan, E. and McCormack, S. (2009) Class Insecta. Pp 97-111. *In* Ferriss, S. E., Smith K. G. and Inskipp, T. P. (eds) Irish biodiversity: a taxonomic inventory of fauna. *Irish Wildlife Manuals* **No. 38**: 1-179. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin.

Reilly, E. (2008) An ever-closing gap? Modern ecological and palaeoecological contributions towards understanding the Irish post-glacial insect fauna. Pp 63-71. *In* Davenport, J. L., Sleeman, D. P. and Woodman, P. C. (eds) *Postglacial colonization conference: mind the gap. Irish Naturalists' Journal Special Supplement.*

Reynolds, J. D. (2001) Invertebrate communities of turloughs (temporary lakes) in south-east Galway, Ireland. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* **27** (2000): 1679-1684.

Rippey, I. (2002) Yellow-winged darter *Sympetrum flaveolum* L. and red-veined darter *Sympetrum fonscolombei* Selys (Odonata: Libellulidae) in Northern Ireland, 1995 and 1998. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **26** (2001): 382-383.

Rippey, I. (2002) Late flight of common blue damselfly *Enallagma cyathigerum*

Charpentier (Odonata: Coenagriidae), common hawker *Aeshna juncea* L. (Odonata: Aeshnidae), common darker *Sympetrum striolatum* Charpentier 1840 and black darter *Sympetrum danae* Sulzer 1776 dragonflies (Odonata: Libellulidae) in Northern Ireland in 1998 and 1999. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 120-121.

Scott, D. A. (2003) Reports from coastal stations – 2002. Dursey Island, Co. Cork. *Atropos* **18**: 66-69.

Scott, D. A. (2005) Reports from coastal stations – 2004. Dursey Island, Co. Cork. *Atropos* **24**: 75-76.

Scott, D. A. (2006) Report from coastal stations – 2005. Dursey Island, Co. Cork. *Atropos* **27**: 75.

Scott, D. A. (2007) Reports from coastal stations – 2006. Dursey Island, Co. Cork. *Atropos* **30**: 85-86.

Scott, D. A. (2011) Reports from coastal stations – 2010. Dursey Island, Co. Cork. *Atropos* **42**: 71.

Sheehy Skeffington, M., Moran, J., O'Connor, Á., Regan, E., Coxon, C. E., Scott, N. E. and Gormally, M. (2006) Turloughs – Ireland's unique wetland. *Biological Conservation* **133**: 265-290.

Smallshire, D. and Swash, A. (2010) *Britain's dragonflies. A field guide to the damselflies and dragonflies of Britain and Ireland.* WildGuides, Maidenhead. 208pp.

Smiddy, P. (2004) Some records of rare Odonata species in east Cork and west Waterford: 2002-2003. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 357.

Speight, M. C. D. and Good, J. A. (2005) Farms as biogeographical units 5: the response of Odonata to increased habitat availability on a farm in Co. Cork, Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **29**: 262-277.

Sutton, P. G. (2003) The changing fortunes of British Odonata. *The Bulletin of the Amateur Entomologists' Society* **62**: 52-71.

Thompson, R. and Nelson, B. (2004) Ireland's odonates and the formation and success of the DragonflyIreland project. *Atropos* **23**: 3-11.

Tyrrell, M. (2011) The Hairy Dragonfly *Brachytron pratense* (Müller). *Journal of the British Dragonfly Society* **27**: 13-27.

Tyrrell, M., Emary, C. and Piper, M. (2009) The Beautiful Demoiselle *Calopteryx virgo* (Linnaeus) in Northamptonshire: eatwards expansion & habitats. *Journal of the British Dragonfly Society* **25**: 100-106.

Woodrow, W. (2009) Monaghan Irish Damselfly and Water Beetle Survey 2009. Unpublished report to Monaghan County Council and The Heritage Council.

Section 16. Orthoptera

Bolger, T. (1997) George Herbert Carpenter. Pp 1-3. *In* Bolger, T. (ed.) *Proceedings of IX International Colloquium on Apterygota, Dublin 1996. Pedobiologia* **41**: 1-224.

Cawley, M. (2005) Notes and records on some Irish Orthoptera and Dermaptera. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **29**: 300-307.

Chinery, M. (2005) *Complete British insects*. HarperCollins, London.

Malumphy, C. (2011) Findings of mole crickets *Gryllotalpa* spp. (Orthoptera: Gryllotalpidae) in England in association with imports. *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* **24**: 138-140 (Northern Ireland).

Nelson, B. (2005) Surveys of the insects, spiders and other invertebrates of fens in Counties Armagh, Down and Tyrone, Northern Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **29**: 3-85.

O'Connor, J. P. (2002) Records of the speckled bush-cricket *Leptophyes punctatissima* (Bosc) (Orthoptera) from Cos Carlow and Kilkenny. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **26** (2001): 430.

O'Connor, J. P. (2007) *Meconema thalassinum* (De Geer) (Orthoptera) new to Co Wexford. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28** (2006): 341.

O'Connor, J. P. (2009) The mole-cricket *Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Orthoptera: Gryllotalpidae) in Ireland. *Entomologist's Gazette* **60**: 175-177.

O'Connor, J. P. and Ashe, P. (2007) Contributions towards a checklist of insects feeding on Irish trees. Part 1: Hymenoptera, Lepidoptera and Orthoptera. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **31**: 197-267.

O'Sullivan, M. and Lavery, J. W. (2009) Oak bush-cricket *Meconema thalassinum* (Degeer) (Orth.: Tettigoniidae) at Killarney, Co. Kerry, Ireland. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **121**: 107-108.

Pinchen, B. (2005) Recent records of mole cricket *Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa* Linn. in Britain. *Atropos* **24**: 36-40.

Regan, E. (2009) *Irish butterflies and insects*. Appletree Press, Belfast.

Regan, E. and McCormack, S. (2009) Class Insecta. Pp 97-111. *In* Ferriss, S. E., Smith K. G. and Inskipp, T. P. (eds) Irish biodiversity: a taxonomic inventory of fauna. *Irish Wildlife Manuals* **No. 38**: 1-179. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin.

Reilly, E. (2008) An ever-closing gap? Modern ecological and palaeoecological contributions towards understanding the Irish post-glacial insect fauna. Pp 63-71. *In* Davenport, J. L., Sleeman, D. P. and Woodman, P. C. (eds) *Postglacial colonization conference: mind the gap. Irish Naturalists'*

Journal Special Supplement.
Speight, M. C. D. (2004) Insect records from the Connemara (Co. Galway) and Mayo (Co. Mayo) National Parks, western Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **28**: 31-60.

Section 17. Phthiraptera (Anoplura and Mallophaga)

Doyle, Ú., Crook, A. C., Smiddy, P. and O'Halloran, J. (2005) Feather lice (Mallophaga) of the Irish dipper *Cinclus cinclus hibernicus*. *Ringing and Migration* **22**: 133-137.
Doyle, Ú., O'Halloran, J. and Smiddy, P. (2004) Records of the feather lice (Mallophaga) *Philopterus cincli* (Denny) and *Myrsidea franciscoloi* (Conci), two species new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 440.
Lampe, K.-H., Rohwedder, D., Ingrisch, S. and Rach, B. (2010) Insect types in the ZFMK collection, Bonn: Blattodea, Dermaptera, Heteroptera, "Homoptera", Hymenoptera, Mantodea, Orthoptera, Phasmatodea, Phthiraptera and Siphonaptera. *Bonn Zoological Bulletin* **58**: 89-167 (*Myrsidea lyali*).
O'Connor, J. P. (2005) *Philopterus fringillae* (Scopoli) (Phthirapt., Philopteridae) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **141**: 232.
O'Connor, J. P. (2005) *Ricinus fringillae* DeGeer (Mallophaga: Amblycera) new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 172.
O'Connor, J. P. (2009) *Philopterus modularis* (Denny, 1842) (Phthiraptera: Philopteridae) new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **29** (2008): 131-132.
O'Connor, J. P., Sleeman, D. P. and Butler, F. T. (2005) A review of the Irish Anoplura (Insecta: Phthiraptera). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 62-67.
Regan, E. and McCormack, S. (2009) Class Insecta. Pp 97-111. *In* Ferriss, S. E., Smith K. G. and Inskipp, T. P. (eds) Irish biodiversity: a taxonomic inventory of fauna. *Irish Wildlife Manuals* **No. 38**: 1-179. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin.

Section 18. Plecoptera

Anderson, R. (2007) Insect and invertebrate review 2005-2006. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28** (2006): 335-337.
Chinery, M. (2005) *Complete British insects*. HarperCollins, London.
Dineen, G., Harrison, S. S. C. and Giller, P. S. (2007) Seasonal analysis of aquatic and terrestrial invertebrate supply to streams with grassland and

deciduous riparian vegetation. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **107B**: 167-182 (No species mentioned)

Feeley, H., Baars, J.-R. and Kelly-Quinn, M. (2007) Life history and ecology of *Perla bipunctata* (Plecoptera: Perlidae) in Ireland. *17th Annual Environmental Conference*. Institute of Technology, Carlow.

Feeley, H., Baars, J.-R. and Kelly-Quinn, M. (2009) The life history of *Perla bipunctata* Pictet, 1833 (Plecoptera; Perlidae) in the upper River Liffey. *Aquatic Insects* **31**: 261-270.

Irvine, K., Free, G., de Eyto, E., White, J., Allott, N. and Mills, P. (2001) The EC water framework directive and monitoring lakes in the Republic of Ireland. *Freshwater Forum* **16**: 48-64 (*Leuctra*).

Johnson, M., O'Gorman, K., Gallagher, M., Clenaghan, C., Giller, P. S. and O'Halloran, J. (2001) The identification and amelioration of the impacts of clearfelling operations on lotic macroinvertebrates and salmonids in Ireland. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* **27** (2000): 1565-1570.

Johnson, M. J., Giller, P. S., O'Halloran, J., O'Gorman, K. and Gallagher, M. B. (2005) A novel approach to assess the impact of landuse activity on chemical and biological parameters in river catchments. *Freshwater Biology* **50**: 1273-1289.

Kelly-Quinn, M., Bradley, C., Murray, D., Tierney, D., Ashe, P., Bracken, J. and McGarrigle, M. (2002) Physico-chemical characteristics and macroinvertebrate communities of the Caher River. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **103B**: 119-124.

Knight, L. R. F. D. and Penk, M. R. (2010) Groundwater Crustacea of Ireland: a survey of the stygobitic Malacostraca in caves and springs. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **110B**: 211-235.

Neale, M., Nelson, B. and Rippey, B. (2003) Notable records of aquatic insects (Plecoptera, Hemiptera and Coleoptera) from Northern Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 295-300.

O'Connor, J. P. (2005) *Leuctra nigra* (Olivier) (Plecoptera, Leuctridae) discovered in south-west Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **141**: 130.

Regan, E. and McCormack, S. (2009) Class Insecta. Pp 97-111. *In* Ferriss, S. E., Smith K. G. and Inskipp, T. P. (eds) Irish biodiversity: a taxonomic inventory of fauna. *Irish Wildlife Manuals* **No. 38**: 1-179. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin.

Reynolds, J. D. (2001) Invertebrate communities of turloughs (temporary lakes) in south-east Galway, Ireland. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen*

Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie **27** (2000): 1679-1684.

Reynolds, J. D. (2008) Man-handled? How and when did freshwater invertebrates cross the sea to Ireland? A review with particular reference to crustaceans. Pp 83-95. *In* Davenport, J. L., Sleeman, D. P. and Woodman, P. C. (eds) *Postglacial colonization conference: mind the gap. Irish Naturalists' Journal Special Supplement.*

Reynolds, J. D. and O'Keeffe, C. (2005) Dietary patterns in stream- and lake-dwelling populations of *Austropotamobius pallipes*. *Bulletin Français de la Pêche et de la Pisciculture* **376-377**: 715-730.

Riipinen, M. P., Fleituch, T., Hladyz, S., Woodward, G., Giller, P. and Dobson, M. (2010) Invertebrate community structure and ecosystem functioning in European conifer plantation streams. *Freshwater Biology* **55**: 346–359.

Ryder, L., de Eyto, E., Gormally, M., Sheehy Skeffington, M., Dillane, M. and Poole, R. (2011) Riparian zone creation in established coniferous forests in Irish upland peat catchments: physical, chemical and biological implications. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **111B**: 41-60.

Sivec, I. and Stark, B. P. (2002) The species of *Perla* (Plecoptera: Perlidae): evidence from egg morphology. *Scopolia* **49**: 1-33 (*P. bipunctata*).

Smith, C., Good, M., Murphy, J. F., Giller, P. S. and O'Halloran, J. (2000) Life-history patterns and spatial and temporal overlap in an assemblage of lotic Plecoptera in the Araglin Catchment Study Area, Ireland. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* **150**: 117-132.

Zwick, P. (2011) Polymorphism and taxonomic problems in the *Perlodes microcephalus* group (Plecoptera: Perlodidae); *Perlodes mortoni* removed from synonymy. *Illiesia* **7**: 291-296 (Irish *Perlodes* is indeed *P. microcephalus*).

Section 19. Protura

McCormack, S. (2009) Subphylum Hexapoda Class Entognatha. p. 96. *In* Ferriss, S. E., Smith K. G. and Inskipp, T. P. (eds) Irish biodiversity: a taxonomic inventory of fauna. *Irish Wildlife Manuals* **No. 38**: 1-179. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin.

Section 20. Psocoptera

Alexander, K. N. A. (2007) *Atlantopsocus adustus* (Hagen) (Psoc.: Psocidae) new to Britain from east Cornwall. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of*

Variation **119**: 76 (*A. personatus* mentioned).

Alexander, K. N. A. and Saville, R. E. (2009) Seven arboreal barkflies newly-recognized in Ireland and records of other species from six historic demesnes across Northern Ireland (Insecta: Psocoptera). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **29** (2008): 102-106.

Leinhard, C. and Smithers, C. (2002) Psocoptera – world catalogue and bibliography. *Instrumenta Biodiversitatis* **No. V**. Muséum d'histiore naturelle, Genève.

New, T. R. (2005) Psocids Psocoptera (Booklice and barklice). *Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects* **1**(7).

O'Connor, J. P. and Vaucheret, S. (2006) *Dorypteryx longipennis* Smithers (Psocopt., Psyllipsocidae) new to Ireland and a further Irish record of *Badonnelia titei* Pearman (Psocopt., Sphaeropsocidae). *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **142**: 62.

Regan, E. and McCormack, S. (2009) Class Insecta. Pp 97-111. *In* Ferriss, S. E., Smith K. G. and Inskipp, T. P. (eds) Irish biodiversity: a taxonomic inventory of fauna. *Irish Wildlife Manuals* **No. 38**: 1-179. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin.

Saville, B. (2001) New British barklice (Psocoptera) since 1974. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **137**: 79-83 (mentions *Ectopsocus petersi* and *E. axillaris*).

van Zuijlen, J. W. A. and Belgers, J. D. M. (2011) De stofluis *Philotarsus parviceps* nieuw voor Nederland (Psocoptera: Philotarsidae). *Entomologische Berichten* **71**: 46-49 (*P. picicornis*).

Section 21. Siphonaptera

Brinck-Lindroth, G. and Smit, F. G. A. M. (2007) The fleas (Siphonaptera) of Fennoscandia and Denmark. *Fauna Entomologica Scandinavica* **41** (*Callopsylla waterstoni*, *Amalaraeus penicilliger mustelae*, *Frontopsylla laeta*, *Nycteridopsyalla longiceps*).

Dillane, E., Kelly, T. C. and Smiddy, P. (2002) New records of fleas (Siphonaptera) from the nests of house martins. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 159-163.

George, R. S. (2008) *Atlas of the fleas (Siphonaptera) of Britain and Ireland.* Biological Records Centre, Wallingford.

Pilgrim, R. L. C. and Galloway, T. D. (2003) Descriptions of flea larvae (Siphonaptera: Ceratophyllidae, Leptopsyllidae) found in nests of the house martin, *Delichon urbica* (Aves: Hirundinidae), in Great Britain.

Journal of Natural History **37**: 473-502.
Regan, E. (2009) *Irish butterflies and insects*. Appletree Press, Belfast.
Regan, E. and McCormack, S. (2009) Class Insecta. Pp 97-111. *In* Ferriss, S. E., Smith K. G. and Inskipp, T. P. (eds) Irish biodiversity: a taxonomic inventory of fauna. *Irish Wildlife Manuals* **No. 38**: 1-179. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin.
Sleeman, P. (1997) Mammals and mammalogy. Pp 241-261. *In* Foster, J. W. and Chesney, H. C. G. (eds) *Nature in Ireland. A scientific and cultural history.* The Lilliput Press, Dublin.
Sleeman, D. P. and Smiddy, P. (2004) Flea (Siphonaptera) records from Irish mammals and birds. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **27**: 405-407.
Stuart, P. and Sleeman, D. P. (2006) Fleas from bank voles (*Clethrionomys glareolus* Schreber) near Foynes, Co Limerick. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 221.
Whitaker, A. P. (2007) Fleas (Siphonaptera). *Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects* **1**(16) (Second edition).

Section 22. Strepsiptera

Anderson, R. (2007) Insect and invertebrate review 2005-2006. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28** (2006): 335-337.
Anderson, R. (2008) Insect and invertebrate review 2006-2007. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **29**: 66-69.
Anderson, R. (2008) Terrestrial invertebrates. *Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre* **Issue 1**: 9-11.
O'Connor, J. P. and Ronayne, C. (2007) *Stylops melittae* Kirby (Strepsipt., Stylopidae) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **143**: 199.
Regan, E. and McCormack, S. (2009) Class Insecta. Pp 97-111. *In* Ferriss, S. E., Smith K. G. and Inskipp, T. P. (eds) Irish biodiversity: a taxonomic inventory of fauna. *Irish Wildlife Manuals* **No. 38**: 1-179. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin.
Ronayne, C. and O'Connor, J. P. (2006) *Halictoxenos tumulorum* Perkins and *H. spencei* Nassonov (Strepsipt., Stylopidae) new to Ireland. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **142**: 92.

Section 23. Thysanoptera

Nash, R. and O'Connor, J. P. (2011) Notes on the Irish entomologist Alexander Henry Haliday (1806-1870). *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society*

35: 64-112.

O'Connor, J. P. (2008) A review of the Irish thrips (Thysanoptera). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **29**: 20-24 (Corrigendum published by editor (2009) in *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **29** (2009): 150).

Regan, E. and McCormack, S. (2009) Class Insecta. Pp 97-111. *In* Ferriss, S. E., Smith K. G. and Inskipp, T. P. (eds) Irish biodiversity: a taxonomic inventory of fauna. *Irish Wildlife Manuals* **No. 38**: 1-179. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin.

Stokes, K., O'Neill, K. and McDonald, R. A. (2004) *Invasive species in Ireland.* Unpublished report to Environment and Heritage Services and National Parks and Wildlife Service. Quercus, Queen's University Belfast, Belfast.

Section 24. Thysanura

Bolger, T. (1997) George Herbert Carpenter. Pp 1-3. *In* Bolger, T. (ed.) *Proceedings of IX International Colloquium on Apterygota, Dublin 1996. Pedobiologia* **41**: 1-224.

Chesney, H. C. G. and Nash, R. (1997) Robert Templeton 1802-92. Pp 349-354. *In* Foster, J. W. and Chesney, H. C. G. (eds) *Nature in Ireland. A scientific and cultural history.* The Lilliput Press, Dublin.

Regan, E. and McCormack, S. (2009) Class Insecta. Pp 97-111. *In* Ferriss, S. E., Smith K. G. and Inskipp, T. P. (eds) Irish biodiversity: a taxonomic inventory of fauna. *Irish Wildlife Manuals* **No. 38**: 1-179. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin.

Section 25. Trichoptera

Anon. (2007) Royal Irish Academy. Praeger Fund for Field Natural History. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28** (2006): 335.

Chinery, M. (2005) *Complete British insects*. HarperCollins, London.

Dineen, G., Harrison, S. S. C. and Giller, P. S. (2007) Seasonal analysis of aquatic and terrestrial invertebrate supply to streams with grassland and deciduous riparian vegetation. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **107B**: 167-182 (No species mentioned).

Flavin, D. A., Biggane, S. S., Shiel, C. B., Smiddy, P. and Fairley, J. S. (2001) Analysis of the diet of Daubenton's bat *Myotis daubentonii* in Ireland. *Acta Theriologica* **46**: 43-52.

Hannigan, E., Kelly-Quinn, M. and O'Connor, J. P. (2009) Notable caddisflies (Trichoptera) from Scragh Bog, Co. Westmeath, including *Erotesis*

baltica McLachlan new to Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **33**: 76-80.

Hannigan, E., Mangan, R. and Kelly-Quinn, M. (2011) Evaluation of the success of mountain blanket bog pool restoration in terms of aquatic macroinvertebrates. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **111B**: 95-105.

Johnson, M. J., Giller, P. S., O'Halloran, J., O'Gorman, K. and Gallagher, M. B. (2005) A novel approach to assess the impact of landuse activity on chemical and biological parameters in river catchments. *Freshwater Biology* **50**: 1273-1289.

Kelly-Quinn, M., Bradley, C., Murray, D., Tierney, D., Ashe, P., Bracken, J. and McGarrigle, M. (2002) Physico-chemical characteristics and macroinvertebrate communities of the Caher River. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **103B**: 119-124.

Knight, L. R. F. D. and Penk, M. R. (2010) Groundwater Crustacea of Ireland: a survey of the stygobitic Malacostraca in caves and springs. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **110B**: 211-235.

McKie, B. G., Woodward, G., Hladyz, S., Nistorescu, M., Preda, E., Popescu, C., Giller, P. S. and Malmqvist, B. (2008) Ecosystem functioning in stream assemblages from different regions: contrasting responses to variation in detritivore richness, evenness and density. *Journal of Animal Ecology* **77**: 495-504.

Múrria, C., Zamora-Muñoz, C., Bonada, N., Ribera, C. and Prat, N. (2010) Genetic and morphological approaches to the problematic presence of three *Hydropsyche* species of the *pellucidula* group (Trichoptera: Hydropsychidae) in the westernmost Mediterranean basin. *Aquatic Insects* **32**: 85-98 (*H. pellucidula*).

O'Connor, J. P. (1987) A review of the Irish Trichoptera. Pp 73-77. *In* Bournaud, M. and Tachet, H. (eds) *Proceedings of the 5th International Symposium on Trichoptera.* Dr W. Junk Publishers, Dordrecht.

O'Connor, J. P. (2010) Additions and corrections to the Irish list of Trichoptera. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **30** (2009): 127-129.

O'Connor, J. P. and Bond, K. G. M. (2009) *Hydroptila sparsa* Curtis (Trichoptera: Hydroptilidae) new to Co. Tyrone. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **29** (2008): 131.

O'Connor, J. P. and Wise, E. J. (2004) Observations on the Trichoptera of the Rivers Flesk and Laune, Killarney, Co. Kerry, Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **28**: 133-142.

Regan, E. and McCormack, S. (2009) Class Insecta. Pp 97-111. *In* Ferriss, S. E., Smith K. G. and Inskipp, T. P. (eds) Irish biodiversity: a taxonomic

inventory of fauna. *Irish Wildlife Manuals* **No. 38**: 1-179. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin.

Reynolds, J. D. (2001) Invertebrate communities of turloughs (temporary lakes) in south-east Galway, Ireland. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* **27** (2000): 1679-1684.

Reynolds, J. D. and O'Keeffe, C. (2005) Dietary patterns in stream- and lake-dwelling populations of *Austropotamobius pallipes*. *Bulletin Français de la Pêche et de la Pisciculture* **376-377**: 715-730.

Riipinen, M. P., Fleituch, T., Hladyz, S., Woodward, G., Giller, P. and Dobson, M. (2010) Invertebrate community structure and ecosystem functioning in European conifer plantation streams. *Freshwater Biology* **55**: 346-359.

Ryder, L., de Eyto, E., Gormally, M., Sheehy Skeffington, M., Dillane, M. and Poole, R. (2011) Riparian zone creation in established coniferous forests in Irish upland peat catchments: physical, chemical and biological implications. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **111B**: 41-60.

Sleeman, D. P. (2002) Insects and other invertebrates found in the guts of sea trout (*Salmo trutta* L.). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **26** (2001): 381-382.

Sweeney, P. (2006) New records of three rare Irish caddis larvae (Trichoptera). *Irish Naturalists' Journal* **28**: 300-301.

Thompson, E., Cotton, D. C. F. and Ryan, S. (2002) Lough Gill Environmental Management Project. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* **27** (2001): 3650-3653.

Wallace, I. (2009) Winderemere's special caddisfly *Setodes argentipunctellus* – the silver-spotted longhorn. *FBA News* **47**: 2-3 (mention of Irish records).

Wallace, I. D., Wallace, B. and Philipson, G. N. (2003) Keys to the case-bearing caddis larvae of Britain and Ireland. *Freshwater Biological Association Scientific Publication* **No. 61**.

Section 26. Pests

Baars, J.-R. (2011) Classical biological control for the management of alien invasive species in Ireland. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **111B**: 1-10 (Coleoptera, Collembola, Diptera, Hemiptera, Hymenoptera, Lepidoptera).

Baars, J.-R., Coetzee, J. A., Martin, G., Hill, M. P. and Caffrey, J. M. (2010) Natural enemies from South Africa for biological control of *Lagarosiphon major* (Ridl.) Moss ex Wager (Hydrocharitaceae) in Europe.

Hydrobiologia **656**: 149-158.

Cuthbertson, A. G. S. and Murchie, A. K. (2005) Techniques for environmental monitoring of predatory fauna on branches of Bramley apple trees in Northern Ireland. *International Journal of Environmental Science and Technology* **2**: 1-6 (Coleoptera, Dermaptera, Hemiptera).

Day, K. R. (2002) The green spruce aphid – a pest of spruce in Ireland. *COFORD Connects – Silviculture and Forest Management* **No. 4**. COFORD, Dublin.

Everard, A., Griffin, C. T. and Dillon, A. B. (2009) Competition and intraguild predation between the braconid parasitoid *Bracon hylobii* and the entomopathogenic nematode *Heterorhabditis downesi*, natural enemies of the large pine weevil, *Hylobius abietis*. *Bulletin of Entomological Research* **99**: 151-161 (Coleoptera, Hymenoptera).

Gwiazdowski, R. A., Van Driesche, R. G., Desnoyers, A., Lyon, S., Wu, S.-a., Kamata, N. and Normark, B. B. (2006) Possible geographic origin of beech scale, *Cryptococcus fagisuga* (Hemiptera: Eriococcidae), an invasive pest in North America. *Biological Control* **39**: 9-18.

Halldórsson, G., Docherty, M., Oddsdóttir, E. S. and Day, K. R. (2001) The performance of different populations of the green spruce aphid (*Elatobium abietinum* Walker) at different temperatures. *Icelandic Agricultural Sciences* **14**: 75-84.

Halldórsson, G., Sigurdsson, V., Thórsson, Æ. T., Oddsdóttir, E. S., Sigurgeirsson, A. and Anamthawat-Jónsson, K. (2004) Genetic diversity of the green spruce aphid (*Elatobium abietinum* Walker) in north-west Europe. *Agricultural and Forest Entomology* **6**: 31-37.

Haukeland, S. and Lola-Luz, T. (2010) Efficacy of the entomopathogenic nematodes *Steinernema kraussei* and *Heterorhabditis megidis* against the black vine weevil *Otiorhynchus sulcatus* in open field-grown strawberry plants. *Agricultural and Forest Entomology* **12**: 363-369.

Jennings, A., Duggan, E., Perry, I. J. and Hourihane, J. O. (2010) Epidemiology of allergic reactions to Hymenoptera stings in Irish school children. *Pediatric Allergy and Immunology* **21**: 1166-1170.

Kennedy, T. F. and Connery, J. (2001) Barley yellow dwarf virus in winter barley in Ireland: yield loss and timing of autumn aphicides in controlling the MAV-strain. *Irish Journal of Agricultural and Food Research* **40**: 55-70.

Lola-Luz, T., Downes, M. and Dunne, R. (2005) Control of black vine weevil larvae *Otiorhynchus sulcatus* (Fabricius) (Coleoptera: Curculionidae) in grow bags outdoors with nematodes. *Agricultural and Forest Entomology* **7**: 121-126.

Murchie, A. K. (2009) Meeting report. The 2008 Northern Irish Regional. *Antenna* **33**: 96-97 (Diptera: blue tongue virus).

O'Connor, J. P. (2005) *Glischrochilus hortensis* (Geoffroy) (Nitidulidae) attacking raspberries and tomatoes in Ireland. *The Coleopterist* **14**: 6.

O'Connor, J. P. and Ashe, P. (2007) Contributions towards a checklist of insects feeding on Irish trees. Part 1: Hymenoptera, Lepidoptera and Orthoptera. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **31**: 197-267.

Paine, T. D., Steinbauer, M. J. and Lawson, S. A. (2011) Native and exotic pests of *Eucalyptus*: a worldwide perspective. *Annual Review of Entomology* **56**: 181-201 (Coleoptera, Hemiptera).

Parker, W. E. and Howard, J. J. (2001) The biology and management of wireworms (*Agriotes* spp.) on potato with particular reference to the U.K. *Agricultural and Forest Entomology* **3**: 85-98.

Phillips, C. B., Iline, I. I., Vink, C. J., Winder, L. M. and McNeill, M. R. (2006) Methods to distinguish between the *Microctonus aethiopoides* strains that parasitise *Sitona lepidus* and *Sitona discoideus*. *New Zealand Plant Protection* **59**: 297-303 (Coleoptera, Hymenoptera).

Appendix 1. Main journals abstracted in the Supplement.

Partial runs of other journals were also examined.

Acta Zoologica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae
Antenna
Apidologie
Aquatic Insects
Arthropod Systematics and Phylogeny (was *Entomologische Abhandlungen*)
Atropos
Biodiversity Ireland. Bulletin of the National Biodiversity Data Centre
Biological Journal of the Linnean Society
Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy
Bonn zoological Bulletin (*Bonner zoologische Beiträge*)
British Journal of Entomology and Natural History
British Simuliid Group Bulletin
Bulletin of the Amateur Entomologists' Society
Bulletin of the Dipterists Forum
Bulletin of Entomological Research
Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society
Bulletin of the Natural History Museum. Entomology Series
BWARS Newsletter
Cecidology
Chironomus. Newsletter on Chironomidae Research
Contributions to Zoology
Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift
Dipterists Digest
Ecological Entomology
Entomofauna
Entomologische Berichten
Entomologist's Gazette
Entomologist's Monthly Magazine
Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation
European Mosquito Bulletin
Fauna Entomologica Scandinavica
FBA News
FBA Occasional Publications
FBA Scientific Publications
FBA Special Publications
Freshwater Biology
Freshwater Forum
Freshwater Reviews

Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects
Hetnews. Newsletter of the Heteroptera Recording Schemes
Hoverfly Newletter
Insect Systematics and Evolution
Insecta Mundi
Irish Biogeographical Society Macro Series
Irish Biogeographical Society Occasional Publications
Irish Naturalists' Journal
Irish Wildlife Manuals
Italian Journal of Zoology
Journal of Natural History
Journal of the British Dragonfly Society
Journal of Zoology
Latissimus
Latvijas Entomologs
Medical and Veterinary Entomology
Revue Suisse de zoologie
Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology
Systematic Entomology
Systematics and Biodiversity
The Coleopterist
Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung fur Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie
Zoologica Baetica
Zoologische Mededelingen
Zoologische Verhandelingen
Zootaxa
Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society

Appendix 2. Bibliography of works by Alexander Henry Haliday (Reproduced from Nash, R. and O'Connor, J. P. (2011) Notes on the Irish entomologist Alexander Henry Haliday (1806–1870). *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* **35**: 64-112).

1824-1840 Contributions to Curtis, J. *British Entomology; being illustrations and descriptions of the genera of insects found in Great Britain and Ireland: containing coloured figures from nature of the most rare and beautiful species, and in many instances of the plants upon which they are found.* London. 16 volumes (sometimes bound as eight volumes). 193 Folios, 770 coloured plates [Dissection drawings, text for much of the folios relating to Hymenoptera and Diptera].

1828 Notices of insects taken in the North of Ireland. *Zoological Journal* **3**: 500-501.

1832 The characters of two new dipterous genera with indications of some generic subdivisions and several undescribed species of Dolichopidae. *Zoological Journal* **5**: 350-368. 1 plate.

1833 Catalogue of Diptera occurring about Holywood in Downshire. *Entomological Magazine* **1**: 147-180.

1833 An essay on the classification of the parasitic Hymenoptera of Britain, which correspond with the Ichneumones minuti of Linnaeus. *Entomological Magazine* **1**: 259-276.

1833 Essay on the classification of parasitic Hymenoptera, &c. *Entomological Magazine* **1**: 333-350.

1833 Defence of Mr. Westwood's conduct. *Entomological Magazine* **1**: 424.

1833 Essay on the classification of parasitic Hymenoptera, &c. *Entomological Magazine* **1**: 480-491.

1833 Generic names should be of Greek derivation. *Entomological Magazine* **1**: 515-516.

1833 Burrowing Hymenoptera. *Entomological Magazine* **1**: 516.

1833 Public Entomological Collection. *Entomological Magazine* **1**: 518-519.

1833-1842 with Walker, F. *Monographia Chalciditum*. London [Much of this work was collaborative with Haliday who was the sole author of the sectional diagnoses. In the M. W. R de V. Graham collection of Francis Walker papers, there is an annotated (by Walker) copy of this work. Formerly this was the property of Haliday and he had gummed into it proof copies of his figures of Chalcidoidea (*Entomologist* Volume 1), plates A-P. Reproduced and dated in O'Connor, Nash and Boucek (2000)) [The work was earlier known as Monographia Chalcidum.] **(See also**

entry for 1840-1842).

1834 Essay on the classification of parasitic Hymenoptera, &c. *Entomological Magazine* **2**: 93-106.

1834 *Aleyrodes Phillyreae*. *Entomological Magazine* **2**: 119-120.

1834 Notes on the Bethyli and on *Dryinus pedestris*. *Entomological Magazine* **2**: 219-221.

1834 Essay on the classification of parasitic Hymenoptera, &c. *Entomological Magazine* **2**: 225-259.

1835 Essay on parasitic Hymenoptera. *Entomological Magazine* **2**: 458-467.

1835 Curious economy of *Gyrinus villosus*. *Entomological Magazine* **2**: 530-531.

1835 *Psychoda nervosa*. *Entomological Magazine* **2**: 531.

1835 Essay on parasitic Hymenoptera. *Entomological Magazine* **3**: 20-45.

1835 Essay on parasitic Hymenoptera. *Entomological Magazine* **3**: 121-147.

1836 British species of the dipterous tribe Sphaeroceridae. *Entomological Magazine* **3**: 315-336.

1836 An epitome of the British genera, in the order Thysanoptera, with indications of a few of the species. *Entomological Magazine* **3**: 439-451.

1837 Essay on parasitic Hymenoptera. *Entomological Magazine* **4** (1836): 38-59.

1837 Parasitic Hymenoptera. *Entomological Magazine* **4** (1836): 92-106.

1837 Additional notes on the Order Thysanoptera. *Entomological Magazine* **4** (1836): 144-146.

1837 Notes, &c upon Diptera. *Entomological Magazine* **4** (1836): 147-152.

1837 Notes about *Cillenum laterale* and a submarine species of Aleocharidae. *Entomological Magazine* **4**: 251-253.

1837 with J. Curtis and F. Walker. Descriptions etc. of the insects collected by Captain P. P. King, R.N., F.R.S., in the survey of the straits of Magellan. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* **17**: 315-359 [Haliday is responsible for "Descriptions, etc. of the Hymenoptera" Pp 316-331.]

1837 Essay on parasitic Hymenoptera. *Entomological Magazine* **4**: 203-221.

1837 with J. Curtis, J. Dale, and F. Walker. Second edition of *A guide to an arrangement of British insects being a catalogue of all the named species hitherto discovered in Great Britain and Ireland*. London [Six pages of introductory matter are followed by 282 columns of insect names in two columns per page systematically arranged and followed by an index to genera. This work attributed to John Curtis was in fact co-authored with John Dale, Francis Walker and Alexander Henry Haliday; Haliday and Walker writing almost the whole of the sections on Diptera and parasitic Hymenoptera. The list contains 1,500 generic and 15,000 specific names.

Ireland and Britain are not separated].

1838 Essay on the classification of parasitic Hymenoptera. *Entomological Magazine* **5**: 209-248, plate.

1838 Note on *Dryinus*, &c. *Entomological Magazine* **5**: 518.

1838 Note on the genus *Epyris*. *Entomological Magazine* **5**: 519.

1838 Addenda to the genus *Alysia*. *Entomological Magazine* **5**: 519.

1838 Description of the larva [of *Blaps mortisaga*]. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London* **2**: 100-102, figure.

1838 New British Insects indicated in Mr. Curtis's Guide. *Annals of Natural History* Series 1, **2**: 112-121.

1838 New British Insects indicated in Mr. Curtis's Guide. *Annals of Natural History* Series 1, **2**: 183-190.

1839 *Hymenoptera Britannica: Oxyura.* Fascicule **1.** Hippolytus Balliére, London.

1839 *Hymenopterorum synopsis ad methodum clm. Fallenii utplurimum accommodata. Addendum to Hymenoptera Britannica: Alysia.* Hippolytus Balliére, London. 4pp.

1839-1840 contributions to Westwood, J. O. *An introduction to the modern classification of insects; founded on the natural habits and corresponding organisation of the different families*. Longman, Orme, Brown, Green and Longmans, London. **Volume I** (1839): 1-462; **Volume II** (1840): 1-587.

1841 Genus *Amphyginus* of Haliday. *Entomologist* **1**: 175.

1841 Note on the primary divisions of Carabidae. *Entomologist* **1**: 185-186.

1841 Notes on Staphylinidae. *Entomologist* **1**: 186-188.

1841 Irish species of *Mylaechus*. *Entomologist* **1**: 190.

1840-1842 Plates of Chacidoidea. *Entomologist* **1**: plates A-P [These plates illustrate species described by Francis Walker. Although Haliday's name did not appear on the plates, his authorship is indicated by a shamrock. Plate P depicts Darwin material. Further information will be found in O'Connor, Nash and Bouček (2000)].

1842 Note on *Adelotopus*. *Entomologist* **1**: 305-306.

1844 P. 209. *In* Thompson, W. Report on the fauna of Ireland: Div. Invertebrata. Pp 245-291. *Report of the thirteenth meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science held at Cork in August 1843*. John Murray, London.

1847 Reports on Zoology for 1843, 1844. Translated from the German by George Busk, Esq., F.R.C.S.E., Alfred Tulk, Esq. and Alexander H. Haliday, Esq. Printed for the Ray Society, London.

1848 [On *Branchiotoma Spongillae* (larva *Sisyra*) and on *Coniopteryx tineiformis*] *in* Exhibitions, Memoirs, &c. *Proceedings of the*

Entomological Society of London: xxxi-xxxii *in Transactions of the Entomological Society of London* **5**.

1851-1856 *in* Walker, F. *Insecta Britannica Diptera*. 3 volumes. Reeve and Benham, London [the characters and synoptical tables of **(a)** the order (**Volume I**: 1-9); **(b)** the Empidae (**Volume I**: 85-88); **(c)** the Syrphidae (**Volume I**: 234-237)]; [chapters on **(a)** the Dolichopidae (**Volume I**: 144-221); **(b)** the Borborides (**Volume II**: 171-184); **(c)** the Hydromyzides (**Volume II**: 247-269)]; [the addenda and corrigenda (**Volume III**: xi-xvi)]; [contributions to the plates of J. O. Westwood]; [separates the "Britannic" Diptera into those from England, Scotland, Wales and Ireland e.g. (E.S.W.I.)].

1851 with Dohrn, C. A. Wissenschaftliche Mittheilungen Sendschreiben von Alexis H. Haliday an C. A. Dohrn über die Dipteren der in London befindlichen Linnéischen Sammlung. Aus dem Englischen überstezt von Anna Dohrn. *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* **12**: 131-145.

1852 *in* Walker, F. *List of the specimens of homopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum*. **Part IV**: 1094-1118. Plates v-viii. British Museum, London.

1855 Review. Recent works on the Diptera of Northern Europe. *Natural History Review* (including the Proceedings of the Irish Natural History Societies) **2**: 49-61.

1855 Notes on various insects captured or observed in the neighbourhood of Dingle, Co Kerry, in July, 1854. *Natural History Review* (including the Proceedings of the Irish Natural History Societies) **2**: 50-55 (with Authur Riky Hogan).

1855 Descriptions of insects figured, and references to plates illustrating the notes on Kerry insects. *Natural History Review* (including the Proceedings of the Irish Natural History Societies) **2**: 59-64. Plate 2 and *Zoologist* p. 4756.

1855 [On some Irish and other insects]. *Natural History Review* (including the Proceedings of the Irish Natural History Societies) **2**: 116-124. Plate III.

1855 Gelegentliche Bemerkungen über entomologische Nomenclatur. *Entomologische Zeitung. Herausgegeben von dem Entomologischen Verine zu Stettin* **16**: 287-290.

1855-1873 with Stainton, H. T., Zeller, P. C., Douglas, J. W. and Frey. H. *The Natural History of the Tineina*. 13 volumes (2000 pages. English, French, German and Latin editions. Text additions, synonymies and translations). J. Van Voorst, London.

1856 On the wing veins of insects. *Natural History Review* (including the Proceedings of the Irish Natural History Societies) **2**: 59-64 [See footnote

on p. 64 of Westwood, J. O.
(1856) Notes on the wing veins of insects. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London.* New Series **4**: 60-64].

1856 [Review] Recent works on the Diptera of Northern Europe. Supplementary Notice. Zetterstedt, Diptera Scandinaviae. Tom. XII 8vo. Lundae, 1855. Stenhammar, Copromyzinae Scandinaviae. 8vo. Pp 184. Holmiae 1855. *Natural History Review* (including the Proceedings of the Irish Natural History Societies) **3**: 32-33.

1856 [Review] The philosophy of natural history. Das Leben in der Natur. Bildungs und Entwickelungsstufen desselben in Pflanze, Their und Mensch. Naturhistorisch-philosophisch dargestellt von Professor Hinrichs. 8vo. Halle: 1854. *Natural History Review* (including the Proceedings of the Irish Natural History Societies) **3**: 33-37.

1856 Insecta. Pp 365-366 *in* Thompson, William (edited by Robert Patterson) *The Natural History of Ireland*. **4**. Mammalia, Reptiles and Fishes; also, Invertebrata. Henry G. Bohn, London.

1856 [Review] The Natural History of Ireland in four volumes Vol. IV. Mammalia, Reptiles, and Fishes; also Invertebrata. By the late William Thompson, Esq. 8vo. London: Henry G. Bohn, York-street, Covent Garden. *Natural History Review* (including the Proceedings of the Irish Natural History Societies) **3**: 60-62.

1856 On the affinities of the Aphaniptera among insects. *Natural History Review* (including the Proceedings of the Irish Natural History Societies) **3**: 9-19. Table 1.

1856 [presented detailed descriptions of two coleopterous larvae: *Ochthebuis* [sic] *punctatus* and *Diglossa mersa*]. *Natural History Review* (including the Proceedings of the Irish Natural History Societies) **3**: 20-21. Plate 3, figures 3 and 4.

1856 Larvae infesting the horns of Oreas canna, etc. *Natural History Review* (including the Proceedings of the Irish Natural History Societies) **3**: 23. Plate 1, figure 3.

1856 [Mr Haliday gave a sketch of the present state of knowledge of the Organization, Classification, and Natural History of the Rotifera]. Dublin University Zoological Association. *Natural History Review* (including the Proceedings of the Irish Natural History Societies) **3**: 71.

1856 Notes on Irish Diptera. *Natural History Review* (including the Proceedings of the Irish Natural History Societies) **3**: 73 [*Clunio marinus* and *Orphnephila testacea*].

1857 Entomological notes. *In* Dublin University Zoological and Botanical Association. *Natural History Review* (including the Proceedings of the

Irish Natural History Societies) **4**: 31-36.

1857 [Review] Wahre Parthenogenesis bei Schmetterlingen und Bienen ein beitrag zur Fortpflanzungsgeschichte der Thiere. Von C. Th. E. von Siebold. 8 vo. Leipzig. 1856. On a true Parthenogensis in Moths and Bees, a Contribution to the History of Reproduction in Animals. By C. Th. von Siebold; translated by W. S. Dallas, F.L.S., &c., 8vo. Van Voorst. London. 1857. *Natural History Review* (including the Proceedings of the Irish Natural History Societies) **4**: 64-68.

1857 [Review] Zoonomische Briefe: Allgemeine Darstellung der thierischen Organisation Von Dr. Hermann Burmeister, Professor der Zoologie zu Halle. Erster und Zweiter Theil. 8vo. Otto Wigand: Leipzig. 1856. *Natural History Review* (including the Proceedings of the Irish Natural History Societies) **4**: 69-77.

1857 Neuroptera. Explanation of terms used by Dr. Hagen in his synopsis of the British Dragon-flies. *Entomologist's Annual* 164-165. Figure.

1857 Note on a peculiar form of the ovaries observed in a hymenopterous insect, constituting a new genus and species of the family Diapriadae. *In* Dublin University Zoological and Botanical Association. *Natural History Review* (including the Proceedings of the Irish Natural History Societies) **4**: 166-174. 1 plate.

1857 On some remaining blanks in the natural history of the native Diptera. *Natural History Review* (including the Proceedings of the Irish Natural History Societies) **4**: 177-196. 1 plate [List of the genera and species of British Diptera, the earlier stages of which are more or less perfectly known with references to the principle authorities. Additional note on the metamorphosis of some species of Diptera hitherto undescribed or known but imperfectly].

1857 with Wright, E. P. Notes of a visit to Mitchelstown Caves by E. Percival Wright, A.B., M.R.I.A., Director of the Dublin University Museum; Hon. Sec. Dublin University Zoological and Botanical Association. With supplemental notes of the blind fauna of Europe by A. H. Haliday, A.M., M.R.I.A., F.L.S., vice-president of the Dublin University Zoological and Botanical Association. *Natural History Review* (including the Proceedings of the Irish Natural History Societies) **4**: 231-234.

1857 with William Henry Harvey. [Review] Retrospect of various works published during the last year, new editions, and new works in progress. *Natural History Review* (including the Proceedings of the Irish Natural History Societies) **4**: 27-42.

1857 with other editors. Dublin Natural History Society [Obituary of Robert Ball]. *Natural History Review* (including the Proceedings of the Irish

Natural History Societies) **4**: 146-148.

1862 Caractéres de deux nouveaux genres d'Hyménoptères de la famille des Chalcididae de la collection du docteur Sichel. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (Series 4) **2**: 115-118.

1863 [dans une lettre adressée á M. le Dr Sichel, donne les détails suivants au sujet de la soie produite par les larves du genre *Embia*]. P. iii *in* Séances de la Societé Entomologique de France. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (Series 4) **3**.

1864 *Iapyx*, a new genus of insects belonging to the stirps *Thysanura*, in the order *Neuroptera*. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* **34**: 441-447.

1865 On *Dicellura*, a new genus of insects belonging to the Stirps *Thysanura*, in the order *Neuroptera*. *Journal of the Linnean Society of London* **8**: 162-163.

1868 Relazione sul Baco dell Oliva — Estratta dall'Agricoltore, periodico mensile del Comizio Agrario Lucchese. Lucca.

1868 Description of Periphyllus laricae n.sp. *Annales de la Société entomologique de France* **8**: xi-xiii.

1869 [Translation of Prof. Hermann Loew's paper on Blepharoceridae]. La Famiglia dei Blefaroceridi (Blepharoceridae). *Bulletino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **1**: 85-98.

1869 [as Alessandro Enrico Haliday] Note sulla precedente memoria del Prof. Loew. *Bulletino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **1**: 99-101.

1870 Description d'une éspece nouvelle de la famille des Curculionites:- Rhynchites coligatus. *Annales de la Société Linnéenne de Lyons* **18**: 125.

1885 [posthumous] (edited by S. A. Stewart) Notes on Irish Coleoptera. *Proceedings Belfast Naturalists' Field Club*. Appendix 1883-1884. Appendix viii. Pp 211-223.

Author Index to Bibliography and Supplements

This index contains the names of authors occurring in *A bibliography of Irish Entomology* (**B**), the *First Supplement* (**1**) and the *Second Supplement* (**2**). Anon. (Anonymous) is not included.

A

A. M. E. **1**: 3.
Aartsen, B. van **1:** 101.
Aarvik, L. **2:** 115.
Abbott, P. W. **B:** 173.
Abd-Rabou, S. **2:** 73.
Abercrombie, J. **2:** 56.
Abrantes, I. **2:** 88.
Achterberg, C. van **1:** 101; 113; 116; **2:** 80; 90.
Ackland, D. M. **B:** 108; **1:** 67; **2:** 44.
Ackland, M. **2:** 49.
Adkin, B. W. **B:** 173. 174; 175.
Adkin, R. B. **B:** 173; 174; 175.
Adler, P. **2:** 40.
Adler, P. H. **2:** 54.
Aebi, A. **2:** 100;
Agassiz, D. **B:** 175; **1:** 120; 121; 122; **2:** 115.
Agassiz, D. J. L. **1:** 14; 121; 122.
Agnew P. **1:** 3; 19; 51; 86; 91; 159; 169.
Aguiar, C. **2:** 40.
Ahn, K.-J. **2:** 25.
Al-Khalifa, M. S. **B:** 75.
Al-Nabhan, M. **2:** 98.
Al-Saffar, Z. Y. **1:** 52; 101; 174; **2:** 80.
Alcock, N. H. **B:** 13; 44; 95; 175.
Alders, K. **2:** 27.
Alderson, R. **B:** 341.
Aldrich, J. **1:** 52; 174.
Aldrich, J. C. **1:** 101; **2:** 80.
Aldridge, R. J. W. **1:** 19.
Aldwell, B. **2:** 104; 120.
Alexander, C. P. **B:** 103.
Alexander, J. B. **1:** 50; 174.
Alexander, K. **1:** 19; **2:** 15; 16; 44.
Alexander, K. N.A. **1:** 3; 19; 52; 60; 91; 101; **2**: 3; 15; 16; 20; 28; 44; 45; 46; 48; 49; 71; 80; 105; 125; 134; 135.
Alexander, S. M. D. **1:** 3; 52; 163.
Algeo, C. R. **B:** 44.
Allan, D. G. **1:** 19.
Allan, P. B. M. **B:** 175.
Allen, A. A. **B:** 13; 44; 45; 95; **1:** 19; **2:** 16.
Allen, C. W. **B:** 13; 136; 175.
Allen, D. **1:** 122; **2:** 16; 105; 123.
Allen, G. W. **1:** 116.
Allen, J. E. R. **B:** 175; 176.
Allott, N. **1:** 13; 42; 76; 88; 90; 159; 161; 173; **2:** 8; 69; 76; 133.
Almeida, E. A. B. **2:** 89.
An, J. **2:** 103.
Anamthawat-Jónsson, K. **2:** 74; 140.
Anders, S. **2:** 119.
Anderson, A. **1:** 156; **2:** 3; 7; 9; 10; 53; 75; 80.
Anderson, J. A. **B:** 176.
Anderson, R. **B:** 45; 46; 327; **1:** 10; 12; 19; 20; 21; 22; 24; 34; 37; 38; 39; 43; 51; 52; 72; 96; 97; 110; 142; 156; 174; **2:** 3; 16; 17; 18; 19; 20; 21; 30; 32; 33; 37; 43; 45; 68; 71; 80; 81; 106; 124; 126; 132; 136.
Andersson, H. **B:** 95; **1:** 52.
Andersson, M. H. **2:** 47.
Andrew, J. **B:** 136.
Andrew, T. E. **1:** 86.
Andrews, H. W. **B:** 95.
Andrews, W. **B:** 123; 177.
Angus, R. **2:** 71.
Angus, R. B. **B:** 46; **1:** 22; **2:** 19.
Anlaş, S. **2:** 19.
"An Liaig" **B:** 346.
Archer, D. M. **B:** 269.
Archer, M. **2:** 81.
Archer, M. E. **1:** 102; **2:** 81.
Armstrong, E. A. **B:** 13.
Artuso, N. **2:** 41.

Ashby, D. G. **B:** 40.
Ashe, P. **B:** 96; **1:** 3; 10; 11; 17; 22; 29; 39; 46; 50; 51; 52; 53; 54; 56; 59; 71; 73; 74; 75; 77; 87; 91; 96; 97; 98; 102; 112; 114; 122; 143; 150; 151; 152; 158; 159; 163; 165; 167; 168; 169; 174; 176; 179; **2:** 3; 8; 11; 19; 29; 45; 46; 49; 54; 59; 60; 69; 76; 83; 90; 91; 95; 108; 115; 117; 131; 133; 138; 141.
Ashe, P. J. **2:** 5.
Asher, J. **2:** 106; 112; 113.
Askew, R. R. **B:** 137; **1:** 102; 115; 116 Asew *sic.*); **2:** 81; 92.
Aspock, H. **B:** 316.
Aspock, U. **B:** 316.
Assing, V. **2:** 19.
Assmann, T. **2:** 54.
Atkinson, R. J. **2:** 99; 102.
Attlee, H. G. **B:** 318.
Aubrook, E. W. **B:** 48.
Aukema, B. **2:** 71; 72.
Aukema, R. **2:** 71.
Austen, E. E. **B:** 96.
Austin, A. **1:** 122; **2:** 3.
Aydoğdu, M. **2:** 81.
Azidah, A. A. **1:** 102.

B

B., C. E. **1:** 122.
B. G. **1:** 4.
Baars, J.-R. **2:** 4; 5; 6; 8; 19; 41; 46; 47; 57; 68; 72; 81; 106; 133; 139.
Bacaro, G. **2:** 25.
Bächli, G. **1:** 54.
Badcock, R. M. **B:** 341.
Badmin, J. S. **2:** 106.
Baechli, G. **2:** 46.
Bagnall, - **B:** 339.
Bagnall, R. S. **B:** 35; 42; 91; 339; 347.
Bailey, C. S. **1:** 54.
Bailey, K.E. J. **1:** 122.
Baker, B. R. **B:** 182; **1:** 122.
Baker, D. B. **1:** 102.
Baker, G. H. **1:** 22.
Baker, G. T. Bethune **B:** 182.
Baker, J. J. **B:** 347.
Baker, K. P. **B:** 334; 347; 348; 360; **1:** 164.
Baker, R. A. **2:** 4; 46; 126.
Baker, R. R. **B:** 182; **1:** 122.
Baldock, D. W. **B:** 327.
Balfour-Browne, F. **B:** 14; 48; 49; 50; 318; **1:** 22.
Ball, -. **B:** 50.
Ball, R. **1:** 91.
Ball, S. **2:** 65.
Balletto, E. **2:** 47.
Bankes, E. R. **B:** 183.
Bannon, E. **1:** 3; 22; 46; 54; 91; 174.
Baquero, E. **2:** 42; 81.
Barbiero, R. P. **1:** 9; 70; 160.
Baring, C. **B:** 183.
Barker, -. **B:** 183.
Barkham, P. **2:** 106.
Barlas, M. **2:** 67.
Barlee, J. S. **B:** 50.
Barnard, P. C. **B:** 316; **1:** 3; 151; 169; 172.
Barnes, D. K. A. **2:** 47; 63.
Barnes, H. F. **B:** 96; **1:** 54.
Barnett, G. **B:** 137.
Barnett, R. J. **1:** 122; 123.
Baroni Urbani, C. **B:** 137.
Barr, B. **2:** 62; 100.
Barra clough **B:** 183.
Barratt, B. I. **2:** 81.
Barratt, B. I. P. **2:** 87.
Barrett, C. G. **B:** 183; 184; 185.
Barrett, C. J. **B:** 50.
Barrett, K. E. J. **B:** 137; 142.
Barrington, R. **1:** 122; 123; **2:** 106.
Barrington, R. D. G. **1:** 130; 141; **2:** 106.
Barrington, R. D. J. **1:** 123.
Barrington, R. M. **B:** 14; 137; 185; **1:** 102.
Barry, P. J. **B:** 357.
Barták, M. **2:** 55.
Basden, E. B. **B:** 96.
Baskerville, N. **2:** 67.
Bass, J. **1:** 54.
Bass, J. A. B. **2:** 50.
Bates, R. **1:** 8; 31; 66; 93; 154; 171.
Bath, W. Harcourt **B:** 185.

Bathe, E. C. **B:** 320.
Batley, J. **2:** 27.
Battersby, F. I. **B:** 185; 186.
Battersby, F. J. **B:** 137; 185; 186.
Battersby, W. G. **B:** 186.
Baur, H. **2:** 80; 95.
Baxter, J. T. **B:** 348.
Bayliss, R. A. **2:** 4; 46.
Baynes, E. S. A. **B:** 14; 15; 137; 186; 187; 188; 189; 190; 318; 341; **1:** 123.
Baz, A. **1:** 162.
Bearne, T. Hudson **B:** 50.
Beaucournu, J. C. **1:** 164.
Beaumont, A. **B:** 316.
Beaumont, H. E. **1:** 54; **2:** 106.
Beavan, S. D. **2:** 106; 114.
Becerra Jurado, G. **2:** 4.
Bedwell, E. C. **B:** 123.
Beeson, J. **1:** 22.
Beeson, M. **1:** 22.
Begg, T. **2:** 100.
Behan, M. **B:** 50; 85; 96; 114; 361.
Beirne, B. P. **B:** 15; 16; 50; 96; 138; 190; 191; 192; 341; 348; **1:** 4; 123.
Belgers, J. D. M. **2:** 135.
Bell, A. C. **1:** 91; 174; **2:** 18.
Bellido, D. **2:** 102.
Bellstedt, R. **2:** 25.
Belokobylskij, S. **2:** 90.
Belshaw, R. **1:** 54.
Benham, B. R. **B:** 50; 51.
Benington, A. **B:** 192.
Bennett, F. D. **2:** 82.
Bennis, E. H. **B:** 51; 192.
Benson, R. B. **B:** 138; 139; **1:** 102.
Beran, L. **2:** 76.
Beresford, D. R., Pack **B:** 192.
Berg, C. O. **B:** 97; 109.
Berg, C. W. **B:** 16; 97.
Bergsten, J. **2:** 19.
Bernasconi, C. **2:** 81.
Berrow, S. D. **2:** 28.
Berté, S. B. **1:** 55; 169.
Berthelemy, C. **B:** 51.
Bertrand, C. **2:** 120.
Bewley, E. T. **B:** 192.
Bewley, F. **B:** 51.
Beyarslan, A. **2:** 81; 86.
Bibby, T. J. **1:** 123.
Bicknell, P. **B:** 192.
Biggane, S. S. **2:** 6; 51; 137.
Billups, T. R. **B:** 97.
Bilton, D. T. **1:** 22; 23; 27; 33; **2:** 20; 25; 35.
Bilyj, B. **1:** 55.
Bingham, J. N. **B:** 192.
Bingham, R. W. **B:** 192.
Birchall, E. **B:** 51; 192; 193; 194; 195; **1:** 123.
Birks, H. J. B. **2:** 67.
Bissett, B. **1:** 56.
Black, T. B. **1:** 157.
Blackburn, J. H. **1:** 16; 46; 86; 91; 100; 151; 153; 156; 162; 174.
Blackburn, T. **B:** 51.
Blacker, N. C. **2:** 82.
Blackith, R. **B:** 16; **1:** 23; 55; 102.
Blackith, R. E. **B:** 16; 91; 328; **1:** 4; 23; 51; 54; 55; 56; 82; 85; 102; 123; 157; 162.
Blackith, R. M. **B:** 16; 91; 131; **1:** 4; 23; 55; 56; 69; 82; 85; 102; 123.
Blackman, R. L. **2:** 72.
Blackshaw, E. P. **1:** 123.
Blackshaw, R. P. **1:** 9; 23; 56; 61; 70; 95; 141; 167; 174; 175; 176; 177; 178.
Blackwood, G. G. **B:** 318.
Blair, K. G. **B:** 51; 139; **1:** 56; 102.
Bland, K. P. **1:** 123; 134; **2:** 47; 87; 106; 107.
Blank, S. M. **2:** 82; 102.
Blenkarn, S. **B:** 51; 52.
Blokland, T. J. **1:** 123.
Bloxham, M. **2:** 12; 37; 78; 98.
Bolger, T. **B:** 16; 20; **1:** 4; 5; 24; 25; 46; 47; 48; 49; 61; 69; 87; 170; **2:** 4; 12; 20; 21; 37; 40; 41; 42; 43; 47; 131; 137.
Bolton, B. **B:** 139.
Bonada, N. **2:** 138.
Bonaparte-Wyse, L. H. **B:** 16; 17; 27; 52; 69; 70; 139; 195; 196.

Bond, F. **B:** 196; 197.
Bond, K. **2:** 107; 115; 117; 120; 124.
Bond, K. G. M. **B:** 197; **1:** 11; 17; 23; 39; 50; 51; 56; 73; 97; 112; 123; 124; 125; 138; 143; 152; 153; 157; 163; 165; 167; 168; 172; 179; **2:** 47; 63; 82; 107; 108; 109; 117; 121; 123; 138.
Bonelli, S. **2:** 47.
Bonte, D. **2:** 79.
Boon, P. J. **B:** 341.
Boorman, J. **1:** 56.
Booth, R. **2:** 20.
Booth, R. G. **1:** 23; **2:** 20; 36.
Borkent, A. **1:** 56.
Boston, M. **1:** 10; 102; 105; 110.
Boston, M. R. **2:** 95; 157.
Botosaneanu, L. **B:** 341.
Bouček, Z. **B:** 139; **1:** 113.
Bouchard, P. **B:** 197; **1:** 125.
Boulanger, G. **2:** 40.
Boumans, L. **2:** 20.
Bourke, K. **B:** 17; 39.
Bourn, N. **2:** 118.
Bouskell, F. **B:** 17; **1:** 4; 23; 125.
Bouwman, J. **2:** 121.
Bowater, W. **B:** 197.
Bowden, S. R. **B:** 197; **1:** 125; 126.
Bowdrey, J. **2:** 72.
Bowdrey, J. P. **1:** 117; **2:** 11; 20; 35; 60; 77; 82; 95; 118.
Bowes, A. J. L. **B:** 197.
Bowles, N. **1:** 126; **2:** 111.
Bowman, J. **2:** 14.
Bowman, J. J. **2:** 9.
Box, J. A. **B:** 139.
Boyd, T. **2:** 108; 117; 123.
Boyd, T. D. **B:** 197.
Boyle, K. **1:** 4; 23; 57; 126.
Boyle, M. P. **B:** 362.
Bracken, J. **1:** 4; 23; 57; 87; 88; 159; 159; 169; **2:** 8; 29; 54; 69; 76; 115; 133; 138.
Bracken, J. J. **B:** 5; 8; 12; 16; 17; 18; 32; 123; 344; **1:** 25; 33; 40; 44; 61; 68; 75; 87; 89; 90; 97; 151; 161; 170; 171; 172; **2:** 69.
Bradford, E. **1:** 147.
Bradford, E. S. **1:** 147.
Bradish, S. **2:** 10; 20.
Bradley, C. **2:** 8; 9; 29; 40; 54; 69; 70; 76; 115; 133; 138.
Bradley, C. M. **2:** 5.
Bradley, J. D. **B:** 197; 198; 273; **1:** 6; 126.
Brady, J. J. **B:** 111.
Brakefield, P. M. **1:** 122.
Brandmayr, P. **2:** 29.
Brandmayr, T. Z. **2:** 29.
Branson, A. **2:** 126.
Bratt, A. D. **B:** 97.
Bratton, J. H. **2:** 20; 25.
Breathnach, S. **1:** 23.
Breen, J. **B:** 17; 139; 140; **1:** 103; **2:** 5; 12; 33; 62; 84; 86; 96; 100.
Breen, J. A. G. **B:** 97.
Brenan, S. A. **B:** 123; 140; 198; **1:** 4; 103; 126.
Brendell, M. J. D. **B:** 52.
Brennan, A. **2:** 41; 42.
Brennan, M. **1:** 13; 42; 76; 88; 90; 159; 161; 173.
Bretherton, R. F. **B:** 198; 199; **1:** 122; 123; 126; 127; 128; 129.
Brinck, P. **B:** 52.
Brinck-Lindroth, G. **B:** 334; **2:** 135.
Brindle, A. **B:** 97.
Brinkhurst, R. O. **B:** 123.
Brinklow, R. K. **B:** 140.
Bristow, E. **B:** 199.
Bristow, J. **B:** 199; 348.
Britten, H. **B:** 52; 124.
Broad, G. **2:** 80; 85; 90; 96; 99.
Broad, G. R. **2:** 80; 82; 92.
Brodin, Y. **2:** 47.
Brook, S. **2:** 111.
Brooke, S. **2:** 72.
Brooke, W. M. A. **B:** 17; 199.
Brooks, J. B. **B:** 199.
Brooks, S. J. **1:** 153; **2:** 67.
Brown, A. **2:** 34; 58.
Brown, B. V. **1:** 57.
Brown, D. **1:** 128.
Brown, D. C. G. **2:** 108.

Brown, E. **1:** 157.
Brown, E. S. **B:** 124; 327.
Brown, E. W. **B:** 199; 200.
Brown, H. Rowland **B:** 200.
Brown, J. J. **B:** 17.
Brown, J. M. **B:** 52.
Brown, M. **2:** 82.
Brown, M. J. F. **2:** 65; 84; 86; 87; 90; 91; 99.
Brown, N. E. **2:** 47.
Brown, P. M. J. **2:** 38.
Brown, S. C. S. **B:** 200.
Brown, V. K. **1:** 157.
Brown, V. M. **B:** 331.
Browne, D. E. **2:** 39.
Bruce, B. **B:** 200.
Bruford, M. W. **2:** 70.
Brunker, J. P. **B:** 17; 38; 52; 140; 200; 297; **1:** 16; 103.
Brunnetti, E. **B:** 97.
Brunton, L. **B:** 52.
Brunton, T. **B:** 200; 201.
Bryan, G. **B:** 140.
Bryan, M. **2:** 18; 19; 20; 108.
Bryant, T. **2:** 108; 109.
Buchanan, K. **B:** 318.
Buck, F. D. **B:** 53.
Buck, M. **2:** 47.
Buckell, F. J. **B:** 201.
Bückle, C. **2:** 74.
Buckle, C. W. **B:** 53; 124; 140.
Buckler, W. **B:** 201.
Buckstone, A. A. W. **B:** 201.
Buhl, P. N. **2:** 82; 83; 98.
Bullock, D. J. **B:** 201.
Bullock, E. **B:** 53; 124.
Bullock, J. A. **1:** 23; 24; 176.
Bullock, J. M. **1:** 24; 176.
Bulman, C. R. **2:** 121.
Burbridge, F. W. **B:** 124; 140.
Burchell, -. **B:** 208.
Burckhardt, D. **1:** 91.
Burden, G. **2:** 67.
Burden, J. W. **B:** 201.
Burkmar, R. **2:** 109.
Burns, G. **B:** 202.
Burr, M. **B:** 327.
Burrows, C. R. N. **B:** 201; 202.
Burton, J. F. **B:** 202; 327; **1:** 128; **2:** 5.
Butler, E. A. **B:** 18; 124.
Butler, F. **2:** 11; 35; 60; 128.
Butler, F. T. **1:** 17; 29; 112; 164; **2:** 26; 132.
Butler, P. M. **B:** 360.
Bygebjerg, R. **2:** 60.
Byrne, A. **2:** 83; 86.
Byrne, B. **B:** 327.
Byrne, C. **1:** 4.
Byrne, C. F. **1:** 89.
Byrne, R. A. **1:** 4; 57; 128; 169.
Bytinski-Salz, H. **1:** 128.

C

Cabot, D. **B:** 41; **1:** 4.
Caffrey, J. M. **1:** 35; **2:** 19; 139.
Cahalane, G. **2:** 19.
Callanan, M. **2:** 4; 5; 47.
Çalmaşur, Ö. **2:** 97; 118.
Calvin, M. D. P. I. **1:** 114.
Cambell, R. N. **1:** 88.
Cameron, A. **1:** 21; 22; 24; 34.
Cameron, M. **B:** 53.
Cameron, P. **B:** 140.
Campbell, D. C. **B:** 202.
Campbell, J. L. **B:** 203.
Campbell, W. H. **B:** 202; 203.
Canbulat, S. **2:** 29.
Canning, S. **B:** 203.
Canterino, S. **2:** 47.
Car, M. **2:** 47.
Cardew, P. A. **B:** 203.
Carlisle, R. W. **B:** 18; 334; 337.
Caroni, R. **2:** 9; 14.
Carpenter, G. D. Hale **B:** 204.
Carpenter, G. H. **B:** 18; 20; 21; 29; 35; 41; 42; 54; 59; 91; 92; 94; 97; 98; 108; 124; 125; 141; 203; 204; 318; 327; 348; 349; 350; 351; 352; **1:** 4; 24; 57; 128.
Carr, R. **1:** 22.
Carrington, J. T. **B:** 204.
Carrington, T. J. **B:** 204.

Carroll, E. **2:** 5; 83; 109.
Carroll, J. **B:** 352; 353.
Carroll, P. **2:** 7; 27; 53; 69; 74; 127.
Carrothrs, E. N. **B:** 17.
Carter, A. E. J. **B:** 98.
Carter, C. E. **B:** 98; 99; **1:** 10; 57; 70; 86; 89; 95; 171; **2:** 57.
Carter, C. I. **1:** 92.
Carter, D. J. **B:** 18; 54; **1:** 128.
Carter, P. **2:** 27.
Carty, A. H. **2:** 7; 27; 53; 69; 74; 127.
Casale, A. **2:** 29.
Casalegno, C. **2:** 56.
Caseldine, C. **2:** 34; 58.
Casey, R. J. **1:** 53; 174.
Castella, E. **1:** 4; 15; **2:** 14; 64; 65; 66.
Castle Russell, S. G. **B:** 204.
Castro, A. **2:** 38.
Caswell, W. **1:** 128.
Cawley, M. **1:** 24; 49; **2:** 20; 21; 43; 84; 131.
Cawley, M. J. **1:** 114.
Cebeci, H. **2:** 40.
Černý, M. **2:** 47.
Çevik, I. E. **2:** 19.
Chainey, J. E. **B:** 205.
Chalmers-Hunt, J. M. **B:** 199; 205; **1:** 4; 24; 126; 127; 128; 129.
Cham, S. **1:** 153.
Chamberlain, R. **B:** 353.
Chambre, N. **B:** 141.
Champion, G. C. **B:** 55; 56.
Chandler, P. **2:** 5; 48; 49.
Chandler, P. J. **B:** 18; 99; 100; 101; 112; 117; 119; **1:** 54; 57; 58; 59; 60; 61; 74; 82; **2:** 44; 45; 46; 47; 48; 49; 51; 52; 54; 57; 58; 60.
Chapman, P. B. **2:** 110.
Chapman, T. A. **B:** 205.
Chaster, G. W. **B:** 56.
Chatelain, R. G. **B:** 291; **1:** 129.
Chauzat, M.-P. **2:** 72; 78; 84.
Chelmick, D. **2:** 126.
Chelmick, D. G. **2:** 126.
Cherix, D. **2:** 81.
Chesney, H. C. G. **2:** 137.
China, W. E. **B:** 125.
Chinery, M. **2:** 5; 21; 43; 50; 69; 72; 84; 109; 124; 125; 126; 131; 132; 137.
Chitty, A. J. **B:** 141.
Chvala, M. **B:** 100; 116; **1:** 60; **2:** 49.
Çikman, E. **2:** 103.
Civelek, H. S. **2:** 103.
Claassens, A. J. M. **B:** 18; 56; 334; 336.
Clabby, K. J. **B:** 18.
Clancy, S. **2:** 106; 109; 110; 111; 124.
Clancy, S. P. **2:** 109; 110.
Clare, N. **B:** 85.
Claridge, M. F. **B:** 18; 141; 148.
Clark, F. L. **B:** 22; 62; 335.
Clarke, J. **1:** 139; **2:** 106; 112.
Clarke, J. H. **2:** 109; 110.
Clarke, K. **1:** 129.
Clarke, R. O. S. **B:** 56.
Classey, E. W. **B:** 205; **1:** 4.
Claussen, C. **1:** 82.
Clawson, S. **2:** 18; 19; 21.
Clay, T. **B:** 41.
Clee, C. **1:** 67.
Clements, D. K. **1:** 60.
Clemons, L. **2:** 50.
Clenaghan, C. **1:** 88; 159; **2:** 8; 54; 69; 133.
Clifton, J. **2:** 110; 111; 122.
Clutten, W. G. **B:** 205.
Cockayne, E. A. **B:** 205; 206; 207; 208.
Cockbill, G. F. **B:** 309.
Cockerell, T. D. A. **B:** 19; 141.
Coe, R. L. **B:** 100; 101.
Coetzee, J. A. **2:** 139.
Coffey, J. **B:** 354.
Coffey, M. F. **1:** 103; **2:** 84.
Cogan, B. H. **B:** 36; 101; **1:** 60.
Cogan, R. **2:** 35.
Cole, A. J. **B:** 85.
Cole, J. H. **B:** 101; **2:** 61.
Coll, M. T. **1:** 24; **2:** 21.
Collenette, C. L. **1:** 129.
Collier, R. V. **1:** 129.
Collin, J. E. **B:** 35; 101; 102; **1:** 60.

Collingwood, C. A. **B:** 56; 137; 139; 141; 142.
Collins, G. A. **1:** 129; 130; 146; **2:** 84; 111; 121.
Colyer, C. N. **B:** 102.
Connery, J. **1:** 33; 48; 68; 93; 94; 106; 109; 139; 151; 178; **2:** 41; 76; 140.
Connolly, B. **1:** 87.
Connolly, J. **2:** 12.
Convery, N. **2:** 67.
Conway, T. **1:** 6; 26; 67; 93; 138; 167; 177.
Cook, R. R. **1:** 129; 139; **2:** 110.
Cooke, B. **B:** 341.
Cooke, D. **1:** 13; 42; 76; 88; 90; 157; 159; 161; 173.
Cooke, N. **B:** 208.
Cooney, T. **2:** 5; 83; 109.
Cooper, B. A. **1:** 129; 130.
Cooper, F. **1:** 130.
Coote, L. **2:** 11; 35; 60; 128.
Cooter, J. **1:** 24.
Copeland, R. B. **1:** 5; 104; 130; 176.
Copeman, J. L. **B:** 208.
Corbet, S. A. **1:** 114.
Cordeux, J. **B:** 208.
Corke, D. **1:** 130; **2:** 111.
Corley, M. F. V. **1:** 134; **2:** 107.
Cornwell, P. B. **B:** 327.
Corson, T. H. **B:** 351.
Coruh, S. **2:** 84.
Corver, S. C. **2:** 111.
Cosgrave, E. M. **B:** 208.
Coşkuncu, K. S. **2:** 21.
Costello, M. J. **1:** 8; 9; 69; 89; 159; 160; 161; 171.
Cotton, D. **2:** 86.
Cotton, D. C. F. **B:** 20; 102; 328; **1:** 24; 49; 104; 130; 153; 155; 157; **2:** 14; 21; 79; 139.
Cotton, R. F. **1:** 104.
Coulter, G. **B:** 208.
Courtney, R. **2:** 5.
Cowan, C. F. **1:** 5.
Cox, M. L. **1:** 24; 35; **2:** 21.
Coxon, C. E. **2:** 14; 39; 62; 121; 130.
Coxon, P. **2:** 22.
Coyle, S. **1:** 88; 159.
Crabtree, B. H. **B:** 208; 209.
Cragg, J. B. **B:** 331.
Crane, E. **B:** 142.
Cranston, P. S. **B:** 102; 114; **1:** 53; 60; **2:** 50.
Craske, J. C. B. **B:** 209.
Crawford, W. M. **B:** 56; 57; 58; 125; 209; 210; 211; **1:** 130.
Crawley, M. J. **1:** 114; 115.
Crellin, S. **2:** 50.
Crewe, H. H. **1:** 130.
Crewe, H. Harpur **B:** 211.
Cribb, P. W. **1:** 130.
Crisp, D. T. **B:** 125; 331; **1:** 24; 92.
Crolla, J. **2:** 111.
Cromien, S. **2:** 111.
Cronin, J. N. **1:** 78.
Crook, A. C. **2:** 132.
Cross, J. R. **B:** 125.
Crosskey, R. W. **B:** 142; **1:** 60; 61; **2:** 50.
Crossley, L. **2:** 67.
Crossley, R. **2:** 51.
Crotch, G. R. **B:** 58.
Crowe, G. A. **1:** 50; 174.
Cruikshanks, R. **2:** 5.
Cruttwell, C. T. **B:** 211.
Cryer, R. **1:** 122.
Cullen, C. **2:** 39.
Cullen, P. **1:** 9; 70; 160.
Cullinane, D. **1:** 157.
Cummins, S. **2:** 5; 22; 84; 111.
Cunningham, B. **2:** 13.
Cunningham, C. **B:** 20.
Cuppage, L. A. **B:** 211.
Cuppen, J. G. M. **2:** 72.
Curran, C. H. **B:** 102.
Curran, F. C. T. **2:** 50.
Curry, J. **2:** 12.
Curry, J. P. **B:** 16; 19; 20; 34; **1:** 4; 5; 8; 12; 13; 25; 32; 33; 41; 47; 48; 49; 61; 92; 104; 177.
Curtis, J. **1:** 25; 131.

Curtis, T. **2:** 5; 22; 50; 72.
Curtis, W. Parkinson **B:** 211.
Cuthbert, H. G. **B:** 142; 143; 144; 211.
Cuthbert, H. J. **B:** 58.
Cuthbert, H. K. G. **B:** 20; 21; 58; 59; 102; 146; **1:** 5; 25; 92; 104.
Cuthbertson, A. G. S. **2:** 6; 22; 43; 72; 140.
Cywinska, A. **2:** 54.

D

da Gama, M. M. **2:** 42.
Daguerre, T. R. **2:** 22.
Dahl, R. **B:** 103.
Dakin, R. M. **B:** 211.
Dale, C. W. **B:** 103; 212; 328.
Dale, H. W. **B:** 103.
Dale, J. C. **1:** 61.
Dalton, H. **B:** 212.
Dalton, M. **B:** 212.
Daly, P. J. **B:** 21; 35; 59; 353.
Damgaard, J. **2:** 73.
Dannreuther, T. **B:** 21; 212; 213; 214; 318; **1:** 131.
D'Arcy, G. **1:** 5; 61; 131; 153.
D'Arcy, J. N. **B:** 214.
D'Arcy-Burt, S. **1:** 5; 61; 176.
Darılmaz, M. **2:** 22; 29.
Darilmaz, M. C. **2:** 40.
Dauffy-Richard, E. **2:** 29.
Dauod, H. A. **1:** 5; 25; 61; 87; 170.
Davey, P. **1:** 131; **2:** 111; 118.
Davies, J. **2:** 6; 50.
Davies, J. H. **B:** 214.
Davies, L. **1:** 18; 62.
Davies, M. **1:** 127.
Davis, D. R. **2:** 111.
Davis, T. **1:** 131; **2:** 111; 118.
Davy-Bowker, J. **1:** 16; 46; 86; 91; 100; 151; 153; 156; 162; 174.
Daws, W. **B:** 214.
Dawson, B. **2:** 85.
Dawson, J. F. **B:** 59.
Day, J. C. **2:** 50; 51.
Day, K. R. **1:** 25; 33; 104; 178; **2:** 73; 74; 140.
Day, M. C. **B:** 144; **1:** 104; 144.
de Brit, B. **B:** 353.
de Brit, G. **B:** 144; 359.
de Courcy Williams, M. **B:** 37; 218; **1:** 5; 25; 47; 54; 55; 62; 82; 92; 97; 104; 117; 131; 132; 151; 157; 162; 166; **2:** 95.
de Eyto, E. **2:** 8; 13; 38; 42; 62; 69; 70; 76; 133; 134; 139.
De Jong, H. **1:** 62.
De Knijf, G. **2:** 129.
de la Peña, E. **2:** 79.
De Lattin, G. **B:** 214.
de Mendonça, M. C. **2:** 42.
de Oude, J. E. **2:** 22.
de Selys Longchamps, E. **1:** 153.
De Worms, C. G. M. **B:** 215; **1:** 131.
Dean, J. D. **B:** 214.
Deans, A. R. **2:** 90.
Dear, J. P. **1:** 62.
Dekoninck, W. **2:** 29.
Delaney, E. **2:** 7.
Delany, M. J. **B:** 43.
Delap, A. H. **B:** 144.
Delap, M. **B:** 59.
Delap, M. J. **B:** 214.
della Giustina, W. **2:** 79.
Dellicour, S. **2:** 89.
Dely-Draskovits, A. **1:** 62; 67.
Dempster, J. P. **1:** 123; 127.
Demuth, R. P. **B:** 214; **1:** 5.
den Bieman, C. F. M. **2:** 73.
den Hartog, W. **2:** 62.
Dennis, R. **1:** 131.
Dennis, R. L. H. **1:** 131; 132; **2:** 112; 122.
Denton, J. **1:** 25; **2:** 22.
Deschka, G. **2:** 111.
Desnoyers, A. **2:** 74; 140.
Dettman, L. **2:** 67.
D'ettorre, P. **2:** 90.
Deville, J. St.-Cl. **B:** 59.
Dewar, G. **B:** 214.
Díaz, J. A. **2:** 38.
Dick, J. T. A. **2:** 8; 69.
Dickson, R. J. **2:** 112.
Dietzsch, A. C. **2:** 11; 35; 60; 128.

Dietzsch, A. **2:** 91.
Dijkstra, K.-D. B. **2:** 126.
Dillane, E. **2:** 135.
Dillane, M. **2:** 13; 38; 42; 62; 70; 134; 139.
Dillon, A. B. **2:** 23; 73; 140.
Dillon, R. E. **B:** 215.
Dineen, G. **2:** 6; 22; 43; 51; 69; 73; 85; 112; 132; 137.
Dingwall, R. D. **B:** 215.
Dinnin, M. **2:** 34; 58.
Disney, R. H. **2:** 47.
Disney, R. H. L. **B:** 103; **1:** 62; **2:** 51.
Distant, W. L. **B:** 125.
Dixon, A. F. G. **1:** 94; 178.
Dobson, J. R. **1:** 63.
Dobson, M. **2:** 134; 139.
Docherty, M. **2:** 74; 140.
Doğanlar, M. **1:** 104.
Doherty, A. **B:** 215; **1:** 132.
Doherty, D. **1:** 6; 9; 63; 70; 87; 160; 170.
Doherty, O. **2:** 68.
Dolling, W. R. **1:** 92.
Dominiak, P. **2:** 51.
Donaldson, C. **1:** 132.
Donalson, G. **B:** 215.
Donato, B. **1:** 131.
Doncaster, L. **B:** 215.
Donisthorpe, H. **B:** 21; 139; 144; 145; **1:** 102; 104.
Donisthorpe, H. St. J. **B:** 21; 59; 60; 61; **1:** 25.
Donnan, W. D. **B:** 83.
Donnelly, A. **2:** 5; 83; 109.
Donnelly, K. **2:** 9; 14.
Donnithorne, N. **2:** 51.
Donovan, C. **B:** 215; 216; 217.
Donovan, M. **B:** 354.
Donovan, R. J. F. **B:** 217.
Doogue, D. **B:** 61.
Dorman, J. **1:** 5; 25; 47; 62; 92; 104; 131; 151; 162; 166.
Dorman, J. A. **1:** 29; **2:** 26.
Dorrity, C. **B:** 218.
Doubleday, H. **B:** 218; **1:** 132.
Doughlas, J. **B:** 218.
Douglas, D. J. **B:** 103; **1:** 63.
Douglas, E. D. R. **B:** 61.
Douglas, J. **B:** 218.
Douglas, J. W. **B:** 125; 126.
Dowley, L. J. **1:** 5; 104; 130; 176.
Dowling, C. **B:** 103; **1:** 6; 25; 63; 87; 92; 153; 159; 170.
Dowling, D. N. **B:** 218; **1:** 132.
Downer, R. G. H. **B:** 103.
Downes, J. A. **B:** 104; 218; 309.
Downes, M. **2:** 29; 140.
Downes, M. H. **B:** 353.
Downes, S. **2:** 5; 22; 50; 72.
Doyle, Ú. **2:** 132.
Drake, C. M. **1:** 63; **2:** 51.
Drake, M. **2:** 51; 66.
Drinan, T. **2:** 126.
Drost, B. **2:** 22.
Druitt, A. **B:** 218.
Drummond, F. A. **2:** 87.
Dubs, F. **2:** 40; 42.
Duff, A. G. **2:** 22.
Duffy, E. **B:** 275.
Duffy, K. J. **2:** 85.
Duggan, E. **2:** 88; 140.
Duigan, C. **1:** 13; 42; 77; 90; 98; 145; 151; 156; 158; 173.
Duke, M. J. **1:** 170.
Dunbar, K. **B:** 218.
Duncan, J. **1:** 63.
Dunleavy, J. **2:** 22.
Dunlop, K. M. **B:** 218; 219.
Dunn, T. C. **B:** 219.
Dunne, H. D. **1:** 6; 26.
Dunne, J. **1:** 6; **2:** 35.
Dunne, R. **B:** 353; 354; **1:** 14; 42; 50; 63; 67; 77; 99; 115; 145; 167; 176; 177; 180; **2:** 29; 72; 77; 78; 84; 140.
Dunne, R. M. **B:** 126.
Dursun, O. **2:** 103.
Durvergé, P. L. **1:** 14.
Dusek, J. **B:** 104.
Dyte, C. E **B:** 104; **1:** 63.
Dziock, F. **2:** 54.

E

Eades, R. A. **1:** 104.
Eagles, T. R. **B:** 21.
Eagleson, R. **B:** 219.
Early, J. K. **1:** 125.
Easingwood, R. **2:** 81.
Easterbrook, M. **2:** 112.
Easton, N. T. **B:** 219.
Eastop, V. F. **B:** 126; **2:** 72.
Eastwood, J. E. **B:** 219.
Eaton, A. E. **B:** 104; 121.
Ebmer, A. W. **2:** 85.
Edelsten, H. M. **B:** 61; 219; 220.
Edelsten, J. M. **B:** 219.
Edgeworth, R. L. **B:** 145.
Edington, J. M. **B:** 341; **1:** 170.
Edmunds, H. A. **1:** 104; 108.
Edmunds, M. **1:** 67.
Edmunds, R. **2:** 85.
Eds **1:** 132.
Edwards, A.R. **B:** 354.
Edwards, F. W. **B:** 104; 105.
Edwards, J. **B:** 61; 126.
Edwards, T. L. **1:** 92.
Edwards, R. **1:** 104; 105; **2:** 85.
Ekrem, T. **2:** 51; 66.
Elberg, K. **1:** 77.
Elcock, R. **B:** 145.
Ellerton, J. **B:** 220; **1:** 132.
Elliott, B. **1:** 129; 132.
Elliott, J. M. **B:** 316; **1:** 87; 150; 151; **2:** 22; 69; 124.
Ellis, H. A. **2:** 86.
Ellis, W. N. **2:** 111.
Ellison, C. S. S. **B:** 220.
Ellison, M. **B:** 220.
Ellison, R. E. **B:** 220; 313.
Elmes, G. W. **2:** 62; 100.
Else, G. R. **1:** 105.
Elven, H. **2:** 73.
Ely, B. **2:** 86.
Emary, C. **2:** 130.
Emden, F. I. van **B:** 62; 105.
Emmet, A. M. **B:** 220; 221; **1:** 122; 123; 127; 129; 132; 133; 134; 139; **2:** 107; 112.
Endrestøl, A. **2:** 73.
Entwistle, P. F. **1:** 26.
Erdogan, Ö. Ç. **2:** 86.
Erlandsson, A. **1:** 92.
Erman, O. **2:** 28.
Ertunç, Ö. **2:** 54.
Erzinclioglu, Z. **1:** 63.
Escher, S. A. **2:** 46.
Eskin, A. **2:** 103.
Esselink, H. **2:** 67.
Evans, G. A. **2:** 73.
Evans, J. **1:** 88; 159.
Evans, W. F. **1:** 134.
Evenhuis, J. J. **B:** 162.
Evenhuis, N. L. **2:** 51.
Evens, G. O. **1:** 33.
Everard, A. **2:** 23; 73; 140.
Eversham, B. C. **1:** 6; 153; 154; 157.
Ewing, A. W. **2:** 25.
Eyre, D. **2:** 112.
Eyre, M. D. **1:** 27; **2:** 23; 25.

F

Fadl, A. **1:** 26; 176; **2:** 37.
Fahy, E. **B:** 21; 22; 62; 105; 121; 126; 333; 341; **1:** 6; 63; 87; 159.
Fahy, E. D. **B:** 333.
Fahy, O. **1:** 10; 26; 70; 95; **2:** 33; 77.
Fahy, O. L. **2:** 32.
Fahy, S. **1:** 53.
Fairclough, R. **B:** 221.
Fairley, J. **1:** 23.
Fairley, J. S. **B:** 22; 24; 62; 334; 335; 337; **1:** 6; 7; 8; 9; 14; 16; 30; 33; 34; 40; 45; 65; 84; 89; 93; 164; 165; 167; **2:** 6; 51; 137.
Falk, S. J. **1:** 84; 86; **2:** 51; 66.
Faris, R. C. **B:** 22; 39; 62; 145; 221; 229; 318; **1:** 153.
Farran, G. P. **B:** 221.
Farrel, N. **B:** 22.
Farrell, -. **B:** 62.
Farrell, E. P. **1:** 88; 159.
Farren, -. **B:** 221.
Fassnidge, W. **B:** 222.
Faulkner, J. **1:** 6; **2:** 6; 86; 112.
Faulkner, J. S. **B:** 222.

Feehan, J. **1:** 87; 134; 164; 170; **2:** 25.
Feeley, H. **2:** 4; 133.
Feeley, H. B. **2:** 6.
Feeney, A. **B:** 354.
Feeney, A. M. **B:** 105; 354; **1:** 33.
Felton, J. C. **1:** 105.
Feltwell, J. S. E. **1:** 123.
Fenwick, S. **2:** 6.
Feraday, R. M. **1:** 69.
Fergusson, N. D. M. **1:** 105; **2:** 95; 96.
Fernandes, L. H. **2:** 42.
Ferrer, J. **2**: 23.
Ferrière, C. **B:** 145.
Ferriss, S. E. **2:** 6.
Fetherstonhaugh, S. R. **B:** 222; **1:** 134.
Ficken, L. **1:** 105.
Finn, J. **1:** 26; **2:** 12.
Finn, J. A. **1:** 26; 78; **2:** 14; 23; 35; 39; 42; 43; 62; 63; 78; 101; 125.
Finnegan, ?. **1:** 26.
Fischer, M. **B:** 145; **1:** 105; **2:** 87.
Fisher, D. **B:** 341.
Fisher, K. **B:** 222.
Fisher, N. **B:** 22; 23; 62; 145; 222.
Fitch, E. A. **B:** 63; 105; 145.
Fittkau, E. J. **B:** 106; **1:** 71.
Fitton, M. G. **B:** 145; 147; **1:** 102; 105; 106; **2:** 96.
Fitzgerald, A. M. **1:** 64.
Fitzgerald, J. R. **B:** 146.
Fitzgibbon, M. **B:** 222.
Fitzmaurice, P. **B:** 29.
Fitzpatrick, Ú. **2:** 6; 23; 83; 86; 87; 91; 112; 126.
Fitzsimmons, A. G. **B:** 24.
Fjellberg, A. **1:** 47; **2:** 42.
Flanagan, D. P. **1:** 26.
Flavin, D. A. **2:** 6; 51; 137.
Fleituch, T. **2:** 134; 139.
Fleming, C. C. **2:** 72.
Fleming, S. **B:** 222; 223.
Fleming, W. W. **B:** 146.
Flemyng, W. W. **B:** 23; 223; 224; **1:** 105.
Fletcher, D. S. **B:** 224; **1:** 6.
Fletcher, T. Bainbrigge **B:** 224.
Flint, W. H. **B:** 224.
Flower, R. J. **1:** 92.
Flynn, J. A. **B:** 354.
Flynn, J. E. **B:** 23; 146; 224; 225.
Fonseca, E. C. M. D'Assis, **B:** 106.
Foot, A. W. **B:** 23; 63; 106; 146; 318.
Foot, A. Wynne **B:** 225.
Foote, B. A. **B:** 97.
Foote, R. H. **1:** 63.
Foottit, R. G. **2:** 73.
Forbes, A. C. **B:** 354.
Forbes, W. **B:** 225.
Ford, E. B. **B:** 225; 312.
Ford, T. H. **1:** 63.
Forder, P. **1:** 134.
Fordy, M. **B:** 75.
Forster, R. **B:** 335.
Forsyth, J. **B:** 328.
Forsyth, M. **B:** 331.
Forsythe, T. G. **1:** 26.
Fortune, T. **2:** 41.
Foss, P. J. **1:** 157.
Foster, A. P. **1:** 19; 91; **2:** 19; 23.
Foster, G. **B:** 146; 225; 226; **1:** 25; 27; 38; **2:** 6; 22; 24; 25; 35; 37.
Foster, G. N. **B:** 63; **1:** 26; 27; 34; 42; **2:** 6; 20; 23; 24; 25; 34; 38.
Foster, W. **2:** 7; 112.
Fowler, F. **1:** 134.
Fowler, W. W. **B:** 63.
Fowles, A. P. **1:** 27.
Fox, A. D. **1:** 153.
Fox, D. **B:** 111.
Fox, H. **1:** 97; **2:** 11; 35; 60; 128.
Fox, R. **2:** 106; 112; 113; 119; 121.
Fox-Wilson, G. **B:** 106; 355.
Foy, E. H. **B:** 24.
Frampton, R. E. E. **B:** 226.
Franceour, A. **2:** 87.
Frank, J. H. **2:** 25.
Frankum, M. **2:** 51.
Fraser, F. C. **B:** 23; 226; 315; 316; 318.
Fraser, J. K. **B:** 106.
Frazer, J. F. D. **1:** 134.
Frazer, W. **B:** 146.

Free, G. **2:** 8; 9; 14; 69; 76; 133.
Freeland, S. **B:** 146.
Freeman, P. **B:** 101; **1:** 63.
Freeman, R. B. 335.
Freidberg, A. **2:** 55.
Freke, P. E. **B:** 146; 226; 227.
French, J. M. **1:** 134.
French, L. **2:** 63.
French, R. A. **B:** 23; 24; 227.
French, V. **2:** 11; 35; 60; 128.
Friday, L. **1:** 27.
Friday, L. E. **1:** 27; **2:** 25.
Fristy, G. E. **B:** 147.
Fritch, R. **2:** 32; 73.
Frohawk, F. W. **B:** 227.
Frost, R. **2:** 38.
Frost, W. E. **B:** 24; 108; 126.
Fryer, H. F. **B:** 228.
Fryer, J. C. F. **B:** 227; 228.
Furlong, A. **B:** 63.
Fust, H. Jenner **B:** 228.

G

Gäde, G. **2:** 126.
Gadge, S. W. **B:** 228.
Gaedike, R. **2:** 113.
Gahan, C. J. **1:** 27.
Gallagher, M. **2:** 8; 54; 69; 133.
Gallagher, M. B. **2:** 8; 69; 133; 138.
Galloway, T. D. **2:** 135.
Ganley, T. **B:** 20.
Garbary, D. J. **2:** 47.
Gärdenfors, U. **1:** 105.
Gardner, A. **1:** 135.
Gardner, A. E. **B:** 319; 325; **1:** 27; 135.
Gardner, M. G. **2:** 62; 100.
Gargan, P. G. **1:** 6.
Garnas, J. **B:** 319; 325; **2:** 87.
Garrett, -. **B:** 228.
Garrido, J. **2:** 38.
Garside, A. **2:** 23.
Gattolliat, J. L. **2:** 69.
Gauld, I. D. **B:** 145; 147; **1:** 105; 106; 115; 147.
Geering, Q. A. **B:** 40.
Gençer, L. **2:** 87; 99.
Gencer, N. S. **2:** 21.
George, R. S. **B:** 336; **1:** 164; **2:** 135.
Geraghty, F. **2:** 52.
Gerard, B. M. **1:** 106.
Gerard, P. J. **2:** 87; 90.
Gerbachevskaja-Pavluchenko, A. A. **1:** 63.
Gessner, M. O. **2:** 7.
Ghahari, H. **2:** 52; 53; 73; 87; 100.
Gibbs, A. E. **B:** 228.
Gibbs, D. **2:** 52; 113.
Gibbs, D. J. **2:** 45; 52.
Gibbs, M. E. **B:** 309.
Gibson, C. E. **B:** 24.
Gibson, G. A. P. **2:** 87.
Gibson, M. R. **1:** 135.
Gilbert, P. **2:** 7.
Gilchrist, W. L. R. E. **1:** 135.
Gill, Battershell, **B:** 228.
Gill, N. **1:** 132; **2:** 110.
Giller, P. **1:** 27; **2:** 11; 33; 52; 63; 134; 139.
Giller, P. S. **1:** 6; 7; 9; 12; 16; 26; 27; 28; 29; 30; 44; 64; 69; 84; 88; 89; 90; 92; 93; 95; 99; 106; 150; 154; 156; 159; 160; 161; 170; 171; 173; **2:** 6; 7; 8; 22; 23; 28; 35; 43; 51; 52; 54; 69; 73; 85; 112; 132; 133; 134; 137; 138.
Gillespie, G. **B:** 228.
Gillespie, G. W. **B:** 228.
Gillham, M. C. **1:** 93.
Gimingham, C. T. **B:** 63.
Gioria, M. **2:** 4; 25.
Gisin, H. **B:** 92.
Gittings, T. **1:** 26; 27; 28; **2:** 9; 23; 31; 52; 56; 63; 65; 108.
Glanville, J. **B:** 228.
Glavin, H. **B:** 24.
Glazebrook, W. E. **B:** 228.
Gleeson, M. **B:** 24; 228.
Glen, D. M. **2:** 27.
Goater, B. **B:** 205; 228; **1:** 121; 128; 135; 113.
Godfray, H. C. J. **1:** 102; 135; **2:** 52; 82; 87.
Godfrey, A. **1:** 64.

Goeldlin de Tiefenau, P. **1:** 64; 82.
Goetghebuer, M. **1:** 64.
Goffe, E. R. **2:** 52.
Golden, V. **2:** 40.
Goldie-Smith, E. K. **1:** 64.
Goldson, S. L. **2:** 90.
Good, J. **1:** 151.
Good, J. A. **B:** 94; 316; **1:** 7; 15; 28; 29; 30; 40; 43; 49; 51; 64; 83; 93; 99; 106; 117; 125; 135; 147; 156; 157; 161; 162; 172; 176; **2:** 7; 26; 27; 52; 65; 87; 113; 126; 130.
Good, M. **2:** 134.
Goodbody, I. M. **B:** 228.
Goodey, B. **2:** 113; 122.
Goodhue, D. **B:** 355.
Goodhue, R. D. **B:** 328.
Goodson, A. L. **B:** 229.
Goodwin, J. **2:** 124.
Gordon, S. **B:** 229.
Gormally, M. **1:** 10; 26; 70; 95; 99; 180; **2:** 10; 13; 14; 33; 34; 36; 38; 39; 42; 62; 67; 70; 77; 103; 121; 130; 134; 139.
Gormally, M. J. **1:** 26; 30; 64; 65; **2:** 32; 33; 36; 41; 55; 56; 62; 66; 68.
Gorodkov, K. B. **1:** 65.
Goss, H. **B:** 229.
Götmark, F. **2:** 54.
Goto, H. E. **B:** 92.
Gough, H. J. **B:** 43.
Gould, P. **2:** 113.
Goyvaerts, P. **B:** 319.
Graham, A. **2:** 113.
Graham, M. W. R. de V. **B:** 24; 139; 147; 148; 153; 170; 229; **1:** 106; 107; 113; 117.
Graham, O. H. **B:** 355.
Grainger, J. N. R. **1:** 52; 174.
Grainger, J. P. **B:** 24; **1:** 7; 30; 65; 93; 164; 167.
Grandchamp, A.-C. **2:** 40.
Grant, F. T. **B:** 63.
Grant, J. **2:** 41.
Grant, K. J. **B:** 229.
Graves, P. P. **B:** 229; 230; 319.
Gray, J. S. **1:** 78; 180.
Gray, M. **1:** 122.
Gray, N. F. **2:** 7.
Grayson, A. **2:** 53.
Green, D. **2:** 118.
Green, E. **B:** 126.
Green, J. **B:** 230; 231; **1:** 135.
Green, J. M. **2:** 27.
Green, S. V. **1:** 136.
Green, W. A. **B:** 231.
Greenwood, J. G. **1:** 88; 93.
Greer, T. **B:** 24; 148; 231; 232; 233; 234; 235; 236; 237, 238; 316.
Greer Walker, M. **B:** 328.
Gregson, C. S. **B:** 238; **1:** 135; 136.
Grennan, E. **B:** 355.
Grennan, E. J. **B:** 355.
Gresson, R. A. R. **B:** 24.
Greville, R. K. **1:** 7.
Grichanov, I. Y. **2:** 53.
Grierson, P. H. **B:** 238.
Grieve, N. J. **1:** 16; 46; 86; 91; 100; 151; 153; 156; 162; 174.
Griffin, C. T. **2**: 23; 73; 140.
Griffith, C. F. **B:** 63.
Griffith, H. A. C. **B:** 148.
Griffiths, G. C. D. **B:** 106; **1:** 65; 66; 107; 177.
Grimes, M. **B:** 24; 25; **1:** 7.
Grimshaw, P. H. **B:** 106.
Groden, E. **2:** 87.
Groenen, F. **2:** 113.
Grosvenor, T. H. L. **B:** 238.
Grundy, D. **2:** 113; 114.
Güçlü, C. **2:** 87; 88.
Guerin, P. M. **B:** 361.
Guerrieri, E. **1:** 107; **2:** 88.
Guglielmino, A. **2:** 74.
Guichard, K. M. **B:** 148.
Guiguen, C. **1:** 164.
Guinan, M. **2:** 32.
Gumley, E. M. **B:** 238.
Gunn, R. J. M. **1:** 16; 46; 86; 91; 100; 151; 153; 156; 162; 174.
Gunn, W. F. **B:** 126.
Gunther, H. **2:** 74.

Gwiazdowski, R. A. **2:** 74; 140.
Gwynn, A. M. **B:** 239.

H

H. C. H. **B:** 26; **1:** 8.
Hackett, M. **2:** 41.
Hackman, W. **1:** 66.
Haden, P. **2:** 67.
Haenni, J.-P. **1:** 68.
Haes, E. C. M. **1:** 50; 157.
Haeselbarth, E. **1:** 107; 108; **2:** 80.
Hagen, H. A. **B:** 316; 341.
Haggett, G. **B:** 239; **2:** 7; 114.
Haggett, G. M. **1:** 7; 136.
Halbert, J. N. **B:** 25; 29; 30; 64; 65; 66; 67; 74; 106; 126; 127; 128; 149; 239; 315; 316 (H. N. sic); 319; 331; **1:** 32; 93.
Haliday, A. H. **B:** 25; 26; 67; 69; 92 (A. W. sic); 107; 128; 149; 239 (A. N. sic); 339; **1:** 31; 66; 108; **2:** Appendix 2 (pp 144-150) (co-authors not included in index).
Hall, K. **2:** 121.
Hall, Z. **B:** 240.
Halldórsson, G. **2:** 74; 140.
Halmschlager, E. **2:** 27.
Halsey, J. **2:** 106.
Halstead, A. J. **1:** 108; **2:** 78.
Hamerlík, L. **2:** 53.
Hamilton, G. E. H., Barrett **B:** 240.
Hamilton, I. **B:** 26.
Hamilton, J. **B:** 240.
Hamiliton, W. A. **B:** 240.
Hamm, A. H. **B:** 162; **1:** 115.
Hammond, C. O. **1:** 154.
Hammond, H. E. **B:** 240.
Hammond, P. M. **B:** 67; **1:** 31; **2:** 30.
Hancock, E. G. **1:** 66; **2:** 28; 53.
Hancock, G. **2:** 7.
Hang, J. **2:** 103.
Hannemann, H. J. **B:** 240.
Hannigan, E. **2:** 7; 27; 53; 69; 74; 137; 138.
Hansen, L. O. **2:** 63.
Hansen, M. **1:** 31.
Harbach, R. E. **2:** 55.
Hardiman, D. M. **1:** 142.
Harding, J. **2:** 120.
Harding, J. M. **2:** 114.
Harding, P. **2:** 106; 112; 113.
Harding, P. T. **B:** 67; **1:** 7; 66; 108; 136; 157; 168.
Hardy, J. R. **B:** 67; 68.
Hardy, J. Ray **B:** 240.
Hardy, N. B. **2:** 50.
Harker, G. A. **B:** 240.
Harker, J. **1:** 88.
Harley, B. **2:** 114.
Harmer, A. S. **2:** 106.
Harper, M. W. **B:** 240; **1:** 129; 136; **2:** 106.
Harpke, A. **2:** 116.
Harrington, R. **2:** 4; 7; 27; 53; 69; 74; 127.
Harrington, T. **2:** 5.
Harris, J. R. **B:** 16.
Harrison, A. **B:** 240; 241.
Harrison, J. W. H. **B:** 241.
Harrison, J. W. Heslop **B:** 241 (see also Heslop-Harrison).
Harrison, S. **2:** 126.
Harrison, S. C. H. **B:** 241.
Harrison, S. S. C. **2:** 6; 22; 43; 51; 69; 73; 85; 112; 132; 137.
Harrison, T. D. **1:** 31.
Harry, O. G. **1:** 7.
Hart, C. **1:** 132; 136; **2:** 114.
Hart, G. V. **B:** 241; 242.
Hart, H. C. **B:** 128.
Hart, W. E. **B:** 26; 149; 242; 243.
Hartley, T. **B:** 149.
Harwood, B. S. **B:** 243.
Hassall, M. **1:** 159.
Hatch, C. **B:** 348; 355; **1:** 164.
Hatch, S. **2:** 114.
Hättenschwiler, P. **1:** 136.
Haughton, J. **B:** 243; 355.
Haughton, W. **B:** 68.
Haukeland, S. **2:** 27; 140.
Havelka, P. **B:** 107.
Hawker, P. **B:** 243.
Hayat, R. **2:** 52; 53.

Hayes, B. P. **1:** 66.
Hayes, K. **2:** 117.
Haynes, F. **2:** 111.
Haynes, R. F. **B:** 243; 244; 245; 248; **1:** 136; 137; 154.
Hayward, R. **2:** 106; 119.
Hazelton, M. **1:** 7; 16; 31; 47; 66; 88; 93; 160; 171.
Head, H. W. **B:** 245.
Heal, H. **B:** 245; **1:** 137.
Heal, H. G. **B:** 245.
Heal, J. C. G. **B:** 245.
Heal, O. W. **B:** 125; **1:** 24; 92.
Healy, B. **B:** 26; 37; **1:** 8; 12; 15; 18; 31; 40; 43; 47; 49; 50; 66; 67; 75; 83; 90; 93; 98; 99; 117; 147; 152; 154; 155; 161; 163; 166; 168; 169; 171; 172; 173.
Hearle, S. **2:** 118.
Heath, J. **B:** 26; 246; 284; **1:** 127; 137.
Heaver, D. **1:** 67.
Heckford, R. **1:** 121; 122.
Heckford, R. J. **1:** 129; 137; 138; **2:** 106; 107; 114.
Hedmark, K. **2:** 54.
Hedqvist, K. J. **B:** 149; 150.
Hegarty, C. A. **1:** 34.
Heidemaa, M. **2:** 82.
Heijerman, T. **2:** 27.
Helden, A. **2:** 10; 28; 53; 74; 75; 80.
Helden, A. J. **2:** 3; 7.
Heller, K. **2:** 53.
Hellins, J. **B:** 246.
Hemming, Mrs **B:** 246.
Henderson, A. E. **B:** 110.
Heneghan, L. **1:** 24; 47; 48; 67.
Henegouwen, A. van Berge. **1:** 31.
Hennig, W. **B:** 107.
Henry, P.-Y. **2:** 56.
Hensle, J. **2:** 122.
Herbert, I. J. **1:** 138.
Hermes, D. J. **2:** 71.
Hernan, R. **1:** 88; 159.
Hernando, C. **2:** 38.
Heron, A. M. R. **B:** 246.
Herting, B. **1:** 67.
Heslop-Harrison, J. W. **B:** 26; 150; 246; 247; (see also Harrison, J. W. Heslop).
Hewetson, A. **B:** 320.
Hewett, G. **B:** 247.
Hewitt, T. R. **B:** 98; 107; 351.
Heyworth, M. F. **2:** 28.
Hickin, N. **1:** 138.
Hickin, N. E. **B:** 68; 341.
Higginbottom, T. **2:** 11; 35; 60; 77; 95; 118.
Higgins, D. G. **1:** 51; 168.
Higgins, L. **B:** 247.
Higgins, L. G. **B:** 247.
Higgott, J. B. **2:** 115.
Hildrew, A. G. **1:** 170.
Hiley, P. D. **B:** 342.
Hill, A. R. **B:** 128.
Hill, D. S. **B:** 107.
Hill, L. **2:** 115; 119; 122.
Hill, M. P. **2:** 139.
Hill, P. **2:** 115.
Hill, P. M. **1:** 138.
Hillis, J. P. **B:** 247 (also Hillis, P. (sic); 248; **1:** 136; 137; 154.
Hincks, W. D. **B:** 26; 94; 150; 328.
Hind, N. S. **B:** 248.
Hinz, E. **1:** 108.
Hippa, H. **2:** 53.
Hladyz, S. **2:** 7; 134; 138; 139.
Hoare, D. **2:** 118.
Hobby, D. M. **B:** 204.
Hobby, B. M. **B:** 107; 204; **2:** 53; 127.
Hockin, D. C. **1:** 60; 138.
Hodge, P. **2:** 19.
Hodge, P. J. **1:** 31; 32; 108; **2:** 25; 27; 28.
Hodgkinson, J. B. **B:** 248.
Hodgson, S. B. **B:** 248.
Hodkinson, I. D. **B:** 128; **1:** 93; **2:** 75.
Hoffmeyer, S. **B:** 249.
Hogan, -. **B:** 249.
Hogan, A. R. **B:** 68.
Hogan, J. **1:** 8; 94; 109; 177.
Hogan, J. N. **B:** 26.
Holland, C. **1:** 9; 89; 95; 165.
Holland, D. G. **B:** 68.

Hollis, D. **1:** 93.
Holmes, J. M. C. **1:** 112.
Holzel, H. **B:** 316.
Hope-Cawdery, M. J. **B:** 107.
Hopkin, S. P. **2:** 42.
Hopkins, G. H. E. **1:** 164.
Hopkins, G. W. **1:** 93; 100.
Horgan, F. G. **2:** 28.
Horstmann, K. **1:** 108; 116; **2:** 88.
Hourihane, J. O. **2:** 88; 140.
Hourrigan, J. L. **B:** 355.
Houston, W. W. K. **1:** 32.
Howard, J. J. **2:** 36; 141.
Howard, R. **2:** 113; 115.
Howard, T. M. **1:** 61; **2:** 50.
Howarth, B. **1:** 67.
Howarth, T. G. **B:** 249.
Howe, E. A. **2:** 53.
Howe, M. A. **2:** 53.
Huddleston, T. **1:** 108.
Huemer, P. **1:** 138; **2:** 107; 115.
Huggert, L. **1:** 108.
Huggins, H. C. **B:** 26; 68; 108; 249; 250; 251; 252; 253; 254; 255.
Hughes, M. **2:** 105; 115; 117.
Hume, H. **1:** 30; 67; 177.
Hume, H. D. **1:** 67; 93; 138; 167; 177.
Hume, K. D. **2:** 57.
Humpesch, U. H. **1:** 87; **2:** 69.
Humphreys, H. N. **1:** 138.
Humphreys, I. **2:** 19.
Humphries, C. F. **B:** 27; 108; **1:** 64; 67.
Hunter, C. **1:** 13; 42; 77; 90; 161; 173.
Hunter, J. M. **2:** 100.
Hunter, S. A. **B:** 27.
Huo, S. **2:** 53.
Hürka, K. **1:** 67.
Hurst, G. W. **B:** 227.
Hutchins, D. **2:** 28.
Hutchinson, E. S. **B:** 255.
Hutchinson, G. E. **B:** 255; **1:** 94.
Hutchison, M. **B:** 355.
Hutson, A. M. **B:** 108; **1:** 67.
Hutton, S. A. **2:** 28; 39.
Hyatt, K. H. **1:** 32.
Hynes, H. B. N. **B:** 331.

I

Idar, M. **B:** 150; **1:** 108.
Ienistea, M. A. **B:** 69.
Iline, I. I. **2:** 36; 97; 141.
Illies, J. **B:** 69; 331.
Ilmonen, J. **2:** 54.
Imms, A. D. **B:** 108.
Inanc, F. **2:** 81.
Incekara, U. **2:** 28; 31; 40.
Ingrisch, S. **2:** 132.
Inskipp, T. P. **2:** 6.
Iremonger, S. **2:** 63.
Irvine, K. **2:** 8; 9; 11; 15; 69; 76; 133.
Irwin, A. **B:** 255.
Irwin, A. G. **B:** 27; 69; 108; 112; 117; **1:** 67; 82; 162.
Irwin, S. **2:** 11; 35; 60; 128.
Iserbyt, I. **2:** 98.
Ismay, J. W. **1:** 67; 68; 54; 60.
Ivitis, E. **2:** 42.
Ivits, E. **2:** 40.
Izquierdo, A. **2:** 38.

J

Jäch, M. A. **1:** 32; **2:** 38.
Jackson, F. W. J. **B:** 255.
Jackson, G. **B:** 255.
Jackson, R. A. **B:** 255.
Jackson, R. B. **B:** 108.
Jacobs, S. N. A. **B:** 255.
Jagers op Akkerhuis, G. J. A. M. **2:** 26.
James, R. **1:** 69.
Jameson, H. L. **B:** 27; 69; 256.
Jameson, W. E. **B:** 69.
Jansen, M. **2:** 76.
Janson, E. W. **B:** 69.
Janson, O. E. **B:** 27; 70; 256.
Japoshvili, G. **2:** 88.
Japoshvili, G. O. **2:** 88.
Jarman, A. **2:** 89.
Jarrold, L. **2:** 67.
Jarvis, C. Mac Kechnie **B:** 70.
Jarvis, F. V. L. **B:** 27.
Jaskuła, R. **2:** 28.
Jeffares, M. **B:** 256; **1:** 138; **2:** 115.

Jeffcoate, G. **2:** 106; 112; 113.
Jeffcoate, S. **2:** 106; 112; 113.
Jenkins, A. **1:** 130; 138.
Jenkins, M. **1:** 138.
Jenkins, R. A. **B:** 342.
Jenkinson, F. **B:** 108.
Jennings, A. **2:** 88; 140.
Jensen, P. B. **1:** 108.
Jervis, M. A. **1:** 68.
Jess, S. **2:** 8.
Jessop, L. **1:** 32.
Jezek, J. **2:** 54.
Johnson, A. C. **1:** 138; **2:** 115.
Johnson, C. **B:** 70; **1:** 32; **2:** 28.
Johnson, C. F. **B:** 256.
Johnson, J. **2:** 4; 29.
Johnson, J. C. **B:** 356.
Johnson, J. H. **B:** 256.
Johnson, M. **2:** 8; 54; 69; 133.
Johnson, M. J. **2:** 8; 69; 133; 138.
Johnson, N. F. **2:** 88.
Johnson, W. F. **B:** 27; 28; 29; 43; 70; 71; 72; 73; 74; 121; 128; 150; 151; 152; 153; 256; 257; 258; 259; 260; 261; 320; 328; 342; 356; **1:** 8; 32; 108; 109.
Johnston, P. **2:** 8.
Johnston, J. H. **B:** 320; **1:** 138.
Jonaitis, V. **2:** 88.
Jones, A. M. **1:** 32; 138; 139; **2:** 115.
Jones, G. **2:** 109.
Jones, H. B. **B:** 261.
Jones, P. **1:** 78.
Jones, R. A. **1:** 8; 32.
Jordana, R. **2:** 42; 81.
Jordon, R. C. R. **1:** 139.
Joy, N. H. **B:** 74; 75; 89.
Judd, S. **1:** 94.
Jurado, G. B. **2:** 29.
Jussila, R. **1:** 109; **2:** 88; 89.

K

Kamata, N. **2:** 74; 140.
Kane, A. **B:** 261.
Kane, W. F. de V. **B:** 29; 59; 108; 153; 261; 262; 263; 264; 265; **1:** 8.
Karaca, H. **2:** 31.
Karp, A. **2:** 27.
Karsholt, O. **1:** 139; **2:** 115.
Kasparyan, D. R. **2:** 89; 101.
Kaufmann, R. R. U. **B:** 75; **1:** 32.
Kauri, H. **B:** 109.
Kavanagh, B. **1:** 96; **2:** 77.
Kaye, W. J. **B:** 265.
Kazanci, N. **2:** 54.
Keady, S. **2:** 11; 35; 60; 128.
Keane, M. **1:** 8; 16; 45; 85; 94; 100; 109; 118; 148; 177; 180.
Keane, T. W. L. **B:** 266.
Kearney, A. **B:** 356.
Kearns, C. **2:** 8.
Keating, A. **2:** 42.
Kehlmaier, C. **2:** 54.
Keiding, J. **1:** 68; 177.
Keil, P. **2:** 54.
Kell, G. V. **1:** 5; 177.
Kelly, D. L. **2:** 11; 35; 60; 63; 128.
Kelly, D. W. **2:** 8; 69.
Kelly, K. S. **1:** 8.
Kelly, M. **1:** 5.
Kelly, M. T. **1:** 8; 32; 33; 48; 177.
Kelly, R. J. **B:** 75.
Kelly, T. **2:** 33; 52; 63.
Kelly, T. C. **B:** 29; **1:** 9; 89; 95; 165; 166; **2:** 9; 11; 31; 35; 56; 60; 128; 135.
Kelly-Quinn, M. **1:** 6; 8; 16; 27; 33; 44; 64; 68; 88; 89; 90; 93; 106; 150; 154; 159; 160; 161; 170; 171; **2:** 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 12; 15; 27; 29; 40; 47; 53; 54; 66; 67; 68; 69; 70; 74; 76; 115; 133; 137; 138.
Kemp, R. **1:** 139.
Kemp, S. **B:** 266.
Kemp, S. W. **B:** 29; 75; 320.
Kennedy, M. **B:** 29.
Kennedy, N. **2:** 15.
Kennedy, P. G. **B:** 27.
Kennedy, T. **1:** 93; 106; **2:** 12.
Kennedy, T. F. **1:** 8; 33; 37; 48; 68; 94; 109; 139; 151; 177; 178; **2:** 41; 76; 140.
Kenny, J. E. **B:** 356; 362.
Kenrick, G. H. **B:** 266.
Keohane, J. **2:** 7; 27; 53; 69; 74; 127.

Kerrich, G. J. **B:** 139; 145; 153; **1:** 109.
Kersey, L. W. **B:** 17.
Kershaw, S. H. **B:** 266.
Kettle, D. S. **B:** 104.
Kettlewell, H. B. D. **B:** 266.
Kevan, D. K. **B:** 75.
Kevan, D. K. McE **B:** 328.
Kevan, F. K. **B:** 75.
Kew, H. W. **B:** 30.
Khalaim, A. I. **2:** 54; 89.
Khoramabadi, A. M. **2:** 102.
Khrokalo, L. A. **2:** 67.
Kibichii, S. **2:** 8.
Kidd, L. N. **B:** 108; 342; **1:** 67.
Kiely, G. K. **1:** 88; 159.
Killington, F. J. **B:** 316; 317; 320; **1:** 162; **2:** 125.
Kim, K. C. **1:** 72.
Kimmins, D. E. **B:** 30; 121; 317; 331; 332; 342; **1:** 89; 152.
Kinahan, -. **B:** 50; 266; 356.
Kinahan, A. **B:** 109.
King, J. **1:** 9; 70; 160.
King, J. J. **1:** 8; 12.
King, J. J. F. X. **B:** 30; 109; 266; 317; 320; 342.
King, P. E. **B:** 75.
Kinsella, A. **2:** 10; 80.
Kirby, P. **1:** 94; 152.
Kirby, W. F. **B:** 266; 267; **1:** 139..
Kirk, A. A. **B:** 153.
Kirk-Spriggs, A. H. **1:** 33.
Kirkaldy, G. W. **B:** 128; 267.
Kirwan, L. **2:** 3; 35.
Kitchin, V. P. **B:** 267.
Kıyak, S. **2:** 22; 29.
Kjærandsen, J. **2:** 54.
Klimaszewski, J. **2:** 31.
Kment, P. **2:** 76.
Knaggs, H. G. **B:** 267.
Knight, G. T. **2:** 89.
Knight, L. R. F. D. **2:** 9; 29; 42; 55; 70; 133; 138.
Knill-Jones, S. A. **B:** 267.
Knutson, L. **1:** 68; **2:** 55; 56; 62; 66; 68.
Knutson, L. V. **B:** 97; 109; 119; **2:** 68.
Kocak, E. **2:** 100.
Koivula, M. **2:** 29; 40.
Kolaj, A. **1:** 139.
Kolarov, J. **2:** 84; 89.
Koliopoulos, G. **2:** 55.
Komzáková1, O. **2:** 55.
Konigsmann, E. **1:** 109.
Kopke, K. **2:** 11; 35; 60; 128.
Koryszko, J. **2:** 29.
Kotze, D. J. **2:** 40.
Kotze, J. **2:** 29.
Kovalev, V. G. **1:** 60; 68.
Krivosheina, N. P. **1:** 68; 69.
Krombein, K. V. **B:** 153.
Kubátová-Hiršová, H. **2:** 56.
Kuchlein, J. H. **2:** 116.
Kudrna, O. **B:** 267; **2:** 116.
Kuhlmann, M. **2:** 89.
Kurina, O. **2:** 54.
Kutuk, M. **2:** 55.
Kyne, M. J. **1:** 33

L

Labouchere, F. A. **B:** 268.
Ladner, C. **2:** 27.
Lafferty, H. A. **B:** 128; 356.
Laing, F. **B:** 128.
Lambert, A. **B:** 268.
Lambert, M. R. K. **B:** 30.
Lampe, K.-H. **2:** 132.
Lane, R. P. **1:** 63.
Langdon, P. **2:** 34; 58.
Langham, C. **B:** 76; 109; 268; 320.
Langham, J. **B:** 268.
Langley, R. **1:** 8; 33; 164.
Langmaid, J. **1:** 121; 122; 134; **2:** 112.
Langmaid, J. R. **1:** 129; 137; 139; **2:** 107; 116.
Langton, P. H. **1:** 69; **2:** 55; 116.
Lansbury, I. **B:** 30; 76; 129; 268.
Laska, P. **B:** 104.
Last, H. R. **B:** 76.
Lastovka, P. **1:** 66.
Laštůvka, A. **2:** 122.
Laštůvka, Z. **2:** 122.

Launay, H. **1:** 164.
Laurence, B. R. **1:** 62; 69.
Laurenne, N. **2:** 89.
Lauterer, P. **1:** 91.
Lavery, D. **1:** 141.
Lavery, D. B. **1:** 139.
Lavery, J. **1:** 140.
Lavery, J. W. **1:** 12; 109; 139; 140; 144; **2:** 11; 36; 118; 128; 131.
Lavery, T. **1:** 4.
Lavery, T. A. **1:** 9; 69; 83; 137; 140; 141; 154; 160.
Lavigne, R. **2:** 53.
Lawless, E. **B:** 268.
Lawrence, P. N. **B:** 92; 93; **1:** 48.
Lawson, A. K. **1:** 33.
Lawson, S. A. **2:** 61; 78; 141.
Lawton, J. H. **B:** 109.
Le Quesne, W. J. **B:** 129; 130; **1:** 94.
Leach, S. **2:** 57.
Lear, N. W. **1:** 122.
Leather, S. R. **1:** 33; 94; 178.
Leblanc, H. N. **2:** 61.
Lechthaler, W. **2:** 47.
Leclercq, J. **B:** 153.
Lecocq, T. **2:** 89.
Leech, J. H. **B:** 153.
Leech, M. J. **B:** 30.
Leeds, -. **B:** 268.
Lees, E. **B:** 268; 269.
Legrand, J. **1**: 15; 83; 99; 117; 152; 156.
Leinhard, C. **2:** 135.
Leman, G. C. **B:** 76.
Lempke, B. J. **B:** 269; **1:** 141.
Lencina, J. **2:** 40.
Leonhardt, K. G. **1:** 69.
Lesage, L. **2:** 31.
Leston, D. **B:** 130.
Lett, H. W. **B:** 269; **2:** 55.
Levey, B. **2:** 29.
Levinge, N. V. **B:** 269.
Levy, D. A. **2:** 66.
Lewcock, G. A. **B:** 76.
Lewington, R. **2:** 122; 126.
Leyvastre, A. **2:** 32.
Lhomme, P. **2:** 89.
Lightfoot, G. **2:** 116.
Lindroth, C. H. **B:** 76.
Lindsay, W. **2:** 55.
Lindsey, W. **B:** 107.
Linnane, S. M. **2:** 15.
Linnie, M. **1:** 30.
Linnie, M. J. **1:** 33; 178.
Linton, Y.-M. **2:** 55.
Lipscomb, C. G. **B:** 269.
Lisney, A. A. **B:** 30; 192; 269.
Liston, A. D. **1:** 109; 112; 113; **2:** 82; 89; 101; 102; 103.
Little, B. **2:** 89.
Little, D. **1:** 48; 69.
Little, R. **2:** 9; 14.
Lloyd, R. W. **B:** 76.
Lola-Luz, T. **2:** 27; 29; 140.
Lole, M. J. **2:** 61.
Long, M. **2:** 9; 29; 116.
Long, R. **1:** 129.
Longfield, C. **B:** 153; 269; 270; 320; 321.
Longfield, C. E. **B:** 320.
Lonsdale, D. **2:** 127.
Looker, I. E. **1:** 129.
Lorimer, R. I. **1:** 128.
Lott, D. **1:** 27; 33.
Lott, D. A. **1:** 23; 27; 33; 34; **2:** 23; 29; 30.
Loughnane, J. B. **B:** 356; 357.
Lovatt, J. K. **2:** 119.
Love, D. E. **B:** 109.
Lovei, G. **2:** 29.
Low, A. M. **B:** 110.
Low, G. E. **B:** 270.
Low, N. **B:** 270.
Low, P. **B:** 270.
Lozan A. **2:** 90.
Lucas, G. E. **B:** 270.
Lucas, W. J. **B:** 94; 321; 328; 329.
Lucey, J. **1:** 9; 34; 69; 89; 160; 171.
Luckens, C. J. **1:** 141.
Lucy, F. **1:** 9; 69; 89; 160; 171.
Luff, M. L. **B:** 76; **1:** 21; 32; 43; 109; **2:** 30.
Lukkari, T. **2:** 42.

Lund, J. W. G. **B:** 30.
Lush, M. J. **2:** 90.
Lux, K. **2:** 116.
Lyle, G. T. **B:** 153.
Lynch, Á. B. **2:** 9.
Lynch, J. M. **1:** 89.
Lyne, J. E. **B:** 270.
Lyneborg, L. **1:** 69.
Lyon, F. H. **B:** 270.
Lyon, S. **2:** 74; 140.
Lyons, R. **2:** 68.
Lysaght, L. **2:** 6; 23; 87; 112; 126.

M

M'Weeny, E. J. **B:** 112.
Ma, L. **2:** 90.
Macan, T. T. **B:** 30; 121; 122; 126; 130; **1:** 87.
MacDonald, R. **B:** 17; 30.
Macfadyen, A. **B:** 31.
MacGowan, I. **1:** 34; **2:** 55.
MacIvor, J. C. **2:** 31.
Mackauer, M. **1:** 109.
MacKechie-Jarvis, C. **1:** 34.
MacKenzie, R. F. **1:** 9; 34; 109; 141; 178.
Mackie, C. A. **2:** 115.
MacMahon **B:** 270.
Macneil, C. **2:** 8.
MacNeill, N. **B:** 130; 131; 319; 321; 322; 323; 324; 325; **1:** 94; 154.
MacSwaine, J. B. S. **B:** 154.
Macve, W. E. **1:** 109.
Madden, B. **1**: 15.
Madden, D. **2:** 30; 32.
Madden, G. C. B. **B:** 270.
Magurran, A. **B:** 110.
Magurran, A. E. **1:** 141.
Maher, C. **2:** 66; 68.
Maibach, A. **1:** 64.
Maican, S. **2:** 31.
Main, H. **B:** 240; 241; 270; 271.
Majerus, M. E. N. **B:** 271; **1:** 35; **2:** 38.
Majka, C. G. **2:** 31.
Makarkin, V. N. **2:** 125.
Maki, A. M. **2:** 9; 31; 56; 76; 116.
Makings, P. **B:** 31; 43; 110.
Malcomson, W. **B:** 271.
Malicky, H. **B:** 341.
Malmqvist, B. **2:** 54; 138.
Malone, E. **B:** 110; **1:** 69.
Malumphy, C. **2:** 76; 78; 131.
Mamaev, B. M. **1:** 69.
Manders, N. **B:** 271.
Mangan, A. **B:** 76; 362.
Mangan, R. **2:** 7; 27; 53; 69; 74; 138.
Mann, D. J. **2:** 41.
Mansbridge, W. **B:** 271.
Marco, H. G. **2:** 126.
Marcon, J. **B:** 271.
Marcon, J. N. **B:** 271.
Marcos-García, M. A. **2:** 56.
Marković, Z. **2:** 70.
Marks, R. J. **B:** 110.
Markus, J. **2:** 40.
Marnell, F. **1:** 13; 15; 35; 42; 43; 77; 83; 90; 98; 99; 117; 145; 147; 151; 156; 158; 161; 173; **2:** 31.
Marsden, H. **B:** 271.
Marshall, G. A. K. **B:** 77.
Marshall, J. A. **1:** 157.
Marshall, J. E. **B:** 342; 343.
Marshall, T. A. **1:** 94; 109; 110.
Mart, A. **2:** 28; 31.
Martin, G. **2:** 139.
Martin, J. H. **1:** 94; 95; 178; **2:** 76.
Martin, J. S. **B:** 31.
Martin, R. **2:** 9; 31; 56.
Martin, R. D. **2:** 11; 35; 60; 128.
Martin, S. J. **B:** 358; **1:** 70; 178.
Martinez, M. **1:** 43.
Martinovsky, J. **1:** 70.
Marziali, L. **2:** 56.
Masner, L. **2:** 88; 90.
Mason, J. E. **B:** 131.
Mason, L. **B:** 271.
Mason, L. J. **B:** 325.
Mason, P. B. **B:** 77.
Mason, T. H. **B:** 271; 272.
Massee, A. M. **B:** 77; 131.
Massey, C. **2:** 67.
Massey, H. **B:** 272.

Masterson, M. **2:** 4.
Matheson, R. E. **B:** 357.
Mathew, G. F. **B:** 272.
Mathews, G. F. **B:** 272.
Mathis, W. N. **1:** 70; **2:** 56; 57.
Matile, L. **1:** 66.
Matthews, A. **B:** 77; **1:** 35.
Matthews, D. I. **2:** 8.
Matthews, M. J. **1:** 110.
Mattingly, P. F. **B:** 101.
Maw, H. E. L. **2:** 73.
May, P. R. **2:** 116.
Mayhew, P. **2:** 9.
McAdam, J. H. **1:** 35.
McAney, C. M. **1:** 9; 14; 16; 84.
McAree, D. **B:** 353; **1:** 30.
McAree, D. T. **1:** 9; 34; 109; 141; 178.
McArthur, H. **B:** 272.
McCabe, O. M. **1:** 12; 40; 75; 90.
McCann, Y. **2:** 9.
McCarthy, D. T. **B:** 30.
McCarthy, F. **1:** 47.
McCarthy, F. A. **1:** 48.
McCarthy, R. **1:** 8; 94; 95; 109; 177; 178.
McCarthy, T. K. **B:** 77; 131; **1:** 6; 9; 53; 63; 70; 87; 98; 99; 159; 160; 170; **2:** 32; 34; 52; 79.
McCaughey, W. J. **B:** 355.
McCausland, K. A. **2:** 41.
McClean, G. **B:** 154.
McClean, H. **B:** 272.
McClenaghan, I. **B:** 317; **1:** 34; 109; **2:** 31.
McCloskey, J. M. **B:** 110.
McCluen, S. R. **2:** 50.
McCombe, M. **B:** 362.
McCormack, S. **2:** 9; 12; 19; 20; 30; 31; 32; 37; 42; 43; 61; 70; 73; 76; 78; 80; 90; 98; 119; 124; 125; 129; 131; 132; 133; 134; 135; 136; 137; 138.
McCormick, R. **1:** 130; 139;141; **2:** 117.
McCormick, R. F. **1:** 130; **2:** 110; 112.
McCracken, A. R. **1:** 9; 70; 95; 141; 167; 178.
McCutcheon, W. I. **B:** 272.
McDonagh, R. S. **B:** 272.
McDonald, R. A. **2:** 14; 39; 66; 79; 102; 121; 137.
McDonnell, R. **2:** 62.
McDonnell, R. J. **2:** 32; 55; 56; 62; 66; 68.
McDowall, H. **B:** 272.
McFadden, Y. M. T. **1:** 34; 89.
McFerran, D. **1:** 22; 34.
McFerran, D. M. **1:** 21; 24; 34; 35.
McGarrigle, M. **2:** 8; 15; 29; 54; 69; 76; 115; 133; 138.
McGarrigle, M. L. **B:** 110; **2:** 9.
McGavin, G. C. **2:** 41.
McGeeney, A. **1:** 153.
McGinnity, P. **1:** 4
McGoff, E. **2:** 9.
McGown, B. **B:** 317.
McGrath, D. **1:** 8; 31; 47; 66; 67; 93; 154; 168; 171.
McGuinness, C. **2:** 5.
McGuinness, C. A. **2:** 9; 70.
McGurdy, A. **1:** 141.
McKay, R. **B:** 357.
Mckee, A. M. **2:** 63.
McKie, B. G. **2:** 138.
McLachlan, R. **B:** 31; 122; 317; 325; 329; 333; 343; **1:** 154.
McLarnon, L. A. **1:** 69; 70; **2:** 57.
McLean, I. **2:** 9; 57.
McLellan, L. **2:** 119.
McLoughlin, V. **2:** 123.
McMahon, B. J. **2:** 10.
McMahon, E. **B:** 110; 353; 357.
McMahon, S. **B:** 273.
McMillan, N. F. **B:** 30; **1:** 9.
McMullan, J. B. **2:** 84; 90.
McNaeidhe, F. **B:** 35; 360.
McNeill, M. R. **2:** 36; 87; 90; 97; 141.
McWeeney, E. J. **B:** 77.
Mead-Briggs, A. R. **B:** 31.
Meade, C. **2:** 10; 34; 42; 92; 117.
Meade, R. H. **B:** 110.
Meagher, O. **2:** 119.
Medlock, J. M. **2:** 57.
Meek, E. G. **B:** 273; **1:** 141; 142.
Meier, R. **2:** 61.

Meinertzhagen, R. **B:** 273.
Melika, G. **2:** 100.
Melling, T. **1:** 122; 127.
Mellon, C. **2:** 16; 105; 123.
Mendel, H. **1:** 35; **2:** 33.
Mendl, H. **B:** 110; **1:** 70.
Mengual, X. **2:** 56.
Menzel, F. **1:** 70; **2:** 57.
Menzies, I. S. **1:** 35.
Mera, A. W. **B:** 273.
Mercer, P. C. **1:** 176; 178.
Mere, R. M. **B:** 273.
Merne, O. J. **2:** 57.
Merrifield, F. **B:** 273.
Merritt, R. **1:** 27; 154; **2:** 127.
Mertlik, J. **2:** 33.
Merz, B. **2:** 57.
Messing, R. H. **2:** 73.
Meuffels, H. J. G. **1:** 83.
Meyrick, E. **B:** 273.
Michez, D. **2:** 89.
Michiels, S. **2:** 10.
Middleton, B. L. **B:** 274.
Middleton, H. G. M. **1:** 129.
Mifsud, D. **1:** 95; 178.
Mikó, I. **2:** 90.
Miles, H. W. **B:** 154.
Miles, P. M. **B:** 111.
Mill. P. J. **2:** 127.
Millar, R. **B:** 274.
Miller, K. B. **2:** 19.
Miller, P. L. **1:** 154.
Miller, R. H. **2:** 117.
Mills, P. **2:** 8; 69; 76; 133.
Milne, J. N. **B:** 274.
Minár, J. **1:** 70.
Minchin, D. **1:** 35; 110.
Mineo, G. **2:** 90; 91; 95; 96.
Mitchell, F. **1:** 9.
Mitchell, F. J. G. **2:** 11; 35; 60; 63; 128.
Mitroiu, M.-D. **2:** 91.
Moffat, C. B. **B:** 13; 31; 38; 44; 111; 137; 154; 175; 274; 275; 297; 325;357; **1:** 16.
Mohrig, W. **1:** 70.
Mol, A. W. M. **2:** 73.
Moles, R. **2:** 117.
Moller, C. J. **B:** 163.
Moller, G. J. **B:** 154.
Moller Pillot, H. K. M. **2:** 67.
Moloney, J. M. **B:** 158.
Momen, F. M. **1:** 5; 25; 47; 61.
Monaghan, M. **2:** 90.
Monaghan, N. T. **1:** 9.
Monahan, C. **1:** 35.
Monserrat, V. J. **2:** 125.
Monteil, C. **2:** 65; 66.
Montgomery, -. **B:** 275.
Montgomery, S. S. J. **1:** 165.
Montgomery, W. I. **1:** 35; 165; **2:** 8; 69.
Moore, A. **2:** 117.
Moore, B. P. **B:** 77.
Moore, C. **2:** 41.
Moore, F. W. **B:** 357.
Moore, G. A. **2:** 33.
Moore, J. **B:** 275; **1:** 142.
Moore, J. F. **1:** 5; 104; 130; 176.
Moore, J. P. **1:** 56; 123; **2:** 33.
Moore, K. **2:** 11; 35; 60; 128.
Moore, N. W. **1:** 154; **2:** 126; 127.
Moore, P. **1:** 166; **2:** 33.
Moore, R. **1:** 36.
Moore, W. W. **B:** 325.
Moorkens, E. **1**: 15; 43; 83; 99; 117; 147; 156; 161.
Morales, C. L. **2:** 102.
Moran, J. **2:** 10; 14; 33; 37; 39; 62; 68; 121; 130.
Moran, S. A. **1:** 26.
Morgan, D. **1:** 70; 110.
Morge, G. **1:** 68.
Moriarty, C. **B:** 31; 32; 275; 325; 343.
Morice, F. D. **B:** 155; 163.
Morison, G. D. **B:** 339; 340.
Moriya, S. **2:** 100.
Morley, B. **B:** 275.
Morley, C. **B:** 77; 111; 155; 156; 163; **1:** 110.
Morris, H. M. **B:** 111.
Morris, M. G. **B:** 32; 77; 78; 131; 275; **1:** 9; 27; 36; 37; 157; **2:** 16; 33; 76.

Morris, P. **1:** 88; 159.
Morse, G. E. **2:** 50.
Morton, A. C. **1:** 127.
Morton, K. J. **B:** 32; 276; 325; 326; 332 (J. K. sic); 343; 344; **1:** 154.
Mosely, M. E. **B:** 32; 344.
Mossakowski, D. **2:** 29.
Mound, L. A. **B:** 340; **2:** 76.
Mowat, D. J. **B:** 111; 357; 358; **1:** 70; 178.
Muggleton, J. **B:** 50; 51.
Mulcahy, M. F. **1:** 9; 89; 95; 165.
Mulcahy, R. **1:** 164.
Mulcahy, R. M. **1:** 165.
Mulkeen, C. J. **2:** 56; 68.
Mullen, K. **1:** 10; 70; 95; **2:** 33; 77.
Mullin, J. **B:** 111.
Mullins, E. **2:** 10; 34; 42; 92; 117.
Mulqueen, J. **B:** 355.
Munari, L. **2:** 57.
Munk, T. **2:** 60.
Murchie, A. **2:** 10.
Murchie, A. K. **2:** 6; 10; 22; 33; 43; 57; 72; 140; 141.
Murney, R. **2:** 81.
Murphy, D. **1:** 11; 155.
Murphy, D. H. **B:** 93.
Murphy, G. **2:** 67.
Murphy, J. F. **2:** 134.
Murphy, P. M. **1:** 10; 57; 89; 95; 171.
Murray, A. M. **1:** 95.
Murray, D. **B:** 276; **2**: 8; 29; 40; 54; 69; 115; 133; 138.
Murray, D. A. **B:** 17; 96; 103; 105; 111; 112; **1:** 3; 10; 11; 12; 17; 22; 39; 40; 46; 50; 51; 53; 54; 63; 66; 67; 70; 71; 73; 75; 77; 87; 90; 91; 97; 102; 112; 122; 143; 150; 151; 152; 159; 163; 165; 167; 168; 169; 179; **2:** 3; 5; 57; 58; 67; 76.
Murray, H. **B:** 276.
Murray, J. **B:** 111; 156.
Murray, T. **2:** 19.
Murray, T. E. **2:** 86; 87; 91.
Murray, W. A. **2:** 57; 58.
Múrria, C. **2:** 138.
Musgrave, J. A. **B:** 276.
Mustapha, M. **2:** 51.
Muus, T. S. T. **2:** 111.
Myers, A. A. **B:** 276; **1:** 142.

N

Napier, K. **2:** 67.
Napper, E. **2:** 62; 100.
Nartshuk, E. P. **1:** 71; 77.
Nash, D. **2:** 117; 120.
Nash, D. W. **1:** 142; **2:** 101; 104; 117; 121; 123.
Nash, R. **B:** 33; 108; 112; 113; 117; 131; 140; 156; 276; 326; 329; **1:** 10; 11; 12; 14; 22; 37; 39; 50; 51; 59; 71; 72; 74; 83; 90; 95; 97; 102; 110; 113; 125; 142; 143; 157; 158; 167; 178; **2:** 10; 12; 19; 33; 34; 49; 54; 58; 60; 77; 91; 95; 96; 108; 117; 136; 137.
Nash, S. **2:** 117.
Nau, B. **2:** 77.
Naves, C. G. A. M. **2:** 116.
Nazari, E. **2:** 40.
Neal, M. **1:** 142.
Neale, F. **B:** 78; 277; 329.
Neale, M. **2:** 10; 34; 77; 133.
Neave, S. A. **B:** 156.
Neehan, M. **1:** 37; 178.
Negrobov, O. P. **1:** 72.
Nelson, B. **1:** 10; 15; 37; 38; 43; 52; 72; 83; 95; 96; 99; 110; 117; 142; 147; 154; 155; 156; 158; 161; **2:** 10; 12; 20; 25; 34; 41; 43; 58; 71; 72; 73; 77; 91; 115; 117; 120; 122; 124; 126; 127; 130; 131; 133.
Nelson, B. H. **1:** 10; 27; 38; 72; 96; 110; 142; **2:** 25.
Nelson, J. **1:** 142.
Nemkov, P. G. **2:** 91.
Nessimian, J. L. **2:** 42.
Neville, P. **2:** 11; 35; 60; 128.
New, T. R. **B:** 333; **2:** 135.
Newbery, E. A. **B:** 52.
Newbold, J. W. **1:** 176.
Newland, C. B. **B:** 32.
Newland, C. Bingham **B:** 277; 278.
Newman, E. **B:** 78; 279; **1:** 38; 142.
Newman, L. H. **B:** 32; 280.

Newman, L. W. **B:** 279; 280.
Newstead, R. **B:** 131.
Newton, J. **B:** 280; **1:** 50; 174.
Ní Bhriain, B. **2:** 34.
Ní Chathin, B. **2:** 5; 22; 50; 72.
Nichols, A. R. **1:** 96.
Nicholson, C. **B:** 157; 280.
Nicholson, G. W. **B:** 78; 79; 157.
Nield, C. E. **1:** 38.
Nielsen, E. S. **1:** 139.
Niemelä, J. **2:** 40.
Nienhuis, C. M. **2:** 91.
Nieser, N. **B:** 131.
Nieves-Aldrey, J.-L. **2:** 99.
Nistorescu, M. **2:** 7; 138.
Nixon, D. **B:** 131; **2:** 120.
Nixon, G. E. J. **B:** 157; **1:** 111.
Noake, B. **2:** 118.
Nobes, G. **2:** 25.
Nolan, M. **2:** 9; 32; 34; 76.
Noordijk, J. **2:** 29.
Normark, B. B. **2:** 74; 140.
Norrbom, A. L. **1:** 72.
Norris, D. **1:** 142.
Northridge, R. **1:** 155.
Norton, M. **1:** 4; 23; 57; 87; 159; 169.
Norton, M. A. **B:** 33.
Norton, W. **B:** 280.
Notton, D. G. **1:** 111; **2:** 82; 91; 96.
Nowak, D. **2:** 32; 34.
Noyes, J. **2:** 80; 88.
Noyes, J. S. **1:** 107; **2:** 88; 92.

O

Ó Floinn, T. **1:** 12.
Ó hUallacháin, D. **2:** 30; 32.
O'Brien, A. **1:** 103.
O'Brien, C. **2:** 34; 58.
O'Brien, F. A. **B:** 79.
O'Brien, J. **B:** 358.
O'Brien, J. J. **B:** 355.
O'Brien, M. **2:** 10; 34; 42; 92; 117.
O'Brien, V. **B:** 20.
O'Callaghan, D. **B:** 359.
O'Callaghan, D. P. **1:** 38.
O'Callaghan, E. **2:** 35.
O'Carroll, N. **B:** 359.
O'Ceallachain, D. P. **B:** 79; 85.
O'Connell, C. **B:** 39.
O'Connell, C. A. **1:** 14.
O'Connell, P. **2:** 35.
O'Connell, T. **1:** 48.
O'Connor, A. **1:** 13; 38; 42; 77; 90; 98; 145; 151; 156; 158; 173; 178; **2:** 20;
O'Connor, Á. **1:** 96; **2:** 10; 14; 20; 25; 30; 31; 39; 62; 77; 121; 130.
O'Connor, B. **1:** 9; 70; 160.
O'Connor, J. P. **B:** 32; 33; 79; 80; 132; 316; 326; 332; 344; 345; **1:** 3; 6; 10; 11; 12; 17; 22; 25; 27; 35; 37; 38; 39; 40; 46; 48; 49; 50; 51; 53; 54; 56; 59; 62; 63; 64; 67; 71; 72; 73; 74; 75; 83; 85; 86; 87; 88; 89; 90; 91; 92; 93; 95; 96; 97; 98; 99; 101; 102; 106; 110; 111; 112; 113; 114; 122; 142; 143; 150; 151; 152; 153; 154; 155; 157; 158; 159; 160; 161; 162; 163; 165; 167; 168; 169; 170; 171; 172; 173; 174; 176; 177; 178; 179; 180; **2:** 3; 10; 11; 12; 19; 27; 34; 35; 45; 46; 49; 54; 58; 59; 60; 62; 71; 77; 78; 82; 83; 89; 90; 91; 92; 93; 94; 95; 96; 99; 102; 103; 108; 111; 117; 118; 125; 131; 132; 133; 135; 136; 137; 138; 141.
O'Connor, M. **B:** 157.
O'Connor, M. A. **B:** 132; 316; 345; **1:** 12; 39; 40; 73; 74; 75; 90; 97; 98; 112; 113; 114; 151; 155; 158; 161; 172; 173; 179.
O'Connor, R. **B:** 359.
O'Donnell, D. **1:** 99.
O'Donnell, E. **2:** 118.
O'Donnell, G. **2:** 126.
O'Donnell, M. **2:** 118; 124.
O'Donoghue, S. **2:** 63.
O'Donovan, G. **2:** 14; 39; 42; 43; 62; 63; 78; 101; 125.
O'Donovan, J. E. **B:** 329; **1:** 143.
O'Farrell, A. F. **B:** 280; 326; 360.
O'Farrell, M. **1:** 159.
O'Flanagan, L. P. **B:** 158.
O'Flynn, H. **B:** 280.
O'Gorman, F. **B:** 336.

O'Gorman, K. **2:** 8; 54; 69; 133; 138.
O'Grady, A. **2:** 96.
O'Grady, M. **B:** 281.
O'Grady, M. F. **1:** 6; 8; 12; 25; 63; 87; 92; 97; 151; 153; 159; 170.
O'Halloran, J. **1:** 12; 88; 159; **2:** 5; 8; 9; 11; 22; 31; 33; 35; 52; 54; 56; 60; 63; 69; 84; 111; 126; 128; 132; 133; 134; 138.
O'Hanrahan, B. M. **1:** 172.
O'Hea, N. M. **2:** 35.
O'Keeffe, C. **2:** 13; 38; 61; 70; 78; 134; 139.
O'Keeffe, D. **1:** 139.
O'Kennedy, N. D. **B:** 360.
O'Mahony, E. **B:** 33; 41; 58; 80; 81; 82; 83; 94; 113; 281; 336; 360; **1:** 17; 40; 75; 143; 180.
O'Mahony, P. **B:** 222.
O'Meara, M. **B:** 281; **2:** 35; 70; 96; 99; 118.
O'N. Hewitt, J. **B:** 351.
O'Neill, B. **2:** 118.
O'Neill, K. **2:** 14; 39; 66; 79; 102; 121; 137.
O'Neill, L. **1:** 11; 17; 39; 40; 50; 51; 73; 96; 97; 112; 143; 152; 163; 165; 167; 168; 179.
O'Neill, N. **B:** 20; **2:** 5.
O'Nuallain, T. **B:** 356.
O'Riain, S. **B:** 360.
O'Riordan, C. E. **1:** 12.
O'Rourke, F. **B:** 33; 158; 281.
O'Rourke, F. J. **B:** 33; 113; 158; 159; 320; 326; 334; 337; 360; **1:** 114; 153; 180.
O'Scanaill, P. **B:** 361.
O'Shea, D. **1:** 164.
O'Sullivan, A. D. **1:** 12; 40; 75; 90.
O'Sullivan, C. M. **2:** 36.
O'Sullivan, G. **1:** 48.
O'Sullivan, H. M. **1:** 40; 165.
O'Sullivan, M. **1:** 12; 41; 75; 144; **2:** 11; 36; 118; 128; 131.
O'Sullivan, M. J. **1:** 12; 41; 75; 140; 143; **2:** 118.
O'Toole, C. **1:** 101.
Oates, M. **1:** 127.
Obrdlik, P. **1:** 4; **2:** 65.
Oddsdóttir, E. S. **2:** 74; 140.
Okely, E. F. **B:** 113; 131.
Økland, B. **2:** 54.
Olberg, S. **2:** 35.
Oldham, C. **B:** 281.
Oldroyd, H. **B:** 113.
Oliver, G. A. **1:** 8; 12; 31; 40; 75; 90; 93; 98; 155; 161; 169; 172.
Olmi, M. **B:** 51.
Oormazdi, H. **B:** 348; 360.
Oosterbroek, P. (Osterbroek *sic*) **B:** 114; **1:** 75; 77; **2:** 46; 60.
Orledge, G. M. **2:** 36; 80; 96; 97.
Ormerod, S. J. **2:** 70.
Orr, H. K. **B:** 113.
Orr, H. L. **B:** 159; 281.
Ortiz, R. G. **2:** 60.
Osborne, J. A. **B:** 113.
Ostojá-Starzewski, J. C. **2:** 36.
Ostovan, H. **2:** 52; 53; 73.
Ostrauskas, H. **2:** 76.
Otte, B. **B:** 361.
Otte, M. L. **1:** 12; 40; 75; 90.
Ottino, P. **2:** 11.
Owen, J. **1:** 41.
Owen, J. A. **1:** 34; 37; 41; **2:** 33; 36.
Oxbrough, A. **2:** 9; 11; 31; 35; 56; 60; 63; 128.
Özbek, H. **2:** 84; 87; 88; 97; 118.
Özdikmen, H. **2:** 36; 40.

P

Paarmann, W. **2:** 29.
Pack-Beresford, H. D. **B:** 33; **1:** 114.
Pack-Beresford, D. R. **B:** 114; 141; 159; 160.
Page, A. **2:** 110.
Page, R. J. C. **B:** 31.
Paine, A. **1:** 155.
Paine, T. D. **2:** 61; 78; 141.
Palmer, J. A. J. **B:** 160; 281.
Palmer, J. M. **B:** 340.
Palmer, R. F. **B:** 337.
Palmer, S. M. **2:** 107.

Palomares, A. **2:** 29.
Pamilo, P. **2:** 81.
Papp, J. **2:** 97.
Papp, L. **1:** 75.
Parker, J. **2:** 61.
Parker, M. **2:** 48.
Parker, M. J. **2:** 61.
Parker, W. E. **2:** 36; 141.
Parkin, E. **1:** 99.
Parmenter, L. **B:** 114.
Parr, A. **1:** 155; **2:** 128; 129.
Parr, A. J. **1:** 155; **2:** 128; 129.
Parsons, C. Q. **B:** 281; 282.
Parsons, M. **1:** 146; 147; **2:** 118; 119.
Parsons, M. S. **2:** 105; 107; 118.
Parsons, R. E. **B:** 282.
Partridge, C. E. **B:** 282.
Pascual, X. P. **2:** 97.
Pasley, L. M. S. **B:** 282.
Pasnik, G. **2:** 36.
Paterson, T. G. F. **B:** 282.
Patterson, R. **B:** 83; 160; **1:** 75.
Patterson, W. H. **B:** 83.
Paul, J. **1:** 144.
Paull, A. W. **B:** 348.
Pavićević, A. **2:** 36.
Paviour-Smith, K. **B:** 83.
Paxton, R. **2:** 97.
Paxton, R. J. **2:** 86; 87; 91; 97.
Payne, K. R. **1:** 94.
Peacock, E. R. **B:** 83; **1:** 41.
Peacock, L. **2:** 27.
Pearce, E. J. **B:** 83; 84; 132.
Pearson, D. H. **B:** 282.
Pease, T. H. O. **B:** 282.
Peck, L. V. **1:** 76.
Pedgley, D. E. **1:** 144.
Peet, T. N. D. **B:** 282.
Pelham-Clinton, E. C. **B:** 198; 273; **1:** 129; 137; 144.
Penaliggon, J. **1:** 166.
Penk, M. R. **2:** 9; 29; 42; 55; 70; 133; 138.
Pennerstorfer, J. **2:** 116.
Pentecost, A. **2:** 11.
Pentland, G. H. **B:** 160.
Perkins, - . **B:** 282.
Perkins, J. F. **B:** 160; 161; 282; **1:** 114.
Perrin, V. L. **1:** 155.
Perry, I. **2:** 49.
Perry, I. J. **2:** 88; 140.
Perry, J. N. **1:** 56; 176.
Perry, K. W. **1:** 3; 19; 51; 86; 91; 159; 169.
Pesenko, Y. **2:** 97.
Pešić, V. **2:** 36.
Peters, J. V. **B:** 282; **1:** 163; 180.
Pettybridge, G. H. **B:** 356.
Phibbs, G. **B:** 351; **1:** 76.
Phibbs, G. B. **1:** 76.
Philipson, G. N. **1:** 174; **2:** 139.
Phillips, C. B. **2:** 36; 97; 141.
Phillips, H. **1:** 4; 23; 57; 87; 159; 169.
Phillips, J. W. **1:** 130.
Phillips, K. C. J. **B:** 84.
Phillips, R. A. **B:** 84; 161; 283.
Piazak, N. **2:** 40.
Pickett, C. T. **B:** 283.
Pickles, A. J. **1:** 128; 139; 144; 146; **2:** 119.
Pickles, C. T. **1:** 128; 139; 144; 146.
Pierce, F. N. **B:** 224.
Pike, K. S. **2:** 73.
Pilgrim, E. M. **2:** 129.
Pilgrim, R. L. C. **2:** 135.
Pinchen, B. **2:** 131.
Pinder, L. C. V. **B:** 114; **2:** 55.
Pintureau, B. **1:** 114; **2:** 98.
Piper, M. **2:** 130.
Pithon, J. **2:** 33.
Pitkin, B. R. **B:** 340; **1:** 76; 167.
Pitkin, L. M. **1:** 144; **2:** 107.
Pittaway, A. R. **1:** 144.
Pizzoloto, R. **2:** 29.
Plant, A. R. **2:** 61.
Plant, C. W. **1:** 76; 151; 152; **2:** 119.
Plassmann, E. **1:** 76.
Platia, G. **2:** 33.
Pocknell, I. **2:** 67.
Poland, R. L. **2:** 38.
Polaszek, A. **1:** 92;

Polevoi, A. **2:** 54.
Pollard, E. **1:** 122; 131; 144.
Pollet, M. **1:** 76.
Pollock, J. H. **B:** 283.
Ponge, J.-F. **2:** 42.
Pont, A. C. **B:** 114; **1:** 76; 86; **2:** 61.
Poole, A. **2:** 36.
Poole, R. **1:** 4; **2:** 13; 38; 42; 62; 70; 134; 139.
Pope, R. D. **B:** 84; **1:** 19.
Popescu, C. **2:** 138.
Popham, E. J. **B:** 94.
Popovici, O. **2:** 98.
Porritt, G. T. **B:** 283.
Porst, G. **2:** 11.
Porter, E. **B:** 33; 84; 283.
Porter, J. **1:** 139; **2:** 119.
Porter, K. **B:** 34; **1:** 130; 131; 144.
Porter, K. J. **1:** 122; 127; 129.
Porter, W. E. H. **B:** 283.
Post, R. J. **2:** 51.
Poulding, R. H. **1:** 63.
Poulton, E. B. **B:** 34.
Powell, W. **1:** 98; 114.
Power, E. F. **2:** 12; 61; 98.
Power, J. A. **B:** 34; 84.
Praed, C. W. Mackworth **B:** 283.
Praeger, R. L. **B:** 34; 77; 84; 161; 283.
Prat, N. **2:** 138.
Pratt, C. **1:** 145.
Pratt, C. R. **1:** 122; 123.
Preda, E. **2:** 7; 138.
Preddy, S. **2:** 129.
Prendergast, W. F. **B:** 352.
Prescott, T. **2:** 118.
Price, P. W. **B:** 109.
Prior, G. **2:** 120.
Proffitt, J. R. **2:** 90.
Prout, L. B. **B:** 283; 284; 312.
Prŷs-Jones, O. E. **1:** 114.
Pujade-Villar, J. **2:** 102.
Pullin, A. S. **1:** 145; 149.
Purefoy E. Bagwell **B:** 284.
Purefoy E. G. 284.
Purvis, G. **B:** 34; **1:** 3; 12; 13; 22; 25; 26; 41; 46; 47; 48; 49; 54; 91; 92; 174; 176; **2:** 3; 7; 10; 12; 37; 53; 72; 75; 76; 78; 80; 84; 98.
Puthz, V. **B:** 122.
Pye, D. **2:** 76.

Q

Qiang, L. Q. **2:** 90.
Quicke, D. L. J. **1:** 102; **2:** 89.
Quinlan, J. **B:** 161; 162; **1:** 115.
Quirke, D. A. **B:** 85.

R

R. F. B. **1:** 13.
Rabitsch, W. **2:** 78.
Rach, B. **2:** 132.
Ragge, D. R. **B:** 329.
Ragonot, E. L. **B:** 284.
Rakhshani, E. **2:** 102.
Ramsay, A. J. **2:** 37.
Ramsdale, C. D. **1:** 60; **2:** 61.
Randle, Z. **2:** 100; 119.
Randolph, S. **2:** 98.
Rankin, D. H. **B:** 284; **1:** 142.
Rankin, N. M. **B:** 284.
Rapisarda, C. **1:** 95; 178.
Rasmont, P. **2:** 89; 98.
Rasnitsyn, A. P. **2:** 82.
Rathborne, H. B. **B:** 284.
Razowski, J. **1:** 134.
Read, M. J. **1:** 127.
Read, R. W. J. **B:** 85; **1:** 41.
Rear, D. **B:** 284.
Reardon, N. **B:** 223.
Reddin, T. K. **B:** 351.
Redfern, M. **1:** 41; 115; **2:** 11; 12; 35; 37; 60; 77; 78; 95; 98; 118.
Redgate, N. D. **1:** 17.
Redway, D. B. **B:** 284; **1:** 145.
Reed, T. **2:** 10; 20.
Rees, A. T. **1:** 76.
Rees, C. J. **B:** 34.
Regan, E. **2:** 6; 9; 10; 12; 14; 23; 32; 37; 39; 41; 43; 61; 62; 70; 76; 78; 87; 98; 112; 119; 121; 124; 125; 126; 129; 130; 131; 132; 133; 135; 136; 137; 138.
Regan, E. C. **2:** 37; 119; 120.

Reid, C. **B:** 85.
Reid, W. **B:** 285.
Reilly, E. **2:** 8; 12; 13; 37; 38; 61; 98; 129; 131.
Reilly, P. **1:** 98.
Reimer, P. J. **2:** 67.
Reiss, F. **B:** 106.
Rejzek, M. **2:** 38.
Remane, R. **2:** 74.
Remm, H. **1:** 76.
Renouf, L. P. W. **B:** 132; 285; 361.
Reusken, C. **2:** 62.
Revell, R. J. **1:** 145.
Reynell, H. E. **B:** 285.
Reynolds, J. **1:** 88; 115; 159.
Reynolds, J. D. **1:** 4; 13; 41; 42; 57; 76; 77; 90; 96; 98; 128; 145; 151; 155; 156; 158; 161; 169; 172; 173; **2:** 13; 25; 35; 38; 61; 70; 77; 78; 98; 129; 133; 134; 139.
Reynolds, S. C. **1:** 13.
Reynolds, S. C. P. **2:** 98.
Reynolds, S. E. **2:** 36.
Rhynehart, J. G. **B:** 285; 356; 361.
Ribbands, B. **2:** 38.
Ribera, C. **2:** 138.
Ribera, I. **1:** 42; **2:** 38.
Richards, O. W. **B:** 34; 35; 85; 90; 114; 162; **1:** 115.
Richardson, A. **B:** 285.
Ridley, H. L. **B:** 329.
Ridley, H. N. **B:** 85.
Rieger, C. **2:** 71; 72.
Rigney, S. **1:** 40.
Riipinen, M. P. **2:** 134; 139.
Riley, A. M. **1:** 145; **2:** 120.
Riley, N. D. **B:** 285; 286.
Rimðaitë, J. **2:** 88.
Rindal, E. **2:** 63.
Ripley, M. P. **B:** 114.
Rippey, B. **2:** 77; 133.
Rippey, I. **B:** 286; 326; **1:** 125; 145; 155; 156; **2:** 10; 13; 34; 120; 129.
Rîşnoveanu, G. **2:** 7.
Robbins, J. **1:** 77; **2:** 120.
Robbins, J. M. **B:** 35.
Roberts, C. J. **B:** 337.
Roberts, S. P. W. **1:** 115.
Robertson, J. **1:** 98.
Robertson, P. A. **1:** 13.
Robertson, T. S. **1:** 145.
Robinson, G. **B:** 286.
Robinson, G. S. **B:** 286.
Robinson, H. S. **B:** 286.
Robinson, N. A. **2:** 99.
Rocha Pité, M. T. **1:** 54.
Roche, G. **B:** 85.
Roche, N. **1:** 88; 159.
Rognes, K. **1:** 77.
Roháček, J. **2:** 61.
Rohwedder, D. **2:** 132.
Rokas, A. **2:** 99.
Rolston, E. **2:** 123.
Ronayne, C. **1:** 115; 156; **2:** 49; 60; 62; 91; 96; 99; 120; 127; 136.
Ronquist, F. **2:** 102.
Roques, A. **2:** 99.
Rosenthal, A. **2:** 118.
Ross, C. G. **1:** 14.
Ross, H. C. G. **B:** 112.
Ross, J. G. **B:** 337.
Rossaro, B. **1:** 77; **2:** 56.
Roth, S. **1:** 99.
Rotheray, G. **2:** 55.
Rothschild, M. **B:** 337; **1:** 164.
Rothschild, N. V. **B:** 337.
Routledge, S. **2:** 25.
Roy, D. B. **2:** 112.
Roy, H. **2:** 85.
Roy, H. E. **2:** 33; 38.
Rozkosny, R. **B:** 114; **1:** 70; 77.
Ruiz, Z. **2:** 34; 58.
Ruse, L. P. **2:** 55; 68.
Russ, P. H. **B:** 286; 287.
Russell, S. G. Castle **B:** 287; 288.
Rutherford, C. I. **1:** 145.
Rutrecht, S. T. **2:** 99.
Rutten, T. **2:** 107.
Ruttledge, R. F. **B:** 288.
Ruttledge, W. **B:** 288.
Ryan, B. **1:** 93; 106.

Ryan, E. W. **1:** 14; 42; 50; 77; 99; 115; 145; 167; 180.
Ryan, J. **B:** 35.
Ryan, M. F. **B:** 21; 35; 50; 59; 79; 85; 96; 114; 360; 361.
Ryan, S. **1:** 23; **2:** 14; 79; 139.
Ryder, C. **2:** 7; 27; 53; 62; 69; 74; 127.
Ryder, L. **2:** 13; 38; 42; 61; 70; 134; 139.
Rye, E. C. **B:** 85; 86.

S

Sadler, E. A. **B:** 288.
Saether, O. A. **1:** 77; **2:** 62.
Sakaltas, E. **2:** 99.
Salisbury, A. **2:** 39; 78; 99.
Salisbury, A. N. **1:** 33; 178.
Salt, D. T. **1:** 146.
Salter, M. **1:** 146; **2:** 120.
Salter, M. G. **1:** 146.
Salter, M. J. **2:** 120.
Salur, A. **2:** 29.
Salwey, R. E. **B:** 288.
Salz, H. Bytinski- **B:** 288.
Samanidou-Voyadjoglou, A. **2:** 55.
Samin, N. **2:** 100.
Samson, C. **1:** 142.
Sandford, H. C. **B:** 288.
Sang, J. **B:** 288.
Sangradup, N. **1:** 7; 170; 173.
Sankey-Barker, J. P. **B:** 288.
Sankey-Barker, P. B. **1:** 146.
Santorum, V. **2:** 86; 100.
Sarthou, J.-P. **2:** 65; 66.
Sartori, M. **2:** 69.
Saska, P. **2:** 29.
Sattler, K. **B:** 289; **1:** 137; **2:** 107.
Saundby, R. **B:** 289.
Saunders, E. **B:** 132; 162; 163.
Saura, A. **2:** 46.
Savage, A. **1:** 99.
Savage, A. A. **B:** 289; **1:** 99.
Savchenko, E. N. **1:** 77.
Saville, B. **2:** 135.
Saville, R. E. **2:** 135.
Sawoniewicz, J. **2:** 100.
Scanes, J. T. **1:** 129; 130.
Scannell, M. J. P. **1:** 12; 13; 14; 77; 115; 146; **2:** 62.
Schaffers, A. **2:** 25.
Schaffers, J. **2:** 120.
Scharff, R. F. **B:** 35; 163.
Schaum, H. **1:** 42.
Scherer, G. **B:** 86.
Schilthuizen, M. **2:** 39.
Schiltz, R. W. **B:** 115.
Schindler, M. **2:** 7.
Schmidt, E. **B:** 326.
Schmidt, O. **2:** 12; 41; 96.
Schmitz, H. **1:** 77.
Schneider, E. **1:** 4.
Scholte, E.-J. **2:** 62.
Schoorl, J. W. **1:** 146.
Schopf, A. **2:** 27.
Schröder, P. **1:** 78.
Schrönrogge, K. **1:** 114; 115; **2:** 47; 62; 100; 102.
Schulte, R. **2:** 12.
Schulte, R. P. O. **1:** 180.
Schumann, H. **1:** 78.
Schwarz, M. **1:** 116; **2:** 100.
Schweder, H. **1:** 78.
Schweiger, O. **2:** 116.
Schwerk, A. **2:** 29.
Scott, D. **2:** 39.
Scott, D. A. **2:** 13; 120; 130.
Scott, G. C. **B:** 289.
Scott, J. **B:** 132.
Scott, J. A. **B:** 289.
Scott, N. E. **2:** 14; 39; 62; 121; 130.
Scott, R. H. **B:** 163.
Scudder, G. C. E. **B:** 132.
Scully, R. **B:** 289.
Seaby, D. **1:** 16; 45; 85; 100; 118; 148; 180.
Sears, J. **2:** 100.
Sefton, T. W. **B:** 289.
Segonds-Pichon, A. **2:** 78.
Selby, K. **2:** 34; 58.
Sellick, J. **2:** 13; 14.
Serafim, R. **2:** 31.
Serrano, A. **2:** 40.

Serrano, J. **2:** 29; 40.
Settele, J. **2:** 116.
Shackleton, J. **B:** 289.
Shaffer, M. **B:** 289.
Shannon, W. G. **B:** 361.
Sharp, D. **B:** 86.
Sharp, W. E. **B:** 86; 87; 89.
Shaw, E. **B:** 329.
Shaw, M. R. **1:** 14; 63; 105; 111; 116; **2:** 82; 89; 96; 100; 101; 121.
Shaw, R. **1:** 99.
Shaw, S. E. **1:** 166.
Shea, T. **B:** 289.
Sheahan, J. **2:** 68.
Sheehy Skeffington, M. **2:** 10; 13; 14; 33; 34; 36; 38; 39; 42; 62; 70; 121; 130; 134; 139.
Sheehy Skeffington, M. J. **1:** 14.
Sheldon, W. G. **B:** 289; 290.
Shephard, G. **B:** 87.
Shepherd, L. **B:** 290.
Sheppard, D. A. **2:** 89.
Sheridan, H. **2:** 7; 10; 14; 39; 42; 43; 62; 63; 75; 78; 80; 101; 125.
Sherrard, -. **B:** 361.
Sherrard, G. D. **B:** 340.
Sherrard, G. O. **B:** 163.
Shiel, C. B. **1:** 14; 16; 84; **2:** 6; 51; 137.
Shield, R. **B:** 290.
Shine, O. **2:** 56.
Shinohara, A. **1:** 116; **2:** 82; 101.
Shirley, P. **1:** 78; **2:** 12; 37; 78; 98.
Shoebotham, J. W. **B:** 93.
Shojai, M. **2:** 100.
Shorrocks, B. **1:** 78.
Showler, A. J. **B:** 290.
Shreeve, T. G. **1:** 122; 129; 131; 132.
Shute, S. L. **B:** 87.
Sidebotham, J. **B:** 87.
Sielezniew, M. **2:** 47.
Sigurdsson, V. **2:** 74; 140.
Sigurgeirsson, A. **2:** 74; 140.
Simbolotti, G. 1: 116.
Simcox, D. J. **1:** 129.
Simon, N. **1:** 13; 42; 76; 90; 161; 173.
Simón, C. **2:** 42.
Simpson, A. N. B. **1:** 129; **2:** 107.
Sinclair, F. W. **B:** 290.
Sinclair, W. **B:** 290.
Sivec, I. **2:** 134.
Skartveit, J. **2:** 63.
Skelton, M. J. **B:** 330.
Skelton, P. **B:** 290; **1:** 14.
Skillen, J. **B:** 115; **1:** 116.
Skillen, S. **B:** 18; 334; 337.
Skillman, E. E. **B:** 353.
Skinner, B. **B:** 175; **1:** 129; 132; 146; 147; **2:** 110; 111; 117; 121.
Skinner, B. F. **B:** 291; **1:** 146.
Skinner, G. J. **1:** 116.
Skrzypczńsa, M. **2:** 99.
Skuhravá, M. **1:** 78; **2:** 63.
Skuhravý, V. **2:** 63.
Sladen, F. W. L. **B:** 35.
Slattery, T. **B:** 351.
Sleeman, D. P. **B:** 36; 115; **1:** 14; 17; 18; 30; 42; 64; 74; 78; 165; 166; 180; **2:** 14; 39; 47; 63; 70; 101; 132; 136; 139.
Sleeman, P. **2:** 136.
Smal, C. M. **1:** 33; 40; 45; 165.
Small, J. **B:** 36
Smallshire, D. **2:** 130.
Smart, H. D. **B:** 291.
Smetana, A. **2:** 31.
Smiddy, P. **1:** 14; 78; 96; 147; 166; **2:** 6; 14; 27; 39; 51; 63; 130; 132; 135; 136; 137.
Smit, F. G. A. M. **B:** 337; **2:** 135.
Smith, A. M. **B:** 163.
Smith, C. **2:** 134.
Smith, D. R. **2:** 82.
Smith, F. **B:** 163; **1:** 116.
Smith, G. F. **2:** 63.
Smith, G. S. Graham- **B:** 291.
Smith, J. E. **2:** 57.
Smith K. G. **2:** 6.
Smith, K. G. V. **B:** 107; 115; 116; 117; 340; **1:** 14.
Smith, L. **2:** 55.
Smith, M. N. **2:** 39; 63.

Smith, P. Siviter- **B:** 293.
Smith, P. A. **2:** 36.
Smith, P. S. **B:** 291.
Smith, V. **1:** 14.
Smith W. Graham- **B:** 291.
Smith W. Rait- **B:** 291; 292.
Smithers, C. **2:** 135.
Smithers, C. N. **B:** 333; **1:** 163; 180.
Smyth, F. **2:** 101; 121.
Smyth, J. **1:** 93.
Snell, R. N. **B:** 293.
Snow, K. R. **1:** 60; 76; 78; **2:** 57; 61.
Sokoloff, P. **2:** 14.
Sokoloff, P. A. **B:** 293; **1:** 147.
Solem, J. O. **1:** 173.
Søli, G. **2:** 63.
Someville, J. E. **B:** 87.
Soós, A. **1:** 67; 78; 79.
Soponis, A. R. **1:** 79.
Soszyńska-Maj, A. **2:** 28.
Sousa, J. P. **2:** 42.
South, A. **B:** 93.
South, R. **B:** 293.
Southern, R. **B:** 36; 122.
Southwood, T. R. E. **B:** 132.
Spalding, A. **2:** 111; 121.
Sparks, T. **2:** 5; 83; 109.
Sparks, T. H. **1:** 131.
Späth, J. **2:** 101.
Speight, M. C. D. **B:** 16; 36; 37; 87; 113; 116; 117; 163; 330; **1:** 4; 7; 12; 14; 15; 18; 23; 30; 35; 42; 43; 49; 50; 54; 55; 56; 60; 64; 69; 74; 79; 80; 81; 82; 83; 97; 99; 109; 110; 113; 114; 116; 117; 147; 151; 152; 156; 157; 158; 161; 163; 166; 168; 173; 180; **2**: 14; 39; 43; 45; 52; 60; 63; 64; 65; 66; 79; 102; 125; 130; 132.
Spencer, K. A. **B:** 118; **1:** 83.
Sperring, C. W. **B:** 293; 294.
Speyer, E. R. **1:** 168.
Spies, M. **2:** 10.
Spillane, C. **2:** 10; 34; 42; 92; 117.
Spillar, R. **B:** 294 (Spiller sic).
Spooner, B. M. **1:** 117.
Spooner, G. M. **B:** 163; **1:** 117.
Springate, N. D. **1:** 104.
Stainton, H. T. **B:** 294; 295.
Stakelum, G. **1:** 28.
Standen, R. **B:** 37.
Stankiewicz-Fiedurek, A. **2:** 47.
Starf, P. **B:** 37.
Stark, B. P. **2:** 134.
Starkey, J. **B:** 295.
Starkey, J. S. **B:** 87.
Starkey, W. **B:** 295.
Starý, J. **1:** 77; **2:** 66.
Starý, P. **1:** 109.
Staunton, J. **2:** 66.
Stawell, F. **B:** 295.
Steel, W. O. **B:** 87; **1:** 44.
Steen, J. W. **B:** 352.
Steinbauer, M. J. **2:** 61; 78; 141.
Stelfox, A. W. **B:** 17; 37; 38; 39; 43; 52; 87; 88; 118; 122; 132; 133; 160; 163; 164; 165; 166; 167; 168; 169; 170; 200; 295; 296; 297; 317; 326; 330; 361; **1**: 16; 117.
Stelfox, G. M. **B:** 170; **1:** 16; 147.
Stendall, J. A. S. **B:** 88; 93; 118; 133; 297; 298; **1:** 147.
Stephens, N. E. **B:** 118; 298.
Stephenson, J. W. **B:** 119.
Sterling, D. **1:** 147.
Sterling, M. J. **1:** 129.
Sterling, P. **1:** 147.
Sterling, P. H. **1:** 129; 135; 137; 138; **2:** 107.
Sterzyńska, M. **2:** 43.
Stevens, S. **B:** 38; 298.
Stewart, A. J. A. **2:** 75.
Stewart, E. A. **2:** 66.
Stewart, J. H. **B:** 353.
Stiff, A. **B:** 298.
Stigenberg, J. **2:** 102.
Stinson, N. E. **B:** 38.
Stofer, S. **2:** 40; 42.
Stokes, K. **2:** 14; 39; 66; 79; 102; 121; 137.
Stone, G. N. **1:** 115; **2:** 99; 100; 102.
Stoneham, H. F. **B:** 299.
Stonell, B. S. **B:** 299.

Storch, D. **2:** 54.
Stout, J. C. **2:** 12; 14; 39; 61; 65; 66; 85; 91; 98; 102; 121.
Stowell, H. A. **B:** 299.
Strange, C. D. **1:** 161.
Strickland, P. **2:** 121.
Stroyan, H. L. G. **B:** 133.
Stuart, H. B. **B:** 299.
Stuart, P. **2:** 136.
Stubbs, A. **2:** 66.
Stubbs, A. E. **B:** 119; **1:** 54; 83; 84; **2:** 46; 66.
Stuijts, I. **2:** 34; 58.
Stur, E. **2:** 66.
Sublette, J. E. **1:** 77.
Suillebhain, S. **1:** 16.
Sullivan, C. M. **1:** 16; 84.
Sullivan, D. J. **B:** 38; 299.
Sutton, P. **2:** 39.
Sutton, P. G. **2:** 39; 40; 130.
Sutton, S. L. **B:** 34.
Svensson, B. G. **B:** 171.
Swain, I. **B:** 88.
Swash, A. **2:** 130.
Sway, C. van **2:** 121.
Sweeney, O. **2:** 11; 35; 60; 128.
Sweeney, P. **2:** 139.
Sweeting, H. R. **B:** 299.
Swinhoe, C. **B:** 299.
Szadziewski, R. **2:** 51.
Szél, G. **2:** 40.
Szyszko, J. **2:** 29.

T

Tabari, M. **2:** 52.
Taeger, A. **2:** 82; 102.
Tait, R. **B:** 299.
Takács, V. **1:** 84.
Talbot, G. **B:** 299.
Talbot, W. **B:** 299; **1:** 147.
Talebi, A. A. **2:** 102.
Tanasijtshuk, V. N. **1:** 84.
Tartally, A. **2:** 47.
Taylor, J. M. **B:** 38.
Tebb, R. H. S. **B:** 300.
Telfer, M. **2:** 85; 105.
Telfer, M. G. **1:** 159; **2:** 20; 28; 40.
Telnov, D. **2:** 40.
Templeton, R. **B:** 43.
Tennent, W. J. **B:** 300.
Terry, M. G. W. **1:** 148.
Theobald, F. V. **B:** 38; 133; **1:** 99.
Theowald, B. **B:** 119; **1:** 75.
Thomas, A. **B:** 119.
Thomas, C. D. **2:** 121.
Thomas, J. **2:** 122.
Thomas, J. A. **1:** 127; **2:** 62; 100.
Thompson, E. **2:** 14; 79; 139.
Thompson, F. C. **1:** 84.
Thompson, G. B. **B:** 38; 39; 119; 338; **1:** 166.
Thompson, J. A. **B:** 300.
Thompson, K. **B:** 300.
Thompson, M. **B:** 133; **1:** 99.
Thompson, R. **2:** 105; 122; 127; 130.
Thompson, R. T. **B:** 88.
Thomson, G. **B:** 301.
Thomson, M. A. **B:** 34.
Thornberry, H. **B:** 356; 361; 362.
Thornhill, C. **B:** 300.
Thornhill, W. B. **B:** 300; 301.
Thórsson, Æ. T. **2:** 74; 140.
Thuróczy, C. **2:** 96; 102; 103.
Tickner, M. **2:** 105; 126.
Tiegs, S. D. **2:** 7.
Tierney, D. **1:** 16; 44; 90; 161; **2:** 5; 8; 9; 14; 29; 40; 54; 66; 67; 69; 76; 115; 133; 138.
Tighe, W. **B:** 362.
Tinne, P. F. **B:** 301.
Tobias, V. I. **2:** 103.
Tobin, C. M. **2:** 79.
Todd, W. D. M. **1:** 44; 84; 180.
Tokeshi, M. **1:** 84.
Tomlin, J. R. Le B. **B:** 74; 75; 88; 89.
Toner, P. F. **B:** 39.
Tonguç A. **2:** 67.
Tonnoir, A. L. **B:** 119.
Torlesse, A. D. **B:** 301.
Torp, E. **1:** 84.
Tottenham, C. E. **B:** 89.

Towey, K. **1:** 26; 176.
Townes, H. **2:** 103.
Townsend, M. **B:** 301.
Townsend, M. C. **2:** 122.
Tozer, E. R. **B:** 89.
Traser, G. **2:** 42.
Tratman, E. K. **1:** 16.
Tremewan, W. G. **B:** 301; 302; **1:** 138; 148; **2:** 122.
Trevelyan, H. **B:** 119.
Trodd, W. **2:** 5; 67.
Trodd, W. R. **2:** 67.
Tubbs, R. **1:** 148.
Tuck, K. **2:** 115.
Tuck, K. R. **1:** 148.
Tuckey, J. W. T. **B:** 302.
Tugwell, W. H. **B:** 302.
Tully, O. **1:** 99.
Tunmore, M. **1:** 148; **2:** 111; 122.
Tuohy, C. F. **B:** 20.
Turgut, S. **2:** 40.
Turin, H. **2:** 29.
Turner, G. **B:** 171; 302.
Turner, H. J. **B:** 39; 288; 303; 304.
Turney, C. M. **2:** 67.
Tutt, J. W. **B:** 89; 304; 305; 306.
Tweedie, M. W. F. **B:** 308.
Twomey, H. **1:** 7; 16; 27; 44; 64; 84; 88; 90; 93; 99; 156; 160; 161; 170; 173.
Tyerman, W. A. **B:** 306.
Tyner, A. **2:** 105; 122; 123.
Tyrrell, M. **2:** 130.

U

Uffen, R. W. J. **B:** 306; **1:** 148.
Ujvárosi, L. **2:** 67.
Unthoff-Kaufmann, R. R. **1:** 16; 44; 45.
Urban, J. **2:** 40.
Ussher, C. B. **B:** 306.

V

Vafaei, R. **2:** 40.
Vaillant, F. **B:** 119; 120; **1:** 84; 85; 120.
Väisänen, R. **1:** 66.
Vala, J.-C. **2:** 56; 68.
Valentine, J. **1:** 85.
Valladares, L. F. **2:** 38.
Valterova, I. **2:** 89.
Van Driesche, R. G. **2:** 74; 140.
van Duinen, G.-J. A. **2:** 67.
van Nieukerken, E. J. **1:** 146; 148; **2:** 122.
van Swaay, C. **2:** 122.
Van Veen, F. J. F. **2:** 103.
van Vondel, B. J. **1:** 45.
van Zuijlen, J. W. A. **2:** 135.
Vanbergen, A. J. **2:** 40; 42.
Vandegehuchte, M. L. **2:** 79.
Vane-Wright, R. I. **B:** 306; **1:** 54; **2:** 46.
Vaucheret, S. **2:** 135.
Vaux, A. G. C. **2:** 67.
Venhorst, B. **1:** 180.
Venn, S. **2:** 29.
Venour, S. **B:** 122.
Venturi, F. **B:** 120.
Verberk, W. C. E. P. **2:** 67.
Verdyck, P. **1:** 45.
Verity, R. **B:** 306.
Vermeulen, R. **2:** 29.
Verrall, G. H. **B:** 120.
Verves, Y. G. **1:** 85; **2:** 67.
Viitasaari, M. **2:** 82; 103.
Vikberg, V. **1:** 119; **2:** 103.
Vilela, C. R. **2:** 46.
Vilkamaa, P. **2:** 53.
Vine Hall, J. H. **B:** 306; 307.
Vink, C. J. **2:** 36; 97; 141.
Viraktamath, C. A. **2:** 79.
Visser, M. **2:** 10.
Vivian, -. **B:** 307.
Vlug, H. J. **1:** 117.
Vockeroth, J. R. **B:** 120; **1:** 83.
von Dohlen, C. D. **2:** 129.
Vorst, O. **2:** 40.
Voss, E. **B:** 90.
Vujić, A. **2:** 56.

W

Waghorne, O. M. **B:** 43.
Wagner, R. **B:** 120; **1:** 60; 85.
Wainwright, C. J. **B:** 120.
Wakeham-Dawson, A. **2:** 122.
Wakely, S. **B:** 307.
Waldren, S. **1:** 98.

Walker, A. K. **2:** 103.
Walker, F. **1:** 85; 100; 117; 118.
Walker, F. H. **B:** 307.
Walker, J. J. **B:** 90; 133; 307.
Walker, P. **1:** 114; 115.
Walker, R. **B:** 171.
Wall, R. **1:** 166.
Wallace, A. **B:** 307.
Wallace, B. **1:** 74; 173; 174; **2:** 139.
Wallace, I. **2:** 139.
Wallace, I. D. **B:** 345; **1:** 55; 74; 169; 173; 174; **2:** 139.
Wallace, P. F. **1:** 85; 180.
Walls, D. P. **B:** 171.
Waloff, N. **B:** 90.
Walsh, A. **2:** 11; 35; 60; 70; 128.
Walsh, G. B. **B:** 90; **1:** 45.
Walsh, J. **2:** 11; 34; 35; 40.
Walsh, M. I. **1:** 49.
Walsh, M. L. **B:** 39.
Walsh, P. **2:** 109.
Walsh, P. F. **B:** 76; 362; **1:** 45; 180.
Walsh, P. M. **2:** 109; 117; 123.
Walshe, E. W. H. **B:** 307.
Walters, K. F. A. **1:** 94; 178 (Waltes *sic*).
Walters, M. P. **B:** 307; 330.
Walton, G. A. **B:** 29; 39; 131; 132; 133; 134; **1:** 100.
Walton, J. **1:** 45.
Wang, M.-F. **2:** 67.
Wang, R.-R. **2:** 67.
Ward, D. **1:** 16; 45; 85; 100; 118; 148; 180.
Ward, D. P. **1:** 45.
Ward, V. K. **2:** 81.
Ward, W. T. C. **B:** 307.
Wardlaw, J. C. **2:** 62; 100.
Waring, P. **2:** 105; 110; 123.
Warren, B. C. S. **B:** 307.
Warren, M. **2:** 106; 112; 113; 117.
Warren, M. S. **1:** 122; 123; 149.
Warren, W. **B:** 307.
Wasscher, M. **2:** 129.
Watkins, N. A. **B:** 307.
Watkinson, I. A. **1:** 134.
Watson, J. E. **2:** 67.
Watt, A. D. **1:** 25; 104; **2:** 40; 42.
Watts, C. W. **B:** 308.
Weatherup, D. R. M. **2:** 15.
Webb, A. **B:** 120.
Webb, D. **2:** 106.
Webb, J. R. **2:** 30.
Webb, M. D. **2:** 79.
Webb, M. R. **1:** 148.
Wedd, D. **1:** 130; 132; 139; 149; **2:** 111; 115; 119; 123.
Wedd, D. J. **1:** 130.
Weir, A. **1:** 16; 45.
Weir, D. **2:** 105.
Weir, J. J. **B:** 308.
Welch, R. C. **B:** 90; 171; **1:** 46; 118; 152; **2:** 40.
Welsh, R. **B:** 90.
Werner, D. **2:** 50.
Werner, D. J. **2:** 79.
West, A. B. **B:** 335.
West, B. K. **1:** 149; 150; **2:** 123; 124.
West, S. A. **2:** 99.
Westropp, S. **B:** 308.
Westropp, W. S. D. **B:** 308.
Westwood, J. O. **1:** 138.
Weyl, R. S. **1:** 27; 38.
Whalley, P. E. S. **B:** 308.
Wharton, R. A. **1:** 118; 119; **2:** 103.
Whatmough, J. A. **1:** 150.
Wheeler, A. S. **B:** 309.
Wheeler, G. **B:** 309.
Wheeler, J. **2:** 111.
Wheeler, W. C. E. **B:** 309.
Whelan, C. Blake **B:** 309.
Whelan, J. **1:** 4; 13; 23; 57; 126; **2:** 12.
Whelan, K. F. **B:** 122.
Whelton, A. **2:** 77.
Whilde, A. **B:** 39.
Whilde, T. **1:** 16.
Whitaker, A. P. **2:** 136.
White, A. **B:** 309.
White, G. B. **B:** 103; **1:** 60.
White, I. M. **B:** 128; **1:** 85.
White, J. **2:** 8; 69; 76; 133.

White, J. H. **B:** 227.
White, W. Buchanan **B:** 309.
Whitehead, P. F. **1:** 46; **2:** 23; 40.
Whitehouse, N. J. **2:** 41; 67.
Whiteman, S. A. **2:** 87.
Whittaker, J. B. **1:** 146.
Whittington, A. E. **2:** 125.
Wieczorek, K. **2:** 79.
Wiemers, M. **2:** 116.
Wilbraham, R. J. **B:** 362.
Wilding, R. **B:** 309.
Wilkins, N. P. **1:** 100.
Wilkins, P. **2:** 40.
Wilkinson, C. **1:** 146.
Wilkinson, D. S. **B:** 39; **1:** 119.
Williams, A. **B:** 309.
Williams, C. **2:** 67; 103.
Williams, C. B. **B:** 39; 309.
Williams, C. D. **2:** 41; 55; 56; 66; 68.
Williams, D. J. **B:** 134; **1:** 100.
Williams, E. **B:** 310; **1:** 150.
Williams, H. **B:** 310.
Williams, H. B. **B:** 208; 310.
Williams, H. C. **2:** 70.
Williams, L. **2:** 41.
Williams, P. H. **1:** 119; **2:** 103.
Williams, R. P. **B:** 310.
Williams, R. S. Gwatkin- **B:** 310.
Williams, S. A. **1:** 46.
Williams, W. R. **1:** 131; 132.
Willis, R. J. **B:** 353; 362; 363.
Willmott, K. J. **1:** 122; 127.
Wilson, A. **1:** 122.
Wilson, C. **2:** 124.
Wilson, C. J. **2:** 119; 120; 121; 124.
Wilson, G. **B:** 39; 120.
Wilson, J. S. **B:** 310.
Wilson, K. **1:** 16.
Wilson, M. **2:** 63.
Wilson, M. R. **1:** 134; 138; **2:** 79.
Wilson, M. W. **2:** 11; 35; 60; 128.
Wilson, R. J. **2:** 121.
Wilson, R. S. **2:** 68.
Wilt, T. **1:** 150.
Wiltshire, E. P. **B:** 311.
Winder, J. M. **1:** 16; 46; 86; 91; 100; 151; 153; 156; 162; 174.
Winder, L. M. **2:** 36; 97; 141.
Winokur, L. **1:** 150.
Winter, T. G. **1:** 40.
Wise, E. J. **B:** 345; **1:** 91; 161; 138.
Wistow, S. **1:** 30; 46; 73; 74; 75; 97; 98; 112; 114; 150; 176.
Witek, M. **2:** 47.
Withers, P. **B:** 37; 120; **1:** 84; 85; 86; 152; **2:** 49; 68.
Witmond, L. **2:** 103.
Woiwod, I. **2:** 113.
Wolfe, J. J. **B:** 171; 261; 311; 312.
Wollaston, T. V. **B:** 90; **1:** 46.
Womersley, H. **B:** 93.
Wood, R. B. **1:** 57; 86.
Wood, T. **B:** 90.
Wood-Baker, C. S. **B:** 40; 134; 135; **1:** 92; 100.
Woodcock, B. A. **2:** 40; 41.
Woodforde, F. C. **B:** 312.
Woodgate, J. N. **2:** 99.
Woodroffe, G. E. **B:** 135.
Woodrow, W. **2:** 130.
Woods, M. **2:** 6.
Woodward, G. **2:** 7; 134; 138; 139.
Workman, W. H. **B:** 313.
Worms, C. de **B:** 312.
Worms, C. G. M. de **B:** 312; 313; **1:** 150.
Wright, -. **B:** 314.
Wright, A. E. **B:** 271; 313.
Wright, D. W. **B:** 40.
Wright, E. P. **B:** 93; 313.
Wright, J. F. **1:** 16; 46; 86; 91; 100; 151; 153; 156; 162; 174.
Wright, G. **B:** 17; 40.
Wright, W. **B:** 314.
Wright, W. S. **B:** 314.
Wu, S.-a. **2:** 74; 140.
Wyatt, N. P. **1:** 86.
Wykes, N. G. **B:** 314.
Wynne, C. A. **2:** 15.
Wyse, L. H. Bonaparte **B:** 69; 256 (see Bonaparte-Wyse, L. H.).

Wyse Jackson, P. N. **1:** 16; **2:** 15.
Wyse Jackson, P. S. **1:** 16.

Y

Yağci, Ş. **2:** 54.
Yang, D. **2:** 53.
Yarrow, I. H. H. **B:** 172.
Yates, T. J. **1:** 144.
Yerburty, J. W. **B:** 120.
Yildirim, E. M. **2:** 103.
York, P. V. **1:** 137.
Young, M. R. **1:** 139; **2:** 116; 121; 124.
Young, R. **B:** 34; 40; **1:** 144.

Z

Zabransky, P. **2:** 27.
Zahradnik, J. **2:** 73.
Zamora-Muñoz, C. **2:** 138.
Zatwarnicki, T. **2:** 56.
Zhang, D. **2:** 67.
Zinovjev, A. G. **1:** 119.
Živić, I. **2:** 70.
Zounos, A. K. **2:** 55.
Zuska, J. **1:** 86.
Zwick, P. **B:** 120; **2:** 134.

ISBN 978-0-9550806-6-1

Grehan Printers, Dublin 2